U.S.S. Avenger  NCC-1860

AvengerPedia

V. 2.1

The Reference Guide to Avenger Fiction!
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopedia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>B-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the AvengerPedia! Much like the Star Trek Encyclopedia, by Michael and Denise Okuda and Debbie Mirek, this document is designed as a guide to the Avenger's version of the Star Trek Universe. To the greatest degree possible, we attempt to operate in the Star Trek Universe as it is known canonically. However, there are subtle differences introduced by virtue of this being a fictionalization of a fan organization, and we beg your indulgence if you encounter them.

The AvengerPedia was born on the day when yours truly realized that I no longer had the sum total of Avenger's fictional story ensconced comfortably in my head. At that point, it seemed that there really was only one way to solve that conundrum...a reference guide! The result is this document, the product of over a year (to date) of research and organization of information. It's not intended to replace the many other background materials we have, let alone an alternative to reading the many fun stories that a variety of authors have written to create the Avenger Universe! Instead, it should be considered a supplement and quick reference. It might even be a source of inspiration for future stories <grin>.

However you choose to use this document, whether as a research tool, a writer's reference, or just a trip down memory lane, I hope you enjoy it, and have as much fun perusing the pages as I have had compiling it. Thanks for reading, and enjoy!

Alex Rosenzweig
Chief Editor/Compiler

NOTES

1] If an entry is referenced in more than three stories, no specific source reference will be included unless a subpart of that entry comes from a particular source.

2] Errors or omissions should be reported to Alex Rosenzweig for correction.

3] Future stories may result in modifications of existing entries in this document. The AvengerPedia should be considered a "living document", and a fun way to explore the snapshot of the Star Trek Universe as embodied in "Star Trek: Avenger".
Aaron. A small boy, about five or six years of age. He was one of the children orphaned in the groundquakes on Iskandar IV in April 2293, and was being transported to Deneva on the starliner *S.S. Starlight* when the ship was damaged in a magnetic storm. Aaron was among the passengers evacuated to the *U.S.S. Avenger* while repairs were made to the *Starlight*, and became lost for a brief time on the *Avenger*; until he was found by Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo and returned to his custodian. Aaron took a particular liking to Sastrowardoyo's toy sehlat Aloysius. [*Resonances*]

Abbandando. A Yeoman aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in late 2292. [*Belonging*]

Abbatomarco, Robert. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2286 to early 2288.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Abbott, John, Jr. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to mid-2295. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as Chief Navigator. [*Operations Log-*U.S.S. Avenger*/*Character File—John Abbott, Jr.*] Abbott became the first Star Fleet officer and Federation citizen to be honored in both the Federation and the Romulan Empire for his valor during the incident on *Prodigii IV* in March 2289, where his rescue of the only child of a Romulan commander who had previously vowed to kill him both prevented hostilities with the Romulans, but also established a foundation for improved relations between the Federation and Romulan Empire. The details of the incident, however, had to be placed under an Eyes Only seal. Abbott was repositioned as Navigation Officer in late 2292. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2295. Prior to serving aboard the *Avenger*, Abbott had served aboard the starships *U.S.S. Pontiac* and *U.S.S. Eagle*.  [Character File—John Abbott, Jr.*]

Abotu. A native Mohnan life-form eaten as a foodstuff.  [*Cooking with rRham and Chaym*]

Abrahamson, J. David. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to late 2290. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Scientist specializing in Xenocultural Linguistics and Anthropology. In early 2290, assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the dreadnought *U.S.S. Ascension*, and brevet promoted to Commander. Stepped down from command of the training cadre in mid-2290, and returned to the rank of Lt. Commander; Transferred to the *U.S.S. Ascension* in late 2290. [*A Voyage to Pern*]

Abrams, Elizabeth. Medical Technician (Psychology) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2291 to late 2292.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Abrams, Marcus. Ensign 1st Class. Star Fleet attaché to Chief Scientist Selerus and her team. He accompanied Selerus’s team to the *U.S.S. Avenger* during *Operation Long Haul*. He brought orders from Geoffrey Tolwyn authorizing Selerus’s personnel to be aboard the ship. Abrams was a huge fan of the Galactic Hussies rock band. He was later revealed to be an agent from the future, working in the Star Fleet Temporal Reconnaissance Division under Special Article Omnicron, though this was kept secret, with only Carlos Maldonado, Jr. aware of it. [*Cabin Fever*]

Accent, U.S.S. Advance-class through-deck cruiser, registry NCC-1984. Salvadora Mencia served aboard the *Accent* at the beginning of the 24th Century.  [Character File—Piper Callow]

Accord, U.S.S. Soyuz-class tactical frigate, registry NCC-1842, commissioned October 2256. Lost in June 2263, while on a classified mission. Recovered in April 2292 by the *U.S.S. Konkordium*. *Accord* was refitted and returned to commission in October 2293. Following its shakedown cruise, embarked on a mission on the far side of Klingon space. [*Within the Belt*] Accompained the *U.S.S. Avenger* to the Rukbat System in August 2294. [*A Voyage to Pern*/*U.S.S. Accord Fictional Outline*] In June 2304, the *Accord* continued to operate beyond the Storm Line, in the New Colonies sector. [*To Everything There is a Season*] The *Accord* had several encounters with Cardassian vessels, and for a time its reports were the foundation for the information regarding Cardassians in the Star Fleet tactical database. [*And the Stars Look Very Different Today*]
Ackermann, Bryan. Admiral. Chief of Operations, Star Fleet in February 2288. Ackermann previously served as Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Valiant. ["As Others See Us"] Ackermann was said to be highly intolerant of disorder. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Ackermann, Paul. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to mid-2290 and mid-2291 to late 2295. Initially assigned as a Nurse (Emergency Medicine) with the rank of Ensign. Transferred to the U.S.S. Sovereign in mid-2290. Returned to the Avenger in mid-2291 with the rank of Lieutenant J.G., and assigned as a Scientist (Technical Sciences). Left the Avenger again in late 2295. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Acosta, Eileen. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Actor, Robert. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to mid-2288, when he was promoted to the rank of Lieutenant J.G. and transferred to the U.S.S. Intrepid II. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Adam, Lee. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Adams, Bruce. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in early 2301. Initially assigned as a Medical Technician with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2301. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Medical Officer in late 2301. Promoted to Lieutenant and Doctor of Emergency Medicine in late 2302. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Adams, Kathleen. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to July 2290. Initially assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Nurse. Promoted to Lt. Commander and repositioned as a Medical Officer in late 2289. Promoted to Commander and transferred to the U.S.S. Albany in July 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Adezio, S. Leah. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Adiane, Kathleen. Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the mid-2290s. She was a lithe, red-haired woman. ["Good Morning, Recreation"/"The Road Goes Ever On"]

Adiwoso, Carolyn. Lt. Commander. A cousin of Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s, who served aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in the 2280s ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"] and the U.S.S. Accord in the early 2290s. Attended his memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging"]

Adler. Lieutenant. Engineering Officer aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

"Admiral’s Yacht". A small, warp 5-capable interstellar vehicle placed at the disposal of the 7th Fleet Commander in the late 2280s for swift access to a crisis situation if a starship was not available at the time. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Advanced Starship Design Bureau (ASDB). An agency of Star Fleet Command charged with starship and station development and cutting-edge technological research. In November 2242, the ASDB produced the proposal for what would eventually become the Surya-class frigate. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Adventurer. An advanced starship of the Ss’teesn space fleet, used as a testbed for an experimental propulsion system in November 2304. When the experimental drive malfunctioned, the Adventurer was hurled across the galaxy into Federation space, where it encountered the U.S.S. Avenger. ["The Other Foot"]
Aeon Star System. System explored by the *U.S.S. Avenger* in September 2287. Aeon is a Type F star, and its sixth planet is Class M. [*The Aeon Adventure*]

Aeon VI. Borderline Class M world in the Aeon Star System, a bit smaller than Earth, with minimal water but high mineral readings. A domelike complex is discovered in a wasteland at the planet's equator, and an *Avenger* landing party is sent to explore it. [*The Aeon Adventure*]

Aeon VI Complex. A domelike structure, approximately 15,000 yars old, found on the planet Aeon VI. It is discovered to be an outpost for planetary development, akin to terraforming. It is protected by combat robots, which also doubled as service bots for the actual development process. For reasons unknown, the aliens who had built the complex ceased to visit, but the automated systems continued to operate, until a malfunction in the system stopped the development process, leaving the planet a wasteland. The control systems for the combat robots are disabled by *Avenger* landing parties, leaving the facility inert. [*The Aeon Adventure*]

Aeronautics and Aquanautics Laboratory. On the *Avenger*-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on Deck 4, in the extended hull on the starboard side, just aft of the Flight Operations Control Room. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

Aesa, U.S.S. Research vessel. Judi DiMaio served aboard the *Aesa* in the 2280s. [Character File—Judi DiMaio]

AF2-32. The model of deuterium/tritium fusion reactor that powered the *Avenger*-class's auxiliary power systems. The ship carried two such reactors. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

Affiliation, U.S.S. Federation-class, Federation (II)-subclass dreadnought, registry NCC-2108, commissioned late 2265, refit in 2278-2280. Christopher Lynch served aboard the Affiliation in 2280-2284. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

Agtekerk, U.S.S. Akyazi-class, Arbiter-subclass perimeter action ship, registry NCC-1082, commissioned late 2292. In mid-2294, Hartriono Sastrowardoyo was hoping to be assigned to command of the Agtekerk. [Ships of the Star Fleet, Vol. 2/"Belonging"]

Aguinaldo. Lieutenant. Officer in the Sciences Division aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in late 2292. Led an EVA team to examine a new and unknown material that had mysteriously formed on Avenger's outer hull. [*Belonging*]

Ahlyar. A planet which, until April 2293, had had only limited contact with the Federation, and had declined either membership or affiliation. When stricken by a fast-acting viral plague, the natives of Ahlyar request aid from the Federation. The *U.S.S. Avenger* is one of several vessels assigned to carry supplies to Ahlyar. The most direct route to Ahlyar from the Federation required flying through a narrow band of unclaimed space between territory claimed by the Daltexi on one side and the Klingons on the other. ["The Gauntlet"] During the relief mission, Enric'a Brugman's fiancée contracted the plague and died. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Ahmed. A young man, a member of a leading family on Martian Colony Four. He was an amateur solar sailor. In July 2299, while his family was vacationing on Titan, Ahmed went sailing in the Kuiper Belt, his craft encountered strange space-time distortions and radiation, and he crashed on an asteroid. He was rescued by the crew of the warpshuttle *Hyperion*. ["Just a Run Around the Block"]

Ahrman' yak. Non-humanoid species that is the primary race of the Ahrman' yak Transtellar League. They are roughly cylindrical in overall shape, with short legs at the bottom, two pairs of arms partway up the cylinder, and three spheroids with slits protruding near the top. ["As Others See Us"]

Ahrman' yak Transtellar League. A civilization located some distance away from the Federation, though within the same spiral arm of the galaxy. The Ahrman' yak were at war with a race called the Jinimar. First contact with the Federation was made in February 2288, when an Ahrman' yak vessel, the Rhentas, attacked the *U.S.S. Konkordium*, mistakenly believing it to be a Jinimar vessel. When the *U.S.S. Avenger*...
and **U.S.S. Tai Shan** responded to the *Konkordium's* distress signal, and subsequently investigated the incident, contact was made and the mistake revealed. ["As Others See Us"] A peace treaty with the **Jinimar** was negotiated, with Federation assistance, and by June 2304, the peace had continued to hold. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

**AIVAS** (also **Aivas**). Short for **A**rtificial **I**ntelligence **V**oice **A**ddress **S**ystem. The mainframe terminal, housed in the original **Pern** colony's administration building, that linked to the computer aboard the colony ship **Yokohama**, still in planetary orbit in 2290. Another terminal is found by the boarding party on the **Yokohama**. Before the original Pernese colonists evacuated to the north, Aivas's last directive had been to find a way to stop **Thread**. When the terminal is unearthed again, the computer begins to educate the Pernese, in order to put the solution it had developed into effect. Some Pernese do not like Aivas, referring to it as an "abomination". Aivas's records of the arrival of the **U.S.S. Avenger** were all deleted when the ship left Pern, courtesy of a tapeworm override program left in the computer by Bob Fillmore. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Ajadans.** A group of traders, one of the relatively few humanoid groups accepted by Kyone as trading partners. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

**Ajax, U.S.S.** Saladin-class, Cochise-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-547. An incident aboard that ship in 2292 was tied to Ensign Hayden Pope. ["Belonging"]

**Akyazi-Class.** A class of perimeter action ships. Five such vessels provide backup to the **U.S.S. Avenger** in its confrontation with the Romulans at Davlor IV. ["King for a Day"]

**al-Ashram, Ahmad.** Ship's Engineer of the **S.S. Starlight** in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"]

**al-Hajari, Alia.** Betazoid/Delta hybrid. Mother of Andreas a-Hajari and a medical doctor in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

**al-Hajari, Andreas.** Scientist (Trans-Temporal Physics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from August 2293 through the mid-2290s. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

**al-Hajari, David.** Father of Andreas al-Hajari. A professor of comparative history at Columbia University in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

**Aladdin-Class.** A recently (as of November 2293) designed class of large shuttlecraft. The expectation was that the **Talisman**'s replacement would be of that class. ["Crash"] The **U.S.S. Avenger** shuttlecraft **Wohali** was also of that class in the early 2300s. ["The Survey Begins"]

**Alagna, Magdalena.** An early 21st Century poet whose work was enjoyed by Alex Rosenzweig. He particularly enjoyed her explorations of scientific and metaphysical phenomena. ["Time Waits for No Man"] Rosenzweig owned a signed edition of Alagna poetry. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Alane, Lakenya.** Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in November 2308. She assisted with the placement of transporter relays to the city of Roontall. ["Coda"]

**Albany, U.S.S.** Hermes-class, Cygnus-subclass scout, registry NCC-587. The **Albany** was transferred to the **7th Fleet** in July 2290, under the command of Captain Frank Faas. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Prior to that, in 2287-2289, Lauren Milan had served aboard that ship as a Helm Specialist, and later a Helm Officer. ["The Sum of Her Parts", Character File-Lauren Milan] In May 2302, following the discovery and identification of an alien creature on board a work bee at Starbase 7, the **Albany**, then commanded by Donna Burke, was detailed to return the creature to its homeworld. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Alderaan.** In the Star Wars Universe, the homeworld of Princess Leia Organa. The planet was destroyed in a show of force by the **Galactic Empire**. ["The Star Wars Encounter"] Alderaan was also the homeworld of Pat Boldstar. [Character File—Pat Boldstar]
Alderson, Peter. Lieutenant. Alien Technologies Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. He was baffled by the modifications Hayden Pope made to the Avenger's intermix assembly. ["Belonging"]

Alegian Fields. A plain outside the province of Kahlir on the planet Ahlyar, where Enric'a Brugman and his fiancée had a picnic during the relief mission in April 2293. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Alhembri System. Star system consisting of a bright Type F star and 12 planets, the fifth of which was Class M. The U.S.S. Avenger carried out a survey of the system in late February 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Alhembri V. Class M planet in the Alhembri System. It was slightly larger than Earth, with gravity of 1.05 g, a slightly more pronounced axial tilt, and slightly thinner atmosphere. The planet experienced an ice age approximately 7,000-8,000 years ago, and receding glaciers had left large gorges on continents in both the northern and southern hemispheres. While exploring the planet in March 2295, personnel from the U.S.S. Avenger encountered non-corporeal alien life-forms who were themselves explorers, and who were particularly interested in studying emotional states. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Alitohn. Foroon female. Member of the group that met the party from the U.S.S. Avenger when it reached the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. ["Descent into Wonder"/"City Beneath the Rocks"/"Discoveries and Decisions"]

Allen, David. Sciences Yeoman aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2301 to mid-2302. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2301. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. in early 2302. Left the Avenger not long afterward. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Alliance, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise (II)-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1849, commissioned early 2291. The Alliance was scheduled to rendezvous with the U.S.S. Avenger at the end of January 2293, to transfer Jonathan Lane to his new duty assignment, but when the ship was diverted, Lane was given the option to remain with the Avenger. [Ships of the Star Fleet, Vol. 1/"The Essential Process"]

Alondra, U.S.S. Loknar-class frigate, registry NCC-2745, commissioned January 2237. Jonathan Lane served aboard the Alondra from 2278 to 2279. In late 2278, the Alondra engaged several Kzinti spacecraft. During the battle, Lane rescued six out of seven crewmembers from the phaser control room when it took damage. [Character File—Jonathan Lane]

Aloysius. A stuffed toy sehlat owned by Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo in August 2293. It was a gift from Trish, and was dessed in a blue scrub shirt with the words "Star Fleet Medical" on it. ["Resonances"]

Alpha Centauri, U.S.S. Large exploratory cruiser, commissioned January 2293. The ship was on a long-range exploration tour in June 2304. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

ALQ-111E "Prowler". The model of the electronic countermeasures suite used on the Avenger-class. The equipment is housed in a pod mounted aft and at the top of the upper weapons pod. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Alquezon. A Type M red dwarf star orbited by seven planets. The warpshuttle Endeavor explored the Alquezon System in early August 2276, during its the proving-mission/interstellar survey. ["Star Survey"]

Altairian Coffee. A coffee variant described by Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo as tasting like Jamaican blue mountain flavored with anisette. ["A Visit to the Physical Sciences Chief's Office"]

Amanat, Irtan. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Amastra, U.S.S. Akyazi-class, Akyazi-subclass perimeter action ship, registry NCC-1046, commissioned mid-2290. In August 2294, the Amastra was operating in the sector the U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to patrol, and the Avenger made contact to advise the smaller ship of its presence. ["Arrival"]
**Ambrose, Christopher.** Ensign. Engineering Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2287 to 2288. Participated in a landing party on *Aeon VI*. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Participated in a rescue team aboard the *U.S.S. Auriga* in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Transferred to *U.S.S. Intrepid II* in July 2288. [also in "As Others See Us"]

**America, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Enterprise (II)-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1847, commissioned mid-2287. Upon graduation from Star Fleet Academy in 2288, Matthew Rielly applied for a position aboard the *America*, but was assigned instead to the *U.S.S. Knox*. [Character File—Matthew Rielly] David Lane served as the ship’s Chief Engineer ca. 2290. [Character File—Jonathan Lane] In November 2293, the *America* was assigned to ferry several Federation ambassadors to a conference on Parliament regarding expanded diplomatic relations with the Daltexi. ["Crash"]

**Amiens, U.S.S.** Avenger-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1869, commissioned September 2252. Underwent refit in 2277-2278. *Amiens* was attacked by three alien vessels in May 2288. The *U.S.S. Avenger* responded to the ship’s distress signal, and the two Federation ships set two of the attackers to flight and disabled the third. ["Battle Sequence"]

**Amitarel.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the *Ahrman’yak* Extended-Range Explorer *Rhentas*. ["As Others See Us"]

**Amoeboid.** A life-form resembling a large amoeba, native to a section of UFC-8198-IV. Transported to the Test Sector by the researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on the planet, it was used in a test involving Alex Rosenzweig and Shirley Miles. During the test, Miles was injured by the creature while saving Rosenzweig from similar injury. ["Star Survey"]

**Anapolsky, Cindie.** Ensign. Nurse aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2289 to late 2292. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Anbinder, Mark.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2288 to mid-2293. First assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Communications Officer. Promoted to Assistant Chief of Communications only a couple of months later. Promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief of Communications in late 2289. Participated in a landing party on the planet *Pern* in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Left the Chief of Communications post in June 2292 to assume command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the tactical frigate *U.S.S. Accord*. Promoted to Commander and repositioned as a Communications Officer specializing in Xenocommunications. Promoted to Captain and left the *Avenger* to assume command of the *Accord* in August 2293. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging"]

**Andersen, Kenn.** Lieutenant. Helm Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2290 to late 2291. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Anderson, Jenn.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Emergency Medicine) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2302 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Andorian Hamster.** A small rodentlike creature. Chaym n’Maldonado was fond of Andorian hamsters as a snack food in the early 2290s. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

**Andorian Screeching Flu.** A nasty influenza-like strain. After a retiring Andorian ambassador brought it with him to *Norpin V*, the colony began requiring medical screenings for new residents. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

**Anhom.** Chaym n’Maldonado’s birthplace on the planet *Mohna*, located in the Slade’ Territory. [Character File—Chaym n’Maldonado]

**Ansky, Jay.** Ensign. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2290 to mid-2290, when he transferred to the *U.S.S. Sovereign*. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]
Anthropology Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Antilles, Wedge. In the Star Wars Universe, a prominent pilot in the rebellion against the Galactic Empire. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Antler, David. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Ecology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2290. Participated in a landing party on Kansevris A-IV in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

Antrim, Siobhan. Lieutenant. Assistant Chief Science Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2295 to early 2301. Participated in the study of FGC 62065 in August 2295. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"] Antrim was a far more adept researcher than she was an administrator, and was passed over for promotion in June 2299, because it was felt that she wasn’t yet ready for the administrative aspects of a division chief role on a ship as large as the Avenger. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] By 2301, this had changed, and Antrim was promoted and left the Avenger in May of that year. [Character File—Judith Waidlich] [also in "What Price Knowledge?"]

Aquans. Water-dwellers from the planet Argo. In mid-2374, Christine Overland owned a bed she had purchased from an Aquan dealer. [TAS] "The Ambergris Element"/"Hidden Agenda"

Aquarium. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility on the inboard side of the Arboretum, on Deck 5, separated by a transparent wall. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Aquila, U.S.S. Hermes-class, Cygnus-subclass scout, registry NCC-623. In the mid-2270s, Karen Stewart was serving as a Scientist aboard the Aquila. ["Star Survey"]

Arabatzis, Michael. Ensign. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Araja II. Planet on which a structure exists that is likened to the Eye Rock on Pern. Araja II orbits a double star, and when the two stars line up in the viewing holes built into certain structures, it is considered an event worthy of great celebration and joy. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Aramis, U.S.S. A Federation starship which captured a Klingon scout in December 2258. the scout was carrying the Klingon fleet commander, Admiral Komex. Komex was interrogated by Star Fleet Intelligence operatives, and revealed the Klingons’ plan to attack the Rigel Colonies. While it was originally claimed that Komex had voluntarily yielded the information, it was later discovered that the information had been secured through brutal interrogation tactics, sparking an investigation and trials in what came to be known as the Aramis Incident. Star Fleet Intelligence bypassed the chain-of-command and sent the information to Fleet Captain Garth, who was able to redeploy his forces and was the only Federation commander in the correct position when the Klingon offensive took place. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Aramis Incident. The name given to the events surrounding the forced acquisition of information via brutal means from a Klingon prisoner, Admiral Komex, aboard the U.S.S. Aramis in December 2258. Investigations spread around the Fleet, and many officers, including some who served aboard the U.S.S. Avenger, were implicated. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Arboretum. Facility aboard the U.S.S. Avenger used for botanical research and relaxation. It is located on the opposite corner of the extended hull from the Rec Deck, on Decks 4 and 5. Kris Ragan was primarily in charge of the arboretum. ["Night Walk"/Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Archaeology Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Archer, U.S.S. Akyazi-Class, Arbiter-Subclass perimeter action ship, registry NCC-1069, commissioned 2289. In July 2303, Lauren Milan became Second Officer and Squadron Liaison aboard the Archer. [Timeline of Avenger History] In June 2304, the Archer was assigned as part of a squadron formed to locate a Jinimar vessel which had attacked the U.S.S. Highlander. ["To Everything There is a Season"]
**Arcturus, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Tikopai subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1807, commissioned 2282. The *Arcturus* was escorting a pair of transport/tugs in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"] It conducted an historical survey in the Shish-ak-bab System in May 2288. ["Operations Log- U.S.S. Avenger"] Rahadayan Sastrowardoyo served aboard the *Arcturus* from 2286 to 2287, but requested transfer after repeated personality clashes with the ship’s half-Orion Executive/Science Officer. [Character File—Rahadayan Sastrowardoyo]

**Ardalas.** A planet in **Sector 403.** In 2293, a military coup took place on Ardalas. In November of that year, the **U.S.S. Potemkin** was sent to contact the leaders of opposition to the coup. A landing party from the ship was captured, and when they engaged the troops and the coup’s leaders, Matthew Rielly inadvertently killed the coup’s leader, General Zighal Kav, leading to a restoration of the planet’s rightful government. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Ardelean, Joseph.** Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2290 to late 2291. [Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger]

**Ardana, U.S.S.** Avenger-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1868, commissioned mid-2256, refit in 2277-2279. The *Ardana* was assigned to the Star Fleet Reserve Force in 2297. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Ares City.** Capital of the Martian Colonies. ["Belonging"]

**Aria.** A woman who worked at the resort on **Matri III** in January 2293. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

**Ariel-Class.** A class of supercarriers, first commissioned in 2278. ["As Others See Us"]

**Arielle.** Judi DiMaio’s green fire-lizard. ["The Essential Process"]

**Aries, U.S.S.** Hermes-class, Monoceros subclass scout, registry NCC-602. Andreas al-Hajari served aboard the *Aries* from 2277 to 2278, under Captain Thral. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

**Aristarchus, U.S.S.** Ptolemy-class, Ptolemy subclass transport/tug, registry NCC-3805, commissioned November 2237. On a resupply mission to the Epsilon-series monitoring stations in February 2289, the *Aristarchus* was attacked and disabled by a **Klingon Riskadh-class** heavy cruiser. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

**Arkadin, Mikiael.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Sensors) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2289 to mid-2290. Participated in a landing party on **Kansevris A-IV** in September 2289, and was captured by the alien probe found on that planet. ["The Probe"]

**Armory.** [see Security Complex]

**Arroyo, Louis.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to early 2289. [Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger]

**Article 366 of the Organian Accords.** The Rapid Rescue Response clause, aka “The 3 Rs”, by which a vessel may enter the **Klingon Neutral Zone** to rapidly extract a damaged vessel, without the action being considered an act of war. ["Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadayan’s Story"]

**Artoo-Detoo.** [see R2-D2]

**Artos.** Donna Urbanavage’s bronze fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the **U.S.S. Avenger** from a Romulan attack in March 2296. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

**Arts Center.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 3, on the port side of the forward, raised section of the extended hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
**Arudis, Imhotep.** Half-Deltan, half-Betazoid male. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from September 2301 to May 2307. Initially assigned at the request of Walter Reilly, as a Medical Officer specializing in Pathology/Virological Research with the rank of Lieutenant J.G., in order to assist in combating an outbreak of Spontaneous Deltan Pheromone Syndrome aboard ship. ["Love in the Lab"] When the disease was contained, he remained aboard. Promoted to Lieutenant in early 2302. Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2302. Promoted to Assistant Chief Medical Officer in late 2302. Promoted to Commander in late 2303. Attended a summit on Risa in January 2304. ["Shakedown of the *U.S.S. Hathor*"] In June 2304, when Ann Marie Reilly took extended leave, Arudis served as Acting Chief Medical Officer. Received a permanent appointment to that position in October 2304, when Reilly left the *Avenger* Promoted to Captain in early 2305. When Arudis came aboard, he and Ann Marie Reilly resumed the relationship they’d begun years before. They married in June 2302. Arudis transferred to the *U.S.S. Deliverance* in May 2307. ["Timeline of *Avenger* History"] Prior to meeting Reilly, Arudis had been betrothed to a Deltan woman, but she left him to begin a relationship with an Andorian. ["Love in the Lab, Part 2"] Sometime prior to November 2304, Arudis had met Leonard McCoy. ["The Other Foot"]

**Ascendant, U.S.S.** Advanced prototype starship in operation at the beginning of the 24th Century. In 2300, while the *U.S.S. Avenger* was undergoing repairs following the incident at Iskedraan, Matthew Rielly served as Chief Engineer aboard the Ascendant. His performance on that assignment is generally credited for his eventual assignment as Chief Engineer of the *Avenger*. [Character File—Matthew Rielly] In January 2302, Keahi Uhma transferred from the *Avenger* to assume command of the *Ascendant*. ["Scene 24"]

**Ascension, U.S.S.** Ascension-class dreadnought, registry NCC-2520, commissioned June 2281. An encounter with a force-10 ion storm in mid-2287 left the ship damaged and temporarily out of action. ["Operations Log-*U.S.S. Avenger*"] William Johnson served aboard the *Ascension* from 2290-2291 as a Security Attache, before transferring back to the *U.S.S. Avenger*. [Character File—William Johnson]

**Asgenar.** Lord Holder of Lemos Hold on *Pern* in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Ashid, Kira.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Aruk* in the 2290s. A close friend of Isejaeth Hijiruach. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

**Asimov, U.S.S.** Heavy cruiser class starship, registry NCC-1647, recommissioned in late 2298. Commanded by Martin Lessem. ["Shakedown of the *U.S.S. Hathor*"]/"War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

**Asimov University.** Educational institution on L-5 Colony 2. Kate Dimick graduated in 2282 from Asimov University with a dual Bachelor’s degree in physics and engineering. [Character File—Kate Brown]

**Assaad, Raed.** Commander. Chief Engineer aboard the *U.S.S. Excelsior* in 2302 and one of the few still aboard that ship who had come of age before the major changes in galactic politics of the early 2290s. ["Back in the Saddle Again"/*Excelsior: the Online Series*]

**Assemblage Prime** (see Prime Species of the Stellar Assemblage)

**Assembly.** The governing entity of Thanagar. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Asterix.** Lieutenant. Security Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in mid-2299. He led a team attempting to repel a Romulan boarding party during Operation Long Haul. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Astrad, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Achernar-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1739, commissioned 2270. In mid-2276, Robert Gossenberger was in line to become Chief Engineer of the *Astrad*. ["Star Survey"]

**Astronomy Laboratory.** On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, a laboratory in the middle section of Deck 3, forward of the lateral intermix shaft. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Astrophysics Laboratory.** On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, a laboratory in the middle section of Deck 3, forward of the lateral intermix shaft. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
Asumi. A very difficult form of Vulcan martial arts. In the early 2290s, Alex Rosenzweig and Carlos Maldonado, Jr. practiced it as part of their workout. [*King for a Day* / *The Prometheus Design*]

Atai-Class. A heavy shuttlecraft design, developed in the late 2260s by a Vulcan design team. It became a popular craft in Star Fleet, especially for long-range and extended mission use, and continued to see use over the next few decades. An Atai-class heavy shuttlecraft called *Endeavor* and commanded by Alex Rosenzweig was used for a proving-mission/interstellar survey in mid-2276. [*Star Survey*] Another Atai-class shuttlecraft, the long-range shuttle *Hyperion*, was assigned to Rosenzweig for his use in the early 24th Century. [*To Everything There is a Season*]

Atkins, Chris. Captain. Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Pathfinder* in April 2288. Atkins was also serving as the Personnel Coordinator and Intership Liaison for Star Fleet activities at the 2288 Exploration Day celebrations. [*Operations Log—U.S.S. Avenger*]

Atreos IV. (see Efros)

*Atrevida, U.S.S.* Knox-class frigate, registry NCC-1957, commissioned March 2282. R. Leigh Stout served aboard the *Atrevida* in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Meninid Rostarr]

Attentaterin. A training regimen in Star Fleet Intelligence, tantamount to preparation to become an assassin. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

*Auriga, U.S.S.* Coventry-class frigate, registry NCC-1241, commissioned January 2253. Alex Rosenzweig served aboard the *Auriga* from 2269 to 2274. In 2269, the *Auriga* battled a Romulan vessel near a black hole. In October 2287, the *Auriga* is attacked by Romulans and over half the crew is killed. There are 117 survivors. [*By Honor Bound*]

Austin, Charles. Captain. Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Diligence* from 2280 to 2281. Austin was killed when the ship was ambushed by Orion pirates in 2281, and the bridge was destroyed. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

Auxiliary Control. Backup command center, designed to take over operational control of a vessel should the main bridge be lost or disabled. On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, it was located in the center of Deck 7. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

Auxiliary Fire Control. On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, a backup control center for the ship’s weapons, located in the center of Deck 8, directly surrounding the computer core. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

Avelli, Steven. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (History) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster—*U.S.S. Avenger*]

Avelon. An alien being encountered by the *U.S.S. Avenger* at the planet Verdania. [*The Map*]

*Avenger*. Imperial Star Destroyer in the Star Wars Universe. It has a crew of about 37,000. [*The Star Wars Encounter*]

*Avenger, U.S.S.* *Avenger*-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1860, commissioned February 2252. Underwent refits in 2275-2277 and again in 2285, 2289, and 2294. The *Avenger* had a crew of 360 persons. [*The Essential Process*] In mid-2288, the *Avenger* participated in testing Project Threshold, becoming one of the first starships to enter a stargate mechanism. [*As Free As Mountain Winds*] In June 2290, the *Avenger* discovered the lost Pern colony, and in August 2294, returned, along with the *U.S.S. Accord*, to observe the natives’ attempt to rid their world of Thread. [*A Voyage to Pern*] The *Avenger* had a cloaking device, which it used rarely, but one such case was during the observations of Danzrikal III. [*The Marooned*] The *Avenger* encountered itself during a botched time travel mission in which the ship traveled from 2291 to 2288, instead of from 2291 to 1992 as had been originally planned. [*Trip for Two*] In November 2293, the *Avenger* was assigned to ferry Federation ambassadors
from Vulcan, Andor, and Betazed to a conference on Parliament regarding expanded diplomatic relations with the Daltexi. ["Crash"] In January 2304, the crew of the Avenger witnessed the destruction of the Klingon vessel Juk'Ma in Feklar's Furnace. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"] In June 2304, the Avenger was assigned as part of a squadron formed to locate a Jinimar vessel which had attacked the U.S.S. Highlander. ["To Everything There is a Season"] The program that led to the Avenger's original construction was proposed in 2242, and the Avenger was originally constructed as a Surya-class frigate by the Vickers Shipbuilding Group, Ltd. The hull was laid down in November 2249, and launched into orbit in August 2251. Robert Wesley was the Avenger's first Commanding Officer. Through much of the Four Years' War, the Avenger served as part of Task Force Constitution, under the overall command of Garth of Izar. The Avenger was also present at the Axanar Peace Mission, when the treaty that ended the war was signed. When a renegade Klingon commander walked out of the negotiations and attacked the U.S.S. Republic, the Avenger and Captain Wesley, contained, but did not destroy, the commander's vessel long enough for other Klingon forces to beam aboard and subdue the renegade. Melissa Sturdevant was the ship's second Commanding Officer, from April 2262 to January 2272. Jason Genser served aboard the Avenger from 2262 to 2265. [Character File—Jason Genser] In 2264-2265, the Avenger assisted in the evacuation of the Yogyakarta Baru colony. From 2272-2275, under the command of Raymond Jellico, the Avenger served as an engineering testbed vessel to prepare for Star Fleet's plans to embark on a frigate refit program much like the one conducted in 2271-2273 for the Constitution-class heavy cruisers. This was followed, in 2275-2277, by the ship's refit from the Surya-class frigate to Avenger-class heavy frigate configuration. During this refit and for another seven years afterward, the Avenger was commanded by P'Tak Thalazar, until his transfer in 2284. The Avenger's refit in 2285 marked the conversion of the ship to the standard configuration for the class, replacement of the engine support pylons and weapons pod, and extension of the ship's standard mission duration to five years from four. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"] The next three Commanding Officers were Alex Rosenzweig (2285-2299), Carlos Maldonado, Jr. (2299-2304), and Judith Waidlich (2304- ). In late 2299, the Avenger was severely damaged near the planet Iskedraan, and all non-essential personnel were evacuated to that planet until they could be recovered by rescue teams. The ship underwent repairs and returned to active duty several months later. [Character File—Se'ele]

**Avenger-Class.** A class of heavy frigates first commissioned in the mid-2270s. They were refits of the earlier Surya-class frigates. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Awenasa.** A mainly Human colony world. Paul Johnston Hennings was born on Awenasa in 2263, in the town of Jolon. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

**Ayan Sector.** An area on the planet UFC-8198-IV, as named by the alien scientists working on that planet in mid-2276, located between the crash site of the warpshuttle Endeavor and the scientists' research outpost. ["Star Survey"]

**Azania.** A Terran colony founded by light-skinned refuges from South Africa shortly after the Third World War. ["Belonging"]
Babiak, Harry. Lieutenant. J.G. Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2291 to mid-2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Bagner, Susan. Ensign. Nurse aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2299 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Bahrei. One of the three colony ships that carried the colony expedition to the planet Pern. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Balin, Malajit. A 21st Century artist whose blend of music and holography was said by some to be unmatched even in the 23rd Century. Alex Rosenzweig took Elizabeth Faraday to a performance of the best pieces by Balin in February 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Balson, U.S.S. Balson-class command ship, registry NCC-2105. Transported Admiral Christopher Smith to Starbase 29 in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Banks, Charles, Jr. Commander. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to late 2290. Initially assigned as a Doctor (Mental Health). Repositioned as Medical Officer in late 2289. Left the Avenger in late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Barboof. A Star Fleet Intelligence mission in the early 2290s in which Sasha Graevyn participated, and which went disastrously wrong. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Barlaz Nebula. A nebula near which the U.S.S. Avenger encounters a free-floating cloud of nearly microscopic silicon-based life-forms in January 2308. ["EVA"]

Barnes, Heidi. In an alternate universe’s 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club, and Carlos Maldonado’s fiancee. ["King for a Day"]

Barnes, Susan. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to mid-2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Barrett, Lamar. Commander. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Albany, and commander of Squadron 3, 7th Fleet, from mid-2302 through mid-2304. ["Back in the Saddle Again"/"To Everything There is a Season"]


Barstow. Admiral. A Star Fleet flag officer. Attended Rahadayan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging"]

Bartynski. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in 2287. Participated in a landing party on Outpost 4 in October 2287, and was killed by Romulans. ["By Honor Bound"]

Basheer. Name given to the planet Danzrikal IV by the inhabitants of Danzrikal III. ["The Marooned"]

Batara. A Klingon woman who Noah Glassman met while he was on Qo’noS. The two began a relationship in the mid-2290s, and it has continued since, though limited somewhat by distance and cultural issues. [Character File—Noah Glassman]


Becker, Stephen. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2294 to mid-2297. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Tactical Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief of Operations in mid-2295. Transferred to the U.S.S. Justice in mid-2297. ["Hidden Agenda"]
Beehives. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the storage facilities for work bees, located on Deck 6, in the center aft section of the extended hull. The beehives house four work bees each, in "plug-in" receptacles accessed from the ship's hangar bays. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Bekthell. In the late 23rd Century, a Star Fleet contractor specializing in the design and construction of shuttlecraft. [Character File—Gerald Valentine]

Belgran University. Institution of higher learning on Velta II. ["Hidden Agenda"]

Belior. One of the moons of Pern. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Beliveau. Ensign. Member of the Medical staff aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Bell, Brenda. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in June 2285. Assigned with the rank of Ensign 1st Class as a Laboratory Technician. Soon afterward, promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Scientist, and promoted to Lieutenant only seven months later. Promoted in 2286 to Lt. Commander, also a very rapid elevation. Assigned as Chief of Mission Support in 2287. Promoted to Chief of Operations in December 2287, and to the grade of Commander in July 2288. Repositioned as Operations Advisor in February 2294. Promoted to Captain several months later. Promoted to Fleet Captain in mid-2297. Repositioned as Assistant Chief of Operations in early 2304. Bell was a short woman with a professorial air about her. She had an enthusiasm for fencing, and was her Academy class's champion in foil, épée, and saber. Bell enjoyed Saurian brandy as a potable. ["Belonging"] Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Bell served aboard the U.S.S. Constitution. [Character File—Brenda Bell]

Bell, Wendy. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from June 2285 to mid-2291. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2287. Left the Avenger in mid-2291. Wendy was the sister of Brenda Bell. [Character File—Brenda Bell]

Bellamy, Christopher. Ensign. Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2290 to mid-2292. Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Bellamy served aboard the U.S.S. Clark and U.S.S. Excalibur. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

Bellamy, Lisa. Sister of Christopher Bellamy. She was a Star Fleet Academy cadet in 2290. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

Bellamy, Richard. Commodore. Officer who served in the Star Fleet Finance and Supply Division on Earth ca. 2290. Father of Christopher Bellamy. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

Bellamy, Ruth. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Lynx in 2290. Mother of Christopher Bellamy. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

Belle Terre. A planet located in the Occult Star System in Cluster Z-80 of the Sagittarian Stellar Group, on which a Terran colony had been founded in the 2280s. Homeworld of Kella Cristarella for much of her childhood. ["Star Trek: New Earth"/Character File—Kella Cristarella]


Benden, Paul. Admiral. Hero of the Nathi/Vegan War, and leader of the Pern expedition. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Benden Weyr. Weyr located on the eastern coast of the northern continent on Pern, in the northern section of the Benden Mountains, and in 2290, at the time of the Ninth Pass of the Red Star, the only remaining active weyr on the planet. Named for Paul Benden. ["A Voyage to Pern"]
Benedetti, Roger. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. ["The Probe"]

**Bennington, U.S.S.** *Coronado*-class through-deck cruiser, registry NCC-1978, commissioned May 2259. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

**Bennu Station.** Star Fleet facility from which the newly-commissioned **U.S.S. Hathor** embarked on its first mission. ["Shakedown of the **U.S.S. Hathor**"]

Bentley, Elizabeth. Lt. Commander. Chief Engineer aboard the **U.S.S. Aristarchus** in February 2289. Uses the nickname "Liz". ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Bentor. Male Kaisaban. Leader of the crew of a Kaisaban vessel encountered by the **U.S.S. Avenger** in January 2293. ["The Essential Process"]

**Bentusii Rose.** A flower renowned for its ability to change color according to the mood of those around it. ["Scene 24"]

**Bergelson, Lori.** A classmate of Alex Rosenzweig's at Star Fleet Academy. ["Night Walk"] In mid-2276, while she was a Lt. Commander assigned to Star Fleet Deep Space Headquarters, she served in the operations lead role on a proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpshuttle *Endeavor*, under Rosenzweig's command. By that time, the two had an uncomfortable past, though he'd also been involved in a rescue mission which recovered her from a difficult situation on Omicron Hydri VII. Past or not, Rosenzweig trusted Bergelson to do the job for which he'd chosen her. During the mission of the *Endeavor*, Rosenzweig and Bergelson healed some of the rifts in their friendship. She later married and left Star Fleet service. ["Star Survey"]

Bergeron, Gregg. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2302 to late 2304. Initially assigned as a Security Specialist (Intelligence) with the rank of Ensign. Several months later, following the loss of the Intelligence Department's department chief on a covert mission, Bergeron was promoted to Security Officer (Chief of Intelligence) with the rank of Lieutenant. Promoted to Assistant Chief of Security in late 2303. Promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief of Security in mid-2304. Left the *Avenger* in late 2304. [Character File—Gregg Bergeron/Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Berkovitz, Allan. Environmental Systems Specialist (Technical Design) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2288 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Berman, Dov. Lieutenant. Security Officer (Master-at-Arms) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in early 2291.

Berzagui, Lisa. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Fine Arts/Music) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Beta Camelopardalis V.** Planet which was the subject of a highly successful survey by the **U.S.S. Avenger** in 2288. [Character File—Robert Fillmore, Jr.]

Betancourt, Didier. Lieutenant. Helm Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the early 2290s. He was the only member of the ship's Helm staff at the time who had served aboard more than one vessel. ["Belonging"]


**Betelgeuse, U.S.S.** *Constitution*-class, Tikopai-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1822, commissioned September 2284. Jennifer Levine served aboard the *Betelgeuse* in 2283. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]
Betz, Patricia. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Bhattros. Lieutenant J.G. Environmental Systems Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the early 2290s. She headed a damage control team during the Avenger’s mission in the 356 Sagittae system. [”Within the Belt”]


Bij’ni’di. A Betazoid term that combines the concepts of friend, lover, and sibling, connoting a very close relationship among beings. [”Belonging”]

Bio/Genetic Research, Inc. One of the companies leasing laboratory space on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. [”The Trouble on FDR Facility 39”]

Biochemistry Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward port-side quadrant of the deck. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Biology Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward starboard-side quadrant of the deck. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Biophysics Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward port-side quadrant of the deck. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Bipolar Tachyon Receptor. A device used for recording various types of temporal phenomena, by interpreting non-linear reactions of bipolar tachyons, recording temporal coordinates, and creating a map of the space/time continuum. [”Cabin Fever”]

Bishop, Gregory. Ensign. Laboratory Technician specializing in Planetology aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [”A Voyage to Pern”]

Bixler, Heleen. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign in mid-2287. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2288. Transferred to U.S.S. Challenger in June 2288. [”As Others See Us”]


Blackheart, U.S.S. Chandley-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-2327, recommissioned January 2293. [”A Visit to the Physical Sciences Chief’s Office”]

Blackman, Ronald. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2286 to early 2288. Assigned as a Helm Officer with the rank of Lieutenant. Promoted to Lt. Commander and Assault Pod Squadron Commander in late 2286. Promoted to Commander in mid-2287. Assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the dreadnought U.S.S. Tai Shan in September 2287. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the Tai Shan in February 2288. [”As Others See Us”]

Blair, Elsa. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Hathor beginning in August 2304. She was slender, 178 centimeters tall, and in her early 30s at the time. Known for a somewhat “cowboy” mentality, and with a reputation for bending, if not breaking, the rules when she felt it necessary. Prior to serving aboard the Hathor, Blair had served aboard the U.S.S. Domin’ Atrix, where she had worked with Ben Woods. [”Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor”]

Blaster. In the Star Wars Universe, a laser-like hand weapon, powerful yet not always precise. [”The Star Wars Encounter”]
“Blight” Brigade. An elite brigade of Star Fleet Special Operations, in which Ron Sexton served from 2285 to 2306. [Character File—Ron Sexton]


Blue Max. Aleatha Travers’s blue fire-lizard. [Character File—Aleatha Travers]

Bobash, Keith. Ensign. Defense Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to early 2289. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Boldstar, Pat. Alderaanian male. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2289 to late-2295. A native of another universe, Boldstar transited a space-time warp at the event horizon of a black hole. After an abbreviated basic program at Star Fleet Academy and several years of graduate-level study, Boldstar was assigned to the Avenger in 2289 as a Medical Officer (Recreation) with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Promoted to full Lieutenant a few months later. Returned to the Academy in 2290 and secured his PT certificate. Returned to the Avenger with the brevet rank of Lt. Commander. Served a brief stint in 2291 as a Security Officer (Master-at-Arms), and then returned to the Medical Division. Transferred again to the Security Division as Security Officer (Chief Master-at-Arms) in mid-2293. Participated in a landing party to UFC-61033-IV in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"] Repositioned as Security Officer (Master-at-Arms) in mid-2295. Transferred to the U.S.S. Challenger in late 2295. In his own universe, Boldstar was a Jedi Knight.

Boll, Emily. First governor of the Pern colony, from Alpha Centauri IV. ["A Voyage to Pern"]


Bonanno, U.S.S. Escort vessel assigned to monitor the U.S.S. Avenger during its time-travel mission from August 2291 to ca. 1992. ["Trip for Two"]

Bonder, Seth. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Computers) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to September 2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Bonestell. 20th Century Terran artist who specialized in space themes. Alex Rosenzweig had a Bonestell picture in his collection. ["Belonging"]

Borstel. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Biology) at Starbase 7 in May 2302. Borstel assisted in the identification of and communication with the creature that had “hitched a ride” on a starbase work bee. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Boston University. An educational institution in Massachusetts, on Earth. Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig attended Boston University from 2255 to 2258, but left without completing her degree and applied to Star Fleet Academy. [Character File—Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig]

Botany Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on Deck 4, in the forward section of the extended hull, just inboard of the arboretum. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Bourdeau, Michael. Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to early 2289. ["As Others See Us”/”Sabotage Stratagems”]

Bradley, Richard. Chief Navigator aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the mid-2290s, first assigned with the rank of Lieutenant. In November 2304, he assisted in determining the best course home for the Ss’teesn starship Adventurer. ["The Other Foot"] By 2308, he had been promoted to Lt. Commander. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"] also in "Time Waits for No Man"/"The Road Goes Ever On"/"Ringed Giant Mystery"]

Braithwaite, Ellen. Temporary custodian assigned to Aaron during the trip from Iskandar IV to Deneva in April 2293. ["Resonances"]
Brandt, Karl.  Ensign. Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in the early 2290s. Participated in the mission of the shuttleship *Talisman* to continue the general survey of the Ohkirot system in November 2293, while the *Avenger* was called away on another mission. [*Crash*]

Brekk.  A former dragonrider, serving as a healer on *Pern* in 2290.  [*A Voyage to Pern*]

Brennan, Edward.  Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to mid-2290. Initially assigned as a Security Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lieutenant and Security Officer in early 2290. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2290.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Brennan, Frank.  Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to early 2291.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Brennan, Leslie.  In mid-2276, while she was assigned to *Starbase 28* as an Engineering Specialist with the rank of Ensign, Brennan served in an engineering support role on a proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpship *Endeavor*, under Alex Rosenzweig’s command. Brennan had been a cadet at Star Fleet Academy while Rosenzweig was there at Command School, and the two had gotten to know each other during that time. By 2304, Brennan was the Chief Engineer aboard the attack carrier *U.S.S. Vella Core*.  [*Star Survey*]

Brennan, Ruth.  Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Environmental Science) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to early 2291.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Brescia, Maria.  Ensign. Power Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in mid-2292. She and Charles Donovan had a date soon after his arrival aboard the ship. Brescia was previously assigned to the *U.S.S. Anubis*.  [*Arrival*]  Participated in a team analyzing the disappearance of Robert Fillmore, Jr. and Physics Lab 2 in October 2296.  [*Time Waits for No Man*]  [also in “A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin”]

Breslin, Thomas.  Ensign. Defense Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to July 2290, when he transferred to the *U.S.S. Albany*.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Bretil.  Foroon male. Member of the group that met the party from the *U.S.S. Avenger* when it reached the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV.  [*City Beneath the Rocks*]  Bretil was highly skeptical of the motives of the visitors from the *Avenger*. When Captain Maldonado offered to take passengers on a journey to seek the Foroon homeworld, Bretil volunteered.  [*Discoveries and Decisions*]  He found the journey both abit overwhelming and enlightening.  [*Homecoming*]  By the time the *Avenger* returned to UFC-18249-IV, Bretil was well-known among his people for having made the journey.  [*Coda*]

Briarton, Jonathan.  Ensign. A friend of Matthew Rielly’s when he served aboard the *U.S.S. Knox*. Along with Kirsten Feeney, the three were well-known for their off-duty pranks.  [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Bridge.  [see Main Bridge]

Briefing Room.  On the *Avenger*-class heavy frigates, any one of a number of meeting/conference rooms in various areas of the ship. Briefing rooms were found on Deck 2, Deck 3 (near Impulse Engineering), Deck 4 (near the Hangar Bays), and Deck 7 (near Auxiliary Control).  [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Brig.  [see Security Complex]

Brinamen, Joy.  Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2304 to early 2306.  [*The Other Foot*]

*Briza, U.S.S.*  Belknap-class strike cruiser, registry NCC-2515, commissioned October 2287. The *Briza* was in dock at Starbase 29 in November 2293.  [*Crash*]
Brocton, Bruce. Lieutenant. Scientist (Astrophysics) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from April-May 2294 to November 2294. He had transferred from the *U.S.S. McAuliffe*. He was found dead in *Science Lab 3* for no apparent reason after the *Avenger* passed through an energy field near *System L117GA*. It was later determined that he had been killed by an alien entity, and his body "reanimated", after which the alien went on a killing rampage against anyone with whom Brocton had held even a minor grudge, resulting in several other deaths before the alien was blown into space out of *Hangar Bay 2*. ["Thy Avenging Spirit"]

Brodsky, Jenette. Lieutenant J.G. Scientist (Biology) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from July 2290 to July 2295. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*

Brooks, Michael. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Biology) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*

Brown. Governor of the Federation colony on *Verdania* in July 2298. ["The Map"]

Brown, Alex. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2287 to early 2289. Served as part of the ship's Special Missions Force. Participated in a landing party on *Menrik IV* in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"]

Brown, Emmit. A Professor of Temporal Studies at Star Fleet Academy in the late 23rd Century. ["Cabin Fever"]

Brown, James. Cousin of *Kella Cristarella*. At the beginning of the 24th Century, he was a student at the *University of Belle Terre*. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Brown, Kate. *(see Dimick, Kate)*

Brown, Leon. Uncle of *Kella Cristarella*. He was an engineer who, during the late 23rd Century, had periodically served as an engineer aboard the composite frigate *Challenger*. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Brown, Rachel. Aunt of *Kella Cristarella*. At the beginning of the 24th Century, she was an elementary school teacher on *Belle Terre*. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Brown, Thomas. Cousin of *Kella Cristarella*. At the beginning of the 24th Century, he was a student at the *University of Belle Terre*. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Brown-Dimick, Kate. In an alternate universe’s 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

Brownie. Jon Lane’s brown fire-lizard. ["Night Walk"]

Brugman, Carlos Jr. Brother of *Enric’a Brugman*. Lived on Earth with his wife and children in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman]

Brugman, Carlos Sr. Father of *Enric’a Brugman*. He was killed by Klingons during a raid on the planet *Devora V* in 2272. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman]

Brugman, Enric’a "Rici". Marine Captain. Officer-in-Charge of the *769th Marine Strike Group* aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from October 2302 to July 2304. He then transferred to the *U.S.S. Hathor*. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"] Prior to his service aboard the *Avenger*, he participated in the Ahlyar relief mission in 2293, and was extracted from the planet by the *Avenger*. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman] He later served aboard the *U.S.S. Equus*, and was a First Lieutenant in August 2298. During the Khitomer anniversary celebrations, he was confined to quarters, due to concerns about past conflicts between Brugman and the Klingon Ambassador, Krag. As a child, Brugman had been captured, abused, and beaten by then-Sub-Commander Krag following a raid on the planet *Devora V*, and had harbored a desire for revenge ever since. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"/Character File—Enric’a Brugman]
Brugman, Marie. Mother of Enric’a Brugman. She was killed by Klingons during a raid on the planet Devora V in 2272. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman]

Brugmans, Todd. Ensign. Security Specialist specializing in Intelligence aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. Participated in a landing party on Outpost 4 in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

Brumbelow, David. Commander. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2292 to mid-2293, when he transferred to the U.S.S. Odyssey. [Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger]

Brunner, Zandra. Sister of Zachary Zulkowski. Resided on Earth in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Zachary Zulkowski]

Bryant, Malcolm. Medical Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2288 to early 2290. [Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger]

Bryant, Shemya. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Biology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2290 to early 2294. [Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger]

"Buck Rogers". A 20th Century science fiction entertainment program. Robert Fillmore was watching recordings of the 1970s version of the series in mid-2288. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Buenos Aires. One of the three colony ships that carried the colony expedition to the planet Pern. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Building LQ-Delta. The living quarters facility to which Leslie Brennan was assigned on Starbase 28 in mid-2276. It was built of stone and mortar, the "old fashioned way". ["Star Survey"]

Buonocore, Stephen. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2288 to 2297. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Navigation Specialist in early 2288. Took marriage leave in mid-2288. Promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Helmsman in September 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2290. Repositioned as Second Officer in September 2290. Repositioned as Intelligence Officer in May 2292. Promoted to Commander a couple of months later. During the Avenger's mission to Garius IV in January 2293, fell asleep in his office and awoke to find himself in a teddy bear costume being chased by a group of female crewmembers. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"] Contributed to an analysis team that developed reprogramming for the Von Neumann Machine in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"] Participated in a mime performance on the Rec Deck in April 2296. ["Good Morning, Recreation"] Assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the scout U.S.S. Bounty Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the Bounty in mid-2297. Buonocore had the nickname of "Bones". ["Trip for Two"/"King for a Day"]

Buonocore, Stephen. In an alternate universe's 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

BuPers. Abbreviation for the Star Fleet Bureau of Personnel. ["Belonging"]

Burger, Kristen. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger]

Burke, Donna. Commodore. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Albany in May 2302. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Burnston. Lieutenant. Tactical Officer aboard the U.S.S. Equus in August 2298. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Bush, Marla (Malka). Xeonian/Bajoran Female. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to mid-2298. Assigned as a Nurse with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Soon after, assumed the dual role of ship's pharmacologist. Participated in a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Promoted to Head Nurse in late 2292, and to full Lieutenant soon afterward.
Participated in preparations by the *Avenger*’s crew to combat the viral plague on Ahlyar in April 2293. [*The Gauntlet*] Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2295. In early 2296, promoted to Assistant Chief Medical Officer, while continuing to double as Head Nurse. Promoted to Commander in mid-2297. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2298. Prior to serving aboard the *Avenger*, Bush served aboard the *U.S.S. Sovereign* as a Nurse. [Character File—Marla Bush]
C

C-3PO. In the Star Wars Universe, a protocol droid which became a major player in the rebellion against the Galactic Empire. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Caflisch, Robert. Admiral. Officer at Star Fleet Command. In October 2296, Caflisch denied the U.S.S. Avenger’s request to cross the Romulan Neutral Zone to search for Robert Fillmore, Jr. on the planet Veshkam III. ["Time Waits for No Man"/ Star Trek V: The Final Frontier]

Calaban, Zachary Zulkowski’s brown fire-lizard. Calaban located the missing crystalline orbs aboard the Avenger in June 2286. ["Through a Distorted Lens"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Calandra, Thomas. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to mid-2291. ["The Marooned"]

Calafia Prime. A lost Earth colony, rediscovered in the mid-2280s by the U.S.S. Tereshkova. ["Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan’s Story"]

California State University. University located in California, on Earth. Zachary Zulkowski attended California State University, on the Fresno campus, prior to joining Star Fleet. [Character File—Zachary Zulkowski]

Calisthenics Today. A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Christopher Underwood was a subscriber. ["Cabin Fever"]

Callahan, U.S.S. Niven-class light attack cruiser, registry NCC-4846, commissioned August 2280. John O'Rourke served aboard the Callahan as Chief of Mission Support in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

Callow, Darwin. Brother of Piper Callow. He was a freighter pilot in the Merchant marine service at the beginning of the 24th Century. [Character File—Piper Callow]

Callow, Feodora. Mother of Piper Callow. She was a botanist on the Aldebaran Colony who inspired her daughter to study the sciences. [Character File—Piper Callow]

Callow, Peter. Father of Piper Callow. He was a computer programer at the New Aberdeen Shpyards at the beginning of the 24th Century. [Character File—Piper Callow]

Callow, Piper. Ensign. Laboratory Technician [Biochemistry] aboad the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in mid-2302. In 2303, she participated in the Avenger's mission to UFC-18249. [Character File—Piper Callow] [also in "Sciences Inspection"]

Calrissian, Lando. In the Star Wars Universe, former administrator of the Cloud City above the planet Bespin, and later a member of the rebellion against the Galactic Empire. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Camacho, Angel Hawk. Lt. Commander. Security Officer (Special Services) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to early 2294. [Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger]

Cambridge University. A well-known college on Earth. Robert Fillmore, Jr. attended Cambridge before entering Star Fleet. [Character File—Robert Fillmore, Jr.]

Cammarota, Edward. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Campbell, Ty. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Thagard from mid-2302 to mid-2305. An unusual choice as a starship captain, Campbell had the scientific and technical background to command a
science vessel, but he also had a reputation as a maverick, with a known lack of interest in conventional approaches to deep space operations. ["Back in the Saddle Again"] Nine years earlier, he had briefly served aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Camus, James.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2288 to early 2290. Participated in a rescue party on **Kansevris A-IV** in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

**Cantelmo, Greg.** Ensign. Sciences Yeoman (Physics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2287 to mid-2288. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Capdeville, Patricia "Trish".** Doctor and Senior Research Administrator at the Star Fleet Medical Center in Bethesda, Maryland, on Earth. She and Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo were involved in a long-distance relationship in late 2292. ["Belonging"/Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

**Carbajal, Mark.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Cardassians.** People of the planet Cardassia Prime, a world on the opposite side of the Federation from the **Klingons** and **Romulans**. Although the Cardassians had only recently been encountered in 2294, they were an aggressive species, and their activities were of increasing concern to Star Fleet Command, leading to the shift of the 7th Fleet homeport from **Starbase 29** to **Starbase 7** in October 2294. ["Aftermath"] In July 2308, a Cardassian vessel engaged the spacecraft **Nahntohb**, damaging the ship and killing its organic pilot. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

**Cardone, Michelle.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2286 to mid-2290. Originally assigned as a Laboratory Technician with the rank of Ensign. By mid-2288, she had been promoted to the rank of Lt. Commander and repositioned as a Scientist specializing in exobiology. Left the Avenger in mid-2290. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Cargo Bay 3.** Location aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in which the **Tribiddian-12** was stored during Operation Long Haul in 2299. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Cargo Bay 4.** Location aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in which **Christopher Underwood** and **Marcus Abrams** construct a time machine in July 2299. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Carisa, Pilar.** Lieutenant J.G. Scientist (Biochemistry) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in November 2309. ["Sciences Inspection"]

**Carlin, Kathryn.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in late 2302. Initially assigned as a Laboratory Technician (Technical Sciences) with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Scientist (Technical Sciences) in mid-2303. Promoted to Lieutenant in late 2304. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Carr.** Lieutenant. In mid-2276, a Communications Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Revere**. ["Star Survey"]

**Carrocino, Deb.** Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Carroll, Thomas.** Commander. Security Officer (Search and Rescue) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2292 to early 2294. Participated in a landing party to **UFC-61033-IV** in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"] [also in "Night Walk"]

**Carteris, Erin.** Commander. Orion female. Ship’s Counselor aboard the **U.S.S. Weyrleader** in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Cartology Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory in the middle section of Deck 3, aft of the **Senior Officer's Lounge**. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
Cassidy, Judy. Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2292 to late 2299. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Caste Chains, Seltzan. Ceremonial jewelry worn on the upper arms of the inhabitants of the planet Seltzer. Style indicates status in Seltzan society. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Castille, Teri. Lieutenant. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in mid-2302. ["Caramel Spice"]

C.E.C. Computer Expert Classification. ["Belonging"]

Cediletrin. Unit of measure of time used by the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on **UFC-8198-IV**. A fraction of a letrin. ["Star Survey"]

Centaurus (Alpha Centauri IV). Planet in the Alpha Centauri System. Birthplace of Aleatha Travers. [Character File—Aleatha Travers]

Centor, Devorah. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2285-2288. Transferred from **U.S.S. Constitution** in 2285 as an Ensign 1st Class and Laboratory Technician specializing in genetics. Repositioned as a Communications Specialist in early 2286. Promoted to Lieutenant and Communications Officer several months later. Promoted to Lt. Commander in early 2287. ["The Aeon Adventure"]] Left the Avenger in mid-2288.

Central Level 3. On **FDR Facility 39**, the location of a damaged power relay in August 2292, which caused a surge that in turn damaged the experimental transporter being tested by Tachyon Micromechanics, Ltd. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

Ceqkutuuth. Male prime of Isejaeth Hijiruach. He was lost on a mission for the Culsanoak Council of Trade, a loss which incurred a Chaduth. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

"Cerix". The model of waste recovery and regeneration system used on the **Avenger-class**. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Cerrigone, Joe. Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to late 2291. Cerrigone is injured during the Avenger’s transit into the Star Wars Universe. ["The Star Wars Encounter" and also in "The Marooned"]

Cestus System. Location of a rendezvous between the **U.S.S. Hathor** and the **U.S.S. Pride of Scotland** in August 2304, during which Elsa Blair was transferred aboard the Hathor. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

Cetacon VII. Planet to which the **U.S.S. Affiliation** was sent on a mission in the early 2280s. During that mission, Christopher Lynch developed a signal booster for communicators, which saved a landing party in a critical situation. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

"Cetis". The model of primary weapon control system used on the **Avenger-class**. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Cetus III. Homeworld of a Federation ambassador who attended the celebration of the anniversary of the Khitomer Accords in August 2298. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Cey. A humanoid species, two of whom served aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in April 2296. They were tall and slender, typically, with a golden hue to their scalish skin. Once every 416 days, they shed their outer epidermal layer, and believe it is a kind of rebirth of both body and soul. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

CGCP/SCDS. Cloaking generation, penetration and stasis countermeasure system used aboard starships beginning in the late 2280s, including the **U.S.S. Avenger** and **U.S.S. Courageous**. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
Ch’oojh. A native Mohnan life-form eaten as a foodstuff.  ["Cooking with rRham and Chaym"]

ch’Rihan. Homeworld of the Romulan Star Empire.  [My Enemy, My Ally/The Romulan Way/"By Honor Bound"]

Chaduth. In Gijani custom, a “mission debt”, incurred when a loss is taken by a family or individual during a mission on behalf of a clan or corporation.  [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Challenger, Composite Frigate. A vessel built by U.S.S. Enterprise crew members and Belle Terre colonists in the early years of the colony, out of parts cannibalized from vessels of the colonial expedition, after the loss of the Star Fleet vessel sent out to replace the Enterprise for colony protection and sector exploration duties. The stories of that vessel’s early missions inspired Kella Cristarella to become an explorer.  ["Star Trek: New Earth"/Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Challenger, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1676, commissioned June 2288. During the U.S.S. Avenger's testing of Project Threshold, Admiral Rosenzweig is ordered to remain aboard the Challenger: ["As Free As Mountain Winds"] The Challenger was at Starbase 7 in late-October 2294, following the attack on Starbase 29. It also was part of the task force which destroyed the energy creature which attacked the base. ["Aftermath"] Aurora Parker-MacKenzie served as Assistant Chief Medical Officer aboard the Challenger from 2306 to 2307. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

Chameeb. Male Kaisaban. Member of the crew of a Kaisaban vessel encountered by the U.S.S. Avenger in January 2293.  ["The Essential Process"]

Champ, Ed. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2288 to late 2289.  [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Champa, Peter. Ensign. Sciences Yeoman aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to mid-2298.  [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Chan. Scientist (Linguistics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the early 2290s. Initially assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Became the senior linguistics officer aboard after the transfer of Rhonda E. Green to the U.S.S. Thagard in mid-2294. ["Arrival"] By 2308, Chan had been promoted to full Lieutenant. She participated in translating the signal from the spacecraft Nahntohb. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"] In November 2309, Chan and Charles Donovan were conducting research into linkages between the early Romulan and Surak-era Vulcan languages. ["Sciences Inspection"] [also in “The Greatest Sacrifice”]

Chandrasekhar, U.S.S. Ptolemy-class, Dollond-subclass transport/tug, registry NCC-3923. An incident aboard that ship in 2292 was tied to Ensign Hayden Pope.  [Belonging]

Chang. Commander. A duty officer on Starbase 32 in February 2288.  ["As Others See Us"]

Chanret. Foroon male. Leader of the group that met the party from the U.S.S. Avenger when it reached the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. ["Descent into Wonder"/"City Beneath the Rocks"/"Discoveries and Decisions"]

Chaos Physics Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward port-side quadrant of the deck.  [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Chapel. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 3, on the starboard side of the raised section of the extended hull.  [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Chapman, Patricia (nee Clyne). Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to early-2289. Married in mid-2288, and left the Avenger in early 2289.  ["As Others See Us"/"Sabotage Stratagems"]
Chartier, Jeanne-Marie. Ensign. Intelligence Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in late 2292. ["Belonging"]

Chakov, Pavel. Navigation Specialist and later Security Chief aboard the **U.S.S. Enterprise**, and still later Executive Officer of the **U.S.S. Reliant** and then **U.S.S. Excelsior**. Chekov was a friend of John Abbott’s. ["Trip for Two"] Chekov attended the anniversary celebration of the Khitomer Accords in August 2298. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"] By 2302, Chekov had moved on to his own command. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Cherepon, Kimberly. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early-2288 to late-2289. Participated in a landing party on **Kansevris A-IV** in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

Chernesky, Vin. Lieutenant. Acting Chief Science Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Continued to serve aboard the **Konkordium** in February 2288. ["As Others See Us" / also in "As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Chernicoff, Alison. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in early 2293. ["The Gauntlet"]

Chetomay, Tia. Ensign. Medical Technician (Recreation) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2302 to mid-2306. [Character File—Tria Chetomay/Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Chewbacca. In the Star Wars Universe, a Wookiee member of the rebellion against the Galactic Empire. [The Star Wars Encounter]

Chin, Ting Ting. Lieutenant J.G. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in mid-2301. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Geology. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in 2302. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. in mid-2303, and repositioned as a Scientist. Participated in a landing party during the Avenger’s survey of UFC-18249-IV in October 2303 ["The Circle"] and in the group that descended into the caverns where the Foroon were discovered. ["Descent into Wonder" / "Discoveries and Decisions" / "Homecoming"] Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Chin served aboard the **U.S.S. Tilaka**. [Character File—Ting Ting Chin]

Chirmrix. Romulan warbird which the **U.S.S. Avenger** encountered on the Federation-Romulan border in July 2294. The ship temporarily rendered the Avenger powerless before departing, using a device secreted on board the Avenger by a spy. ["King for a Day"]

Christensen, Joe. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2287 to mid-2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Cibenko, Thomas. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2295 to mid-2296. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Cichon. Science Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in July 2288. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Circuit Breaker Control Room. On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, facility in the center of Deck 10, surrounding the main computer core. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Ciufo, August. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in 2286. Assigned to Avenger with the rank of Ensign in late 2286 as a Warp Systems Specialist. Participated in a rescue team aboard the **U.S.S. Auriga** in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2289. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Warp Systems Officer in mid-2291. In early 2292, transferred to the Sciences Division as a Scientist. Soon afterward, promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Scientist (Technical Sciences). Contributed to an analysis team that developed reprogramming for the **Von Neumann Machine** in the **356 Sagittae** system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2293. Promoted to Chief Science Officer in July 2294. Promoted to Commander in early 2297. Repositioned as a Scientist (Technical Sciences) in August 2297. In January 2308, participated in an EVA to investigate
anomalous sensor readings, and discovered a nearly microscopic, silicon-based life-form on the Avenger's sensor units. ["EVA"] In October 2308, confirmed the preliminary findings that the weapons used against the Foroon were Tholian. ["Revelations"]

Clan Fleet Merchant Academy. Qijani educational institution, at which students trained to serve aboard the various clanships in the Qijani fleets. Isejaeth Hijiruach attended the Clan Fleet Merchant Academy from 2278 to 2280. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Clark, U.S.S. Ptolemy-class, Doppler-subclass transport/tug, registry NCC-3898. As a fourth-year student at Star Fleet Academy in 2289, Christopher Bellamy was assigned to the Clark for his training cruise. The ship developed an antimatter containment failure, and was destroyed. Bellamy, however, was on a landing party at the time, and survived on the planet they were exploring until they could be recovered by the U.S.S. Excalibur. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

Clarke’s Third Law. “Any sufficiently advanced technology is indistinguishable from magic.” Andreas Kitabatu al’Qalb reminded Hartriono Sastrowardoyo of this law as they tried to understand the Shi’ar holomorphic memory crystal after Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service. ["Belonging"]

Clayton, James. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to mid-2288. Served as part of the ship’s Special Missions Force. Participated in the landing party on UFC-675-II in November 2287. ["Ground Action"]

Clemens, Christopher. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Clone Wars. A conflict in the Star Wars universe that took place some years prior to the rise of the Rebellion against the Galactic Empire. It was during the time of that conflict that Pat Boldstar fell into a black hole and crossed the barrier between his universe and our own. [Character File—Pat Boldstar]

Clydesdale, U.S.S. Ki-Rin-class starship, registry NCC-P561. The Clydesdale is dispatched to recover the damaged U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

Coburn, William “Bill”. Alex Rosenzweig’s Aide/Administrative Assistant, beginning in June 2299, when Rosenzweig transferred to Star Fleet Command. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] Coburn was from Texas, and his distinctive drawl became more pronounced during periods of greater emotional intensity. ["Just a Run Around the Block"] Coburn remained a part of Rosenzweig’s staff when the admiral transferred back to command of the 7th Fleet in June 2302 ["Back in the Saddle Again"], and also when he returned to Star Fleet Headquarters in June 2304. ["To Everything There is a Season"] A Lieutenant in 2299, he had been promoted to Lt. Commander by June 2304.

Cochran, Denise. Medical Technician (Pathology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2291 to early 2292. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2291. Left the Avenger in early 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Cochran, John. Laboratory Technician (Geology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2291 to early 2294. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2291. Brevet promoted to Lt. Commander and Scientist (Geology) in early 2292. In late 2292, the brevet ranking was removed, but Cochran was permanently promoted to Lieutenant. Left the Avenger in early 2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Coda, Linzai. Trill female. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late-2302 to late-2307. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in biology. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late-2303, and then promoted again soon afterward to Lieutenant J.G., and repositioned as a Scientist. Coda oversaw biological investigations in one area during the Avenger’s survey of the planet UFC-18249-IV in October 2303. ["The Survey Begins"/"Homecoming"] Promoted to Lieutenant in early 2304. Promoted to Assistant Chief Science Officer in late 2304, and to the rank of Lt. Commander soon afterward. In November 2304, Coda was instrumental in developing the chemical cocktail that would serve as “antifreeze” for the cryonic systems used for the Ss’teesn crew of the starship Adventurer, to help...
them survive their trip home. ["The Other Foot"] Promoted to Commander in mid-2306. Left the Avenger in late 2307.

**Code 4.** A Star Fleet code broken by the Romulans in June 2294. ["King for a Day"]

**Cogswell, Andy.** Ensign. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2287 to mid-2290. Initially assigned as a Laboratory Technician. Transferred several months after assignment to the position of Medical Technician (Paramedic). Left the *Avenger* in mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Cohen, John “J.C.”** Power Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2292 to early 2294. Participated in a boarding party to an alien spacecraft in June 2293. ["Through a Distorted Lens"/"Let the Fur Fly!"] Transferred to the *U.S.S. Accord* in early 2294. From 2301 to 2302, with the rank of Fleet Captain, he served as Commander, 7th Fleet, as well as Executive Officer aboard the *Accord*. He left command of the 7th Fleet in April 2302, for reasons said to be classified. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Cohen, Matthew.** Executive Officer and Chief Medical Officer of the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2285 to 2287. His interest in weaponry led other officers to tease him as "the only gun-toting Chief Medical Officer in Star Fleet". In early 2287, stepped down as Executive Officer. Removed as Chief Medical Officer in February 2288, and positioned as a Doctor. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2288. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

**Cohl (nee Rodi), Jennifer.** Ensign. Operations Yeoman aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Cohl, John.** Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to late 2290. ["The Probe"]

**Cole.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Alliance* in January 2293. ["The Essential Process"]

**Colflesh, Barbara.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Veterinary Science) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Colgan, Thomas.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2290 to 2294. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Nurse specializing in Combat Medicine. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Lieutenant over the next year. In 2291, repositioned as a Security Officer. In 2292, promoted to Lt. Commander, and soon after, repositioned as a Strategy Officer. Colgan married Aleatha Travers in mid-2292. Participated in the shipboard search for Hayden Pope in late 2292. ["Belonging"] From late 2292 to early 2293, served as Acting Chief of Security. ["The Essential Process"] Promoted to Commander in mid-2294. Transferred to the *U.S.S. Lexington* a few months later.

**Colliton, Ray Jr.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Genetics) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Colon, Hector.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2286 to February 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Sciences Yeoman. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2286. Promoted to Lieutenant and transferred to the *U.S.S. Tai Shan* in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

**Colon, Hilda.** Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2287 to early 2289. ["Battle Sequence"/"As Free As Mountain Winds"]

**Columbia University.** University located in New York City, on Earth. David al-Hajari was a professor of comparative history at Columbia in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

**Colwell, Jacquelyn.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Astronomy) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2288 to late 2289. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Combat Robots.** Devices from the planet Aeon VI which attack the *Avenger* in September 2287. There are three distinct types, each equipped with lasers, missile launchers, armor, shielding, claw-arms, and
maneuvering thrusters. The combat robots protect the domelike structure on the surface of Aeon VI. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

**Combatant.** Imperial Star Destroyer in the Star Wars Universe. It is destroyed by the crew of the **U.S.S. Avenger** during the battle at Scopelon. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

"Common Room". A section of the Ship's BBS aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** (and other starships) set aside for general chatter and ramblings. It often served as an unofficial "grapevine" for information among the ship's crew. ["Arrival"]

**Communications Bay.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 3, in the forward section of the hull. This was the primary communications work area aboard ship. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Communicator.** Star Fleet began introducing communicators built into the uniform chest insignia in mid-2299, with the expectation that they'd be fully deployed into service in 2300. They were being tested at Headquarters, as well as certain starships, including the **U.S.S. Avenger.** ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

**Computer Banks, Backup.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, two chambers in the forward-port and forward-starboard quadrants of Deck 9. The backup and auxiliary memory banks, data storage facilities, and secondary processors were located here. In the event of a failure of the main computer core, primary control could be shifted to the backup banks. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Computer Core.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, the ship's main computer, constructed as a heavily-shielded cylinder running from the base of the Main Bridge to the top of the lower navigational dome. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Computer Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a technology and cybernetics laboratory in the center of Deck 7, surrounding the main computer core. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Comune, Patrick.** Lt. Commander. Medical Officer (Advanced Fitness Instructor) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in May 2291. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Comune, Pat.** In an alternate universe's 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

**Conclave.** Pernese term for a high-level gathering to discuss matters of import. A conclave was held to discuss what to do about the arrival of the **U.S.S. Avenger** officers in 2290. The final decision was to continue to follow the plan devised by Aivas to rid Pern of Thread, and to decline to establish formal relations with the Federation. The leaders of Pern also requested that the Avenger crewmembers depart, to minimize the possibility for disruption of Pern's society. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Concord, U.S.S.** Belknap-class strike cruiser, registry NCC-2506, commissioned in 2284. Samuel O'Rourke served as the Concord's Chief Engineer in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

**Conference on Interstellar Propulsion.** A gathering of engineers and other interested parties on interstellar propulsion technologies and related topics. In 2288, this conference took place on the planet Lindburgh IV. Both Alex Rosenzweig and Brenda Bell attended. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Conigliaro, Charles.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to early 2289. ["By Honor Bound"]

**Connada.** Engineering Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Weyrleader** in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Connecticut.** Part of the United States, on Earth. Birthplace of Jennifer Levine. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]
Connors, Anthony. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Temporal Physics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2288 to early 2290.  [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Connors, Lynn. A beautiful woman who worked, at the beginning of the 24th Century, as a graphic designer for a contractor employed by Star Fleet. She and **Alex Rosenzweig** shared a ten-month romance in 2300, but in the end she didn’t feel the same way about him as he did about her, and she broke off the relationship.  ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Conqueror.** Imperial Star Destroyer in the Star Wars Universe. It is destroyed by the crew of the **U.S.S. Avenger** after they switch sides and shift to supporting the rebellion against the **Galactic Empire.**  ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Constantinou, Andreas. Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Oriskany** in 2289. Constantinou was a good friend of **Matthew Rielly**, and the two stayed in touch, even after Rielly transferred to the **U.S.S. Potemkin**. Over time, though, their lives took them in different directions.  [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Constellation II, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Endeavor-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1728, commissioned February 2275. In mid-2276, **Stephen Penik** was looking forward to a potential transfer to the Constellation II.  ["Star Survey"]

**Constitution, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Constitution (II)-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1700, commissioned May 2245. Patrolled Sector 3SH-8-14 in the mid-2280s. Morale aboard ship was so poor at the time that the mapping mission was noticeably compromised.  ["By Honor Bound"] Prior to his assignment to the **U.S.S. Avenger**, **Alex Rosenzweig** served aboard the Constitution as Executive Officer.  ["Belonging"] In 2285, morale and command issues with the ship’s Commanding Officer, **Jason Genser**, had gotten so bad aboard the Constitution that the entire senior staff, and a number of the crew, requested transfer. Star Fleet approved the request and subsequently transferred the entire group to the Avenger. By 2286, Genser had been subjected to a psychological review and deemed no longer fit for command. He was subsequently transferred to Star Fleet Headquarters as an Administrative Advisor. During the **Four Years' War**, under the command of **Garth of Izar**, the Constitution had been the flagship of **Task Force Constitution**.  ["Early History of the **U.S.S. Avenger**"] **Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig** served aboard the Constitution from 2263 to 2273.  [Character File—Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig]

**Control Area Force Field.** A system in Main Engineering aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** designed to separate the Main Engineering Monitor Station from the vertical intermix shaft. Used as a safety precaution. The field was briefly and inadvertently activated by **Montgomery Tackleberry** in August 2295.  ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

**Controller.** The artificial intelligence that operated the spacecraft **Nahntohb** when it was encountered by the **U.S.S. Avenger** in July 2308. Although the Controller was designed to be versatile and adaptable, it required an organic companion to function as a pilot of sorts and to provide focus and direction for the Nahntohb.  ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

**Cook, Nicolas.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from June 2285 to mid-2288, and from mid-2292 to early 2294. Assigned in June 2285 with the rank of Lt. Commander as Chief Engineer. Promoted to Commander in late 2285. Repositioned as a Command Attaché in mid-2287. Left the Avenger in mid-2288. Returned to the Avenger in mid-2292 as a Security Officer. Participated in a boarding party on **FDR Facility 39** in August 2292.  ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Repositioned as a Tactical Officer in mid-2293. Prepared a photon torpedo casing to serve as a delivery system for hunter-killer nanomachines to neutralize the ones from the the **Von Neumann Machine** discovered in the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae.  ["Within the Belt"] Left again in early 2294.  ["As Others See Us"]

"**Cooking with rRham and Chaym**". A “cooking show” hosted by **rRham 'ho tzt 'tzen and Chaym Re'ming'ton** for the crew of the **U.S.S. Avenger**. Although rRham's participation was never fully "voluntary".  ["Cooking with rRham and Chaym"] Bootlegged copies of "episodes" were finding their way across the Klingon and Romulan Neutral Zones by early 2295.  ["Be Not as an Island"]
Cooper, Paul. Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2286 to 2288. Participated in a rescue team aboard the **U.S.S. Auriga** in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Left the **Avenger** in mid-2288.

**Coordinator, U.S.S.** Pleiades-class survey cruiser, registry NCC-485. **Kella Cristarella** served aboard the **Coordinator** from mid-2299 to early-2300. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Corallo, David. Ensign. Medical Technician (Recreation) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2292 to early 2294. ["Starlight Rescue"]

Coran, Robert. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Corder, Horatio. One of two Star Fleet engineers who used a revolutionary warp drive theory to propose a sleek, curved layout for the **Avenger**-class redesign. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Cordero, Lorenzo “Rey”. Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2288 to early 2920, and again from early 2295 to mid-2296. ["Rescue at Menrik”/"Sabotage Stratagems”/"A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin”]

**Cork.** A county in Ireland, on Earth. Birthplace of **Erin McGwynn.** [Character File—Erin McGwynn]

Cormier, Julie. A former fiancee of **Jonathan Lane.** She was a doctor living in New South Wales, Australia, on Earth. They originally met while Lane was in Star Fleet Academy, but had lost track of each other afterward. They renewed their friendship while Lane was in medical quarantine in Colorado, on Earth, following the virus incident aboard the **U.S.S. Lexington.** Cormier was an attending physician at the quarantine facility. [Character File—Jonathan Lane] Although Cormier and Lane were engaged to be married, it ultimately didn’t work out, and she broke off the relationship.

**Cornell University.** University located in Upstate New York, on Earth. **Jennifer Levine** attended Cornell prior to joining Star Fleet. [Character File—Jennifer Levine] **Scott French** also attended Cornell prior to joining Star Fleet, from 2275 to 2280. [Character File—Scott French]

**Coronado, U.S.S.** Coronado-class through-deck cruiser, registry NCC-1975, commissioned July 2258. In early 2289, the **Coronado** participated in a rescue operation to evacuate the crew of the freighter **Hidachi Maru** before the freighter’s engine core exploded. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Corporation, U.S.S.** Federation (II)-class dreadnought, registry NCC-2104, commissioned in the 2260s and refit in 2280-2281. The **Corporation** leads the battle group sent to open talks with the **Ahrman’yak Transstellar League** and the **Jinimar.** ["As Others See Us”]

**Corregidor, U.S.S.** Larson-class destroyer, registry NCC-4331, commissioned in July 2230. The **Corregidor** took over the **U.S.S. Avenger**’s survey mission in late 2292. ["Belonging”]

**Coscrow, Space Station.** Star Fleet facility. En route to the Vulcan Academy of Sciences in 2292, **Carl Hilts** briefly served on Space Station Coscrow as a Mission Support Specialist. [Character File—Carl Hilts]

**Costello, Tom.** Navigation Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2305 to mid-2308. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2307. Left the **Avenger** in mid-2308. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Courageous, U.S.S.** Avenger-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1861, commissioned March 2252, refit in 2278-2279. In late 2286, the **Courageous** was fitted with the enhanced B-series CGCP/SDCS defensive system and assigned to TacFleet. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Courtesan, Lourdes Rachel-Ann.** Lieutenant (Field Commission). Delvian female. Chief of Recreation aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2302 to late-2303. Possessed of a highly unusual background for a Star Fleet officer, in the 11 years prior to joining the crew of the **Avenger,** she had counted among her
roles that of porn star and professional dominatrix. In October 2302, Courtesan was asked to set up a reception for the arriving *769th Marine Strike Group*. ["Caramel Spice"]

**Cousteau, U.S.S.** Byrd-class exploratory cruiser, registry NCC-21085. The *Cousteau* was sent to **UFC-18249-IV** in November 2303 to relieve the *U.S.S. Avenger* and continue building relations with the *Foroon*. ["Coda"] *Karen Stewart* was the Executive Officer aboard the *Cousteau* in 2304. ["Star Survey"]

**Cove Hold.** A domicile built in a cove on the coast of the southern continent on *Pern*. It became the retirement venue for Masterharper *Robinton*. It also became an operations center for explorations of the southern continent. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Coyote, U.S.S.** Cruiser. The *Coyote* was attacked and destroyed in August 2298. Approximately 120-130 of the crew survived, and were rescued by the *U.S.S. Avenger*. The ship’s senior staff were all among the casualties, and the attackers were unidentified. ["Unpleasant Surprise"] It was later determined that the attackers were *Darnath*. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

**Crash File.** A special sort of personnel file, set up for personnel who don’t fit the profile of an optimal Star Fleet officer, but whom the Service can’t afford to lose. One component of such a file is a listing of those talents that forces inimical to the Federation might seek to co-opt for their own purposes. ["Belonging"]

**Crawford, Daniel.** Tactical Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Creacon VI.** Site of a Command Workshop in August 2288. ["Operations Log-*U.S.S. Avenger*"]

**Crenshaw, Allison.** A doctor’s aide at the *Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services* Center in San Francisco in February 2302. She had dark hair permed into curls. She was part of *Se’ele*’s “treatment team”. ["Iso"]

**Crenshaw, Louise.** Ensign. Power Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in the mid-2290s. In October 2296, participated in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue *Robert Fillmore, Jr.* ["Time Waits for No Man"]

**Crew’s Mess.** A large facility near the center of Deck 6 for dining and socializing. ["Arrival/Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans"]

**Crispy Ears™.** A popular snack food among some species in the late 23rd Century. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

**Cristarella, Arthur.** Brother of *Kella Cristarella*. At the beginning of the 24th Century, he was a student at the *University of Belle Terre*. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

**Cristarella, Elizabeth.** Mother of *Kella Cristarella*. At the beginning of the 24th Century, she was a biologist on *Belle Terre*, specializing in the adaptation of crops and livestock from various Federation worlds to Belle Terre’s environment. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

**Cristarella, Kella.** Warp Systems Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in mid-2301. First assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. By July 2308, she had been promoted to the rank of full Lieutenant. Participated in the boarding party to the spacecraft *Nahntohb*. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"] During competition at Star Fleet Academy, she earned the nickname The Flaming Jade. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

**Cristarella, Nicolas.** Brother of *Kella Cristarella*. He was a secondary school student at the beginning of the 24th Century. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

**Cristarella, Steven.** Father of *Kella Cristarella*. A small craft pilot on *Belle Terre* at the beginning of the 24th Century. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]
Croft, Denzel. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (History) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Cronce, Augustus, Jr. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2288 to mid-2291. Served as part of the ship’s Special Missions Force. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Cronson, Howard. Commander. Executive Officer aboard the U.S.S. McAuliffe in 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. McAuliffe"]

Cryin Nebula. Nebula near the Cestus System, where a rendezvous took place between the U.S.S. Hathor and the U.S.S. Pride of Scotland in August 2304, during which Elsa Blair was transferred aboard the Hathor: ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

Cryonics. A technique used to place people into suspended animation. Often used for long-duration spaceflight by pre-warp civilizations. Doctor Arudis suggested cryonics as a possible solution to the problem of helping the Ss’teesn crew of the starship Adventurer survive their journey home in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

Crystalline Orbs. Roughly 15 thousand year old spherical objects, composed of carbon and silicon in unusual compounds and containing an unusual energy-flux, discovered aboard an alien spacecraft in June 2293 by a boarding party from the U.S.S. Avenger. Exposure to the orbs caused a deterioration in mental conditions among the crew of the Avenger; not unlike the effects of interspace. They were later found to contain the consciousnesses of an alien species known as Kanisihn. ["Through a Distorted Lens"]

Csordos, Denise. Ensign. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Csordos, Mark. Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Csordos, Scott. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. ["Time Waits for No Man"]

Csuti, Robert. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in early 2288. First assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Computer Science. Participated in a boarding party on the U.S.S. Monarch Butterfly in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"] Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2289. In mid-2289, promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Scientist (Technical Sciences). In late 2290, repositioned as a Scientist specializing in Computer Science. Participated in a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2292. Around the same time, Csuti began training in starship security procedures, mostly via remote coursework, and in early 2293, was reassigned as a Security Officer. Soon afterward, in March 2293, he was repositioned as Chief of Security. In November 2294, Csuti became the target of an alien entity that killed Lieutenant Bruce Brocton, and then acted against any member of the crew that Brocton had ever had the slightest grudge against. In Csuti’s case, it was due to a minor reprimand. The alien was driven off before it could do more than mildly injure Csuti. ["Thy Avenging Spirit"] Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] Csuti was menaced by Dennis Tackleberry with a laser torch and backed into a holding cell in August 2295. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"] Following an incident in which an escaped prisoner caused the deaths of several security personnel, Csuti blamed himself, and this led to him being repositioned as Assistant Chief of Security in November 2295. [Character File—Robert Csuti] Participated in a mime performance on the Rec Deck in April 2296. ["Good Morning, Recreation"] In late 2303, repositioned as Security Officer (Chief of Intelligence). In July 2308, when the Avenger first received the signal from the spacecraft Nahntohb, Csuti was one of the crewmembers who reported it as highly compelling. Later, almost without understanding how, he provided some modifications to a translation algorithm which permitted successful contact with the Nahntohb. Csuti strongly advocated for the Avenger to provide assistance to the Nahntohb, including sending a boarding party over to the alien spacecraft, and he joined the boarding party. While there, and again without fully understanding what he was doing, Csuti was able to make repairs to key systems much faster than even the engineers. But when a simple hardware solution proved insufficient, Csuti volunteered to become the newest pilot of the Nahntohb. He understood the
permanence of what he was doing, but was committed to this course of action. His request was approved, and he resigned his Star Fleet commission and left the Avenger, but he and the ship's **Controller** agreed to bring the *Nahntohb* back through Federation space from time to time to report on what they'd discovered. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

**Cuebas, Stanley.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2287 to late-2288. ["As Others See Us"]

**Culturera, Jennifer.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Biology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2294 to late 2295. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Cumbo, Frank.** Commander. Mission Support Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to mid-2289. ["As Others See Us"]

**Cummins, Timothy.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Cuozzo, David.** Lt. Commander. Chief Engineer of the **U.S.S. Revere** in the 2270s through the beginning of 2280. ["Star Survey"]

**Curtis, Gerald.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2289 to mid-2290. Served as part of the ship's Special Missions Force. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Cybelline Systems.** An electronics company from which Star Fleet had contracted ship's log modules. The company's products had a spotty history, at best, and were known for frequent failures. The company went out of business in early 2294. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Cytrynbaum, Laurena.** Medical Officer (Mental Health) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in late 2292, serving as deputy to Stephanie Richardson. ["Belonging"]
D-40. A type of drydock in use at Starbase 32 in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

D-46. A type of drydock. The U.S.S. Tai Shan was moored in one at Starbase 32 in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

D'Agastino, Sharon. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Da Costa Lobo, Matt. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to late 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Dace, U.S.S. Daran-class fast frigate, registry NCC-3206, commissioned in 2279. The Dace was scheduled to replace the U.S.S. Avenger on patrol in Quadrant 3 South in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"]

Daedalus-class. A cruiser-class Federation starship, operating in the late 22nd Century. It went out of service in the year 2196. ["The Essential Process"/"Power Play"]

Daled IV. A planet on the outskirts of the Alpha Quadrant, far from Federation space, and the homeworld of Lauren Milan. The planet is tidally-locked to its star, and as a result, one side is constantly in daylight, while the opposite side is constantly dark. It is home to a species of allasomorphs, which developed two very different cultures on each side of the planet, cultures which were at war for centuries. Milan left the planet to escape the war. ["The Sum of Her Parts"/"The Dauphin" [TNG]] Carl Hilt also served in a diplomatic and covert reconnaissance role from Daled IV to the Federation. [Character File—Carl Hilt]

Daljuchuap. A Qijani clanship in the late 23rd Century. The vessel was disbanded in 2282. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Daltexi. A highly territorial and often hostile species which lays claim to a sector of space between the Federation and the planet Ahlyar. Entry into their space could precipitate a major diplomatic incident, if not war. While the Daltexi were not a military threat to the Federation, Star Fleet Command directed ships to avoid confrontations if at all possible. After observing a confrontation in 2293 between the U.S.S. Avenger and a Klingon squadron in the corridor between their space and the Klingon Empire, the Daltexi communicated with both parties, reaffirmed their neutrality, and demanded that the Klingons withdraw and allow the Avenger to continue its mission. ["The Gauntlet"] In November 2293, there was a breakthrough in negotiations between the Daltexi and the Federation, and a conference was held on Parliament regarding expanding relations. ["Crash"]

Danbu. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in 2293. Participated in a landing party to UFC-61033-IV to contact the planet's surviving inhabitants in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"]

Daniels, Ron, Jr. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. Served as part of the ship's Special Missions Force. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Danylkiw Limit. The minimum distance from a planet or other gravity source at which it is considered safe to engage warp drive. ["What Price Knowledge?"/Prime Directive]

Danzrikal. A K-Type star orbited by eight planets, two of which are Class M. The inner Class M world supported a civilization rating F+ on the Richter Scale of Cultures, while the outer is uninhabited. The U.S.S. Avenger visited the system in November 2290 to survey the outer Class M world and observe the civilization on the inner one. ["The Marooned"]

Danzrikal III. The inner of two Class M worlds in the Danzrikal System, supporting a civilization rating F+ on the Richter Scale of Cultures. Its native name is Haraelig. ["The Marooned"]
Danzrikal IV. The outer Class M world in the Danzrikal System. It was given the name Basheer by the natives of Danzrikal III. It was uninhabited. ["The Marooned"]

Dar-Cherok. Ensign. Tellarite male. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in July 2308. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

Daran V. Homeworld of Wendy Fillmore. [Character File—Wendy Fillmore]

Daranash. Province on Daran V in which Wendy Fillmore was born. [Character File—Wendy Fillmore]

Darby, Jennifer. Auxiliary Systems Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the early 2290s. Initially assigned with the rank of Lieutenant. Participated in the survey of the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293, and also in the development and manufacture of hunter-killer nanomachines to neutralize the ones from the the Von Neumann Machine discovered in that belt. ["Within the Belt"]. She was a slender, vivacious woman in her early thirties at the time. ["Within the Belt"] By July 2308, she had been promoted to the rank of Lt. Commander. Participated in the boarding party to the spacecraft Nahntobh. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"] [also in "A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

Dardanius, U.S.S. Avenger-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1871, commissioned November 2252, refit and recommissioned January 2278. Commanded from the early 2290s through 2304 by Robert Gossenberger. ["Star Survey"]

Dark Talon. Klingon K't'inga-class battlecruiser, commanded by Khamyr in April 2293. One of a squadron of vessels that attacks the U.S.S. Avenger during its journey to the planet Ahlyar. The Dark Talon avoids serious combat, however, until pressed, after which it is revealed that it also was carrying supplies meant for Ahlyar. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Darlock. Romulan Whitewind-class cruiser which attacked the U.S.S. Weyrleader shuttlecraft Ellesmere in mid-2374. It was subsequently engaged and destroyed by the U.S.S. Weyrleader. ["Hidden Agenda"]

Darnam. Commanding Officer of the Romulan cruiser Dar’lock in mid-2374. He was killed when his ship was destroyed by the U.S.S. Weyrleader. ["Hidden Agenda"]

Darnath. An offshoot culture of the Nathi, who left Vega IX millennia ago and founded a colony a large distance away. When contact was lost with their original homeworld, the Darnath sent vessels back to the area of space now occupied by the Federation, and discovered what had happened to their progenitor race. Horrified, they began engaging in hit-and-run attacks on Federation ships, including the destruction of the U.S.S. Coyote in August 2298. By early 2299, Star Fleet vessels captured a Darnath ship and learned of their history. Finally, in June 2299, the Darnath vessels were pursued into the Voranis System, engaged in force by a Star Fleet squadron led by the U.S.S. Avenger, defeated, and forced to retreat. A probe was deployed from the U.S.S. Malverne toward the Darnath central colony, bearing a message of peace. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Darof Loshan. Bajoran male. Husband of Donna Urbanavage. Darof was killed when the vessel on which he was traveling to Bajor developed a warp core breach and was destroyed. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Dartmouth College. College in New Hampshire, on Earth. Ann Marie Reilly participated in an accelerated PreMed program at Dartmouth in 2279 to 2282, and graduated magna cum laude. [Character File—Ann Marie Reilly]

Davila, Adam. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to late 2291. First assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms). Promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief of Security in mid-2288. Participated in a landing party on Menrik IV in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"] Repositioned as an Auxiliary Systems Officer in early 2289. Participated in a boarding party to the Yokohama over the planet Pern in June 2290, and subsequently participated in a landing party on the
planetary surface. ["A Voyage to Pern"] In mid-2290, promoted to Lt. Commander and repositioned as a Medical Officer specializing in Psychology. In April 2291, repositioned as Chief of Security. Left the Avenger in October 2291.

**Davis, Anita.** Vice Admiral. Vice Commander, Star Fleet in November 2293. She was busy with conferences with the Federation Council at the time of the Parliament conference with the Daltexi. ["Crash"]

**Davor IV.** Location of a Federation outpost near the Romulan Neutral Zone. 23 persons were stationed there in July 2294, when the outpost was caught in a stellar flare. The U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to bring emergency supplies and medical assistance to the outpost. ["King for a Day"]

**Dawn Sisters.** Pernese name for the three colony ships **Yokohama, Bahrain,** and **Buenos Aires,** as seen from the surface. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Dawn Treader, U.S.S.** Excel class strike cruiser, registry NCC-2555, commissioned mid-2293.

**Daystrom Duotronic III.** The model of the primary computer logic core of the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in 2289. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**De Barbieri.** Ensign 1st Class. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in July 2288. Participated in a boarding party onto the U.S.S. Avenger. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

**Defazio, Gail.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Physical Medicine) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to early 2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**De La Questa, Jose.** Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Death Incarnate.** rRham ‘ho tzt ‘tzen’s blue fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

**Dedovitch, Stephanie.** Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2306 to early 2308. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Deep Space Headquarters, Star Fleet.** A large space station constructed at the cosmographic center of Federation space in the mid-23rd Century. It consisted of a large, roughly pancake-shaped central body and six outer spheres which contained docking facilities. Lori Bergelson served there in mid-2276, and Rhonda E. Green in the late 2290s. ["Just a Run Around the Block",/"Star Survey",/Star Fleet Technical Manual]

**Defiance, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Bonhomme Richard-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1717. Carl Hilts served aboard the Defiance in 2292. [Character File—Carl Hilts]

**Defiant, U.S.S.** Constitution-class heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1764. Lost in a spatial interphase near Tholian space. Before she was lost, her crew succumbed to the effects of madness brought on by the space-time distortions near the interphase. In June 2293, the U.S.S. Avenger’s crew are concerned that the deaths of the crew of an alien spacecraft might be from similar effects, though no evidence is found of such. ["Through a Distorted Lens"]

**Dekker, Anika.** Ensign. Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in October 2303. Participated in a landing party during the Avenger’s survey of UFC-18249-IV. Dekker was fully-rated for cave work, and participated in the group that descended into the caverns where the Foroon were discovered. When it was discovered that contact was lost with the Avenger, Dekker climbed back to the surface to update the crew on what was happening below. She had a soft voice, but that merely belied the steel in her personality which could come to the fore when needed. ["Descent into Wonder",/"The City Beneath the Rocks",/"Discoveries and Decisions"] She also participated in the landing party to the Foroon homeworld. ["Homecoming",/"Revelations"]
Del Shreik, Tarmain. A reconnaissance specialist aboard the first exploration mission from Danzrikal III to its neighboring world of Danzrikal IV. He is exploring the surface of Danzrikal IV, using a landing vehicle, when a meteor strike destroys the mothership and kills all aboard, leaving Del Shreik stranded until he is rescued by the U.S.S. Avenger. ["The Marooned"]

Delaware Valley College of Sciences and Agriculture. College located in Pennsylvania, on Earth. Kris Ragan attended the Delaware Valley College of Sciences and Agriculture prior to joining Star Fleet. [Character File—Kris Ragan]

Delgadi Triam Cluster. A star cluster through which the U.S.S. Avenger was travelling in July 2294, when it encountered a tachyon aperture. ["Hidden Agenda"]

Delicot, Theresa. Ensign. Medical Technician (Mental Health) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. Delicot served on detached duty from the U.S.S. Lagrange. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Delit, Marc. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to early 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Deliverance. Shuttlecraft assigned to the U.S.S. Hathor in August 2304. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

DeLong, Joe. Lt. Commander. Scientist (Fine Arts Studies) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to 2290. ["The Aeon Adventure"/"As Others See Us"]

Delta Canaris IV. Planet at which over 70% of the crew of the U.S.S. Lexington, including Jonathan Lane, contracted a nearly-fatal virus in mid-2281. [Character File—Jonathan Lane]

Delta Continent. Location of a megalithic artifact discovered on the planet UFC-18249-IV, and of a cave system located nearby which housed an underground alien city. ["Descent into Wonder"]

Delthara University. University located on Centaurus. Aleatha Travers attended Delthara University prior to joining Star Fleet. [Character File—Aleatha Travers]

Delur. Commander. Efrosian. Commanding Officer of the startug U.S.S. Clydesdale in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

Demakos II. Site of a Star Fleet Intelligence mission which went wrong, leaving both Rahadyan and Hartriono Sastrowardoyo seriously traumatized. ["Belonging"]

DeMono, Michael. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to mid-2290. Assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander as a Communications Officer, though his primary training was medical. (Additional training in other areas led him to seek a variety of positions.) Repositioned as Chief Tactical Officer in early 2288. Repositioned as Assistant Chief Medical Officer in October 2288. Promoted to Chief Medical Officer in February 2289. Repositioned as Medical Officer (Mental Health) in early 2290. Left the Avenger in June 2290. ["As Others See Us"/"Sabotage Stratagems"/"The Probe"/"Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

DenDulk, Arie. Navigation Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2295. Assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2292. Left the Avenger in mid-2295. ["The Star Wars Encounter"/"Let the Fur Fly!"]

Denobli Expanse. An area of space newly-opened to Federation exploration at the beginning of the 24th Century. The U.S.S. Lanberge was lost in this area ca. 2301. ["Iso"]

Desjardins, Pamela. Lieutenant J.G. Navigation Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in late 2292. ["Belonging"]

Detroit. A city in Michigan, in the United States, on Earth. In the late 23rd Century, Michael Klufas's mother was a banker near Detroit. [Character File—Michael Klufas]

**Detroit-class**. A class of heavy destroyers first commissioned in the late 2230s. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans/Detroit-Class General Plans]

Dettelback, William. Laboratory Technician [Computer Operations] aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2288 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]


DeVito, David. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2287 to mid-2289. Initially assigned as a Laboratory Technician (Astronomy) with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to the brevet rank of Lieutenant and Assistant Chief Science Officer in mid-2288. Returned to his previous rank and posting in early 2289. Left the *Avenger* several months later. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Devora V. A planet upon which Enric’a Brugman spent several years of his early childhood. The planet was the target of a Klingon raid in 2272, and Brugman lost both of his parents during that raid, and was himself captured by the Klingons. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman]

DeVries, Glen. Lt. Commander. Chief of Security aboard the *U.S.S. Tai Shan* in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Dexter. Ensign. Engineering Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Konkordium* in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Dey, Juniper. Lt. Commander. Thanagarian female. Chief Tactical Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Weyrleader* in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

DiAngelis, Sarah. Ensign 1st Class. Laboratory Technician (Botany) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from July 2290 to July 2295. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Diaz, Maximino III. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2290 to early 2292. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Dibbs. Lieutenant. Operations Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Weyrleader* in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

*Diligence, U.S.S.* Knox-class frigate, registry NCC-1956, commissioned May 2280. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo served aboard the *Diligence* from 2280 to 2281. In 2281, the ship was ambushed by Orion pirates and the ship's bridge was destroyed. Sastrowardoyo took command from Auxiliary Control. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

Dilliv IX. In the Star Wars Universe, the homeworld of Merinid Rostarr. [Character File—Merinid Rostarr]

DiMaio, Judi. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to March 2294. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as Chief Scientist (Physical Sciences). Promoted to Lt. Commander in early 2290. Participated in a landing party on the planet Pern in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Promoted to Chief Science Officer in May 2292. Promoted to Commander in early 2293. Participated in a landing party to UFC-61033-IV, and later returned to contact the planet's surviving inhabitants, in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"] In order to pursue a research project, left the *Avenger* in March 2294. DiMaio typically worked the Alpha Shift, but occasionally would stand other watches while pursuing particular research tasks, even at non-alert conditions. ["Night Walk"/"The Gauntlet"]
Dimick (nee Brown), Kate. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late-2289 to early 2296. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Sciences Yeoman with a specialty in physics. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2290. In late 2290, repositioned as Chief Scientist (Technical Sciences), with the brevet rank of Lieutenant. The rank was made permanent by mid-2291. Promoted to Lt. Commander and repositioned as Second Officer in early 2292. In early 2293, repositioned as a Scientist specializing in computer science. Contributed to an analysis team that cracked the programming code of the Von Neumann Machine in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"] Left the Avenger in early 2296. Dimick was married in mid-2293. Prior to joining Star Fleet, Dimick had been employed by Quantum Corporation. [Character File—Kate Brown]

Dimorus. Planet on which a landing party of 25 crewmembers of the U.S.S. Constitution, including Chief Science Officer Jonathan Lane, was stranded for five weeks in 2283. For his successful leadership of the group, Lane was decorated and promoted to full Commander. [Character File—Jonathan Lane]

Dina'ne'. A smaller continent in the southern hemisphere of the planet Mohna. ["A Guide to Mohna"]

Diponegoro, U.S.S. Abbe-class PT destroyer, commissioned late 2292. Lt. Commander Larisa el-Ibrahim was the ship’s first executive officer. ["Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan’s Story"]

Directorate, U.S.S. Federation-class dreadnought, registry NCC-2110, commissioned 2266. Jennifer Levine served aboard the Directorate in 2281. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

Dixon, Christopher. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2286 to 2288. Helm Officer with rank of Lieutenant from 2286 to 2287. Promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief Helmsman in early 2287. Transferred to U.S.S. Challenger as Assistant Chief of Operations in June 2288. ["The Aeon Adventure"/"By Honor Bound"/"Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Divakuruni. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Pandora in July 2294. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service. ["Belonging"]

DN2/4-A. The model of the upper navigational dome sensor array used on the Avenger-class. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

DN4/1-G. The model of the lower navigational dome sensor array used on the Avenger-class. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Dndn, Bbfv. Lieutenant. Tridee receiver male. Medical Officer (Recreation) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the mid-2290s. He was a tall, brown-and-green being somewhat resembling a tree. Was not known for holding his liquor well, and periodically would get drunk on vanilla milkshakes. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Docking Port 1. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the docking port directly aft of the Main Bridge. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Docking Port 2. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the docking port on the starboard side of the primary hull. A ramp extends from the port up to Deck 6. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Docking Port 3. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the docking port and personnel airlock complex on the port side of Deck B. The docking port and airlock hatches are typically concealed behind hatches which, when closed, are flush with the outer hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Docking Port 4. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the docking port and personnel airlock complex on the starboard side of Deck B. The docking port and airlock hatches are typically concealed behind hatches which, when closed, are flush with the outer hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Doctors, Janet. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2285 to mid-2288. Assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander as Assistant Chief of Communications. Repositioned as a Communications Officer in mid-2287. Left the Avenger in mid-2288. ["As Others See Us"]
Doqen. The leader of the Kanisihn. ["Through a Distorted Lens"]

Doloredicine. A pain-killing drug. ["Star Survey"]

Domenech, Luis. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Aeronautics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2288 to early 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Domin’ Atrix, U.S.S. Federation starship. Prior to serving aboard the U.S.S. Hathor, Elsa Blair had served aboard this vessel. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor”]

Dominion. NCC-1860/3. Galileo-class shuttlecraft assigned to the U.S.S. Avenger. Conducted surface overflights at Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] The shuttlecraft was wrecked in a crash on Namati IV in November 2298. ["What Price Knowledge?”]

Don Quixote. The hero of a Terran story called Man of La Mancha. When Robert Fillmore, Jr., trapped in the past on Veshkam III, leaves Physics Lab 2, he writes a quote from that story in blood on the wall of the lab module, which serves as a clue to his intended route. Much later, the quote is found by U.S.S. Avenger personnel. ["Time Waits for No Man”]

Donegan, Joseph. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Donovan, Charles. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in August 2294. First assigned as a Laboratory Technician (Linguistics) with the rank of Ensign. Shortly after his arrival aboard the ship, he uncovered an attempt to sabotage the ship’s universal translators and prevented catastrophic consequences, and was formally commended. Donovan’s quarters were on Deck 6, Section 4. ["Arrival”] Donovan discovered the body of Bruce Brocton in Science Lab 3 in early November 2294. ["Thy Avenging Spirit”] By 2308, he had been promoted to Lieutenant and Scientist (Linguistics). He participated in translating the signal from the spacecraft Nahntohb. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today”] In November 2309, Donovan and Lieutenant Chan were conducting research into linkages between the early Romulan and Surak-era Vulcan languages. ["Sciences Inspection”]

Dorn, Michael. An undercover agent for Federation Intelligence. Although a civilian, Dorn traveled extensively within the Klingon Empire. Brenda Bell interviewed him on the subject of his findings in January 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger”]

Dorsett, Thomas, Jr. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Doublet Regal. A classification level well above even Top Secret. It was extremely rarely used. Fleet Admiral Smillie and Federation President Ra-ghoratrei discussed stamping the entire Hayden Pope incident with that level of classification in late 2292. ["Belonging”]


Douglas, Marc. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Geology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Dove, Seltzan. A species of bird on the planet Seltzer with a distinctive coo. ["Good Morning, Recreation”]

"Dragon O'er the Ridge, The”. A campfire song. Following the crash of the shuttlecraft Talisman on Ohkirot II in November 2293, this was one of the songs the crew sang during their first evening on the planet. ["Crash”]

Dragonets. (see Fire Lizards)
**Dragonriders.** Humans on Pern who bonded with the dragons and became part of that group of colonists who served to defend the planet against Thread. Because they had to spend so much time caring for the dragons, and placed their lives at risk on a routine basis, dragonriders were considered a particularly esteemed social group on the planet. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Dragons.** Species on Pern genetically engineered from the native fire-lizards. Grown to as much as 40+ meters in length and with enhanced telepathy and intellect, the dragons and the dragonriders to whom they bond became a central part of the Pern colony's defense against Thread. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Dravet.** Foroon male. Aide to Obaret and Mialar. ["Coda"]

**Drekav II.** A planet which was a stop on a Galactic Hussies tour in the late 2280s. The older generation on this planet didn't understand the band's music, and one faction considered it the work of evil demons. Nonetheless, the younger Drekavians held off the adults until the concert could be completed, and the band then quickly left the planet. ["Through a Distorted Lens"]

**Dravet, Station.** A Qijani facility in the Shaqizi Sector. Isejaeth Hijiruach found work on this station from 2282 to 2284, first as a security consultant and later as a civilian flight instructor. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

**Dua, Jagdeep.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2298 to mid-2299. [Crew Roster—U.S.S. Avenger]

**Duane, U.S.S.** Escort vessel assigned to monitor the U.S.S. Avenger during its time-travel mission from August 2291 to ca. 1992. ["Trip for Two"]

**Dubhe, U.S.S.** Jenshahn-class heavy carrier, registry NCC-2254, commissioned in the 2270s. Setak served aboard the Dubhe from 2288 to 2290. [Character File—Setak]

**Dunbar, Kimberlee.** Lieutenant J.G. Scientist (Botany) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2309. Dunbar was from the "spit-and-polish" wing of Star Fleet, coming from two generations of family members serving in the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force, and two brothers serving in the Mobile Ground Force as of 2309. A chain of events which Dunbar was reluctant to discuss had led her to the sciences, but she never lost the demeanor characteristic of the Ground Force. Setak was not convinced that Dunbar was an ideal fit for botany, but she was good at getting things done, though Setak had some concerns regarding the morale of her staff. ["Sciences Inspection"]

**Dunfermline.** A town in Fifeshire, in the United Kingdom on Earth. Birthplace of William Johnson. [Character File—William Johnson]

**Duobee.** A two-seat version of the work bee pods. Five are in use aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in the early 2290s. Jon Lane dubbed one of them the ERV, for Exec's Recreational Vehicle. He and Alex Rosenzweig use the ERV to do an aerial survey of Danzrikal IV in November 2290. ["The Marooned"] Duobees were also used extensively in the survey of the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"]
Duotronics for Dummies. A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Christopher Underwood was a subscriber. ["Cabin Fever"]

Dursik, Phillip. Nurse aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2288 to early 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Dusinberre, Mollie. Ensign. Medical Technician (Mental Health) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2291 to early 2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Dydrat. A Scientist, First Order on the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on UFC-8198-IV. Dydrat was in charge of the project to study the crew of the warpshuttle Endeavor in July 2276. ["Star Survey"]
**Eagle, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Bonhomme Richard-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1719, commissioned March 2258, refit to Endeavor-class configuration in 2272. John Abbott, Jr. served aboard the Eagle from 2285 to 2289. During this time, the Eagle encountered an IZ'thaan Alliance battleship which had strayed into Federation space, and Abbott’s xenosociological skills were integral in preventing hostilities between the two vessels. [Character File—John Abbott, Jr.]

**Earhart.** A base in the Lindburgh System, located approximately 0.19 parsec from the star. Known among Star Fleet personnel for service and hospitality, the base had several establishments which gave it the reputation of being “the local Argelius”. ["Operations Log—U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Earth Colony Four.** Terran colony. In 2289, Pat Boldstar rescued the planetary governor from a shuttlecraft accident near the government headquarters. [Character File—Pat Boldstar]

**East.** Lieutenant. In mid-2276, a Navigation Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Revere.** ["Star Survey"]

**Eaton, David.** Ensign. Transporter Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2287 to 2289. In 2289, repositioned as a Medical Technician. Left the Avenger in mid-2290. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

**Ebran, Rhana.** Ensign. Betazoid female. Laboratory Technician specializing in Xenotechnology aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in late 2304. Participated in the initial boarding party to the Ss'teesn starship Adventurer in November 2304, her first off-ship assignment. She also helped to develop the jury-rigged warp drive to aid the Adventurer in returning home. Ebran was a recent graduate of Star Fleet Academy. Unknown to Matt Rielly, Ebran had a huge crush on him at the time. ["The Other Foot"]

**Echo, U.S.S.** Akyazi-class, Akyazi-subclass perimeter action ship, registry NCC-1042, commissioned April 2289. In August 2294, the **U.S.S. Avenger** made contact with the Echo while patrolling near the Romulan Neutral Zone. ["Arrival"]

**Ecks, Ernst.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in August 2306. ["First Impressions"]

**Eclipse, U.S.S.** Pleiades-class survey cruiser, registry NCC-439. Christopher Lynch served aboard the Eclipse from 2285-2286. In 2286, the ship was severely damaged in a Romulan attack. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

**ECM-382.** A circuit module type which malfunctioned during the proving-mission/interstellar survey mission of the warpshuttle **Endeavor** in mid-2276. The mission resumed after the module was replaced. ["Star Survey"]

**Ecology Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward starboard-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Economics Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Eddington, Sir Arthur.** English astronomer famous for the quote “The universe is not only stranger than we imagine, it is stranger than we can imagine.” Hartriono Sastrowardoyo repeated this quote as he and Andreas Kitabatu al-'Qalb tried to understand the Shi'ar holempathic memory crystal after Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service. ["Belonging"]

**Edgarton.** A community in the Hellas Planitia Biozone on Mars. Birthplace of Noah Glassman. [Character File—Noah Glassman/Last Unicorn Star Trek RPG]

**Efros.** Fourth planet of the star Atreos. Homeworld of D’HamYu T’HoD. [Character File—D’HamYu T’HoD]
Egvanabru, Anad. Sasha Graevyn's second supervisor at Star Fleet Intelligence. The two didn't get along well, and Egvanabru strongly disapproved of Graevyn's service within Intelligence. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Eisenhower, U.S.S. Larson-class, Balaklava-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-4441, commissioned November 2242. Found drifting and empty by the U.S.S. Avenger near the Kobol Star System in October 2287. [“Boarding Party”]

Ekru. Klingon K’t’inga-class battlecruiser, ID code KL 99594, commanded by Kandar sutil-Drexa in May 2291. While patrolling near the Federation border, it was drawn through a warp in space-time which deposited it in an alternate universe. [“The Star Wars Encounter”]

Ekstein, Richard. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

el-Ibrahim, Larisa. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. Assigned as an Intelligence Officer with the rank of Lieutenant. She was promoted to Lt. Commander soon afterward and transferred to the U.S.S. Diponegoro as Executive Officer. [“Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan’s Story”/“Belonging”]

Electronics Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory in the aft section of Deck 3, to starboard of the impulse engines. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

“Eli-oo & the Field of Coroopa”. A children’s story read by U.S.S. Avenger Social Sciences personnel in April 2296. [“Good Morning, Recreation”]

Elkins, Andrew. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2285 to 2286. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in 2286. Transferred to Communications Division in late-2286 as a Communications Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer several months later. Promoted to Lieutenant and Asst. Chief of Communications in mid-2287, and to Lt. Commander several months later. Transferred to U.S.S. Challenger in 2288. [“The Aeon Adventure”]

Elkins, Naomi. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2292 to mid-2297. First assigned as a Communications Specialist (Graphics/Visuals) with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2293. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in early 2295. Left the Avenger in mid-2297. [“Crash”]

Ellesmere. A heavily-augmented Type 7 shuttlecraft assigned to the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374. Its upgrades made it capable of warp 7 flight. The shuttlecraft was used as a decoy to distract possible threat forces from the Weyrleader; or failing that, get information to Star Fleet Headquarters. After coming under attack from the Romulan cruiser Dar’lock, however, the Ellesmere turned back toward the Weyrleader. When the cruiser disabled it, it was drawn into a tachyon aperture and sent back in time to 2294, when it was recovered by the U.S.S. Avenger. [“Hidden Agenda”]

Elliott, Michael. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2294 to late 2295. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Ellowitch, David. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to 2293. Assigned as a Mission Support Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lieutenant and Chief of Mission Support a few months later. Repositioned as a Mission Support Officer in late 2292. Left the Avenger in early 2293. [“The Trouble on FDR Facility 39”]

Elmo. A computer personality program used in the Recreation Department aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in April 2296. It was mainly a teaching program, and utilized the image of a Muppet character from Earth’s 20th Century. [“Good Morning, Recreation”]

Ellovitch, Lee. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to 2288. Participated in a landing party on Aeon VI. [“The Aeon Adventure”] Transferred to U.S.S. Tai Shan as Chief Science Officer in February 2288, with a brevet promotion to Lt. Commander. [“As Others See Us”]
Elsa. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374. [*"Hidden Agenda"]

Emerald Aldora. Thomas Colgan's green fire-lizard. [*"Through a Distorted Lens"/*"Arrival"]

Emergency Pod. When crewmembers of the U.S.S. Avenger were “possessed” during the Project Threshold testing, Admiral Rosenzweig escaped the ship by using an emergency pod. [*"As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Emmharrh. Ss'teesn male. Ship's Medical Officer aboard the starship Adventurer in November 2304. [*"The Other Foot"]

"Emperor 60". The model of megaphaser unit used on the Avenger-class. The ship mounted two cannons of two units each. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Empire State Hospital Complex. A large medical facility in New York City, on Earth. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo's mother was a lecturer/senior nurse at the complex in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

Endeavor. A Tai/Atai combination warpshuttle used for a proving-mission/interstellar survey under the command of Alex Rosenzweig in mid-2276. It was fully outfitted with both scientific gear and testing equipment to analyze the craft's performance, since this mission was the first time it had ever been used in this way. [*"Star Survey"]

Endeavor, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Endeavor subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1716, commissioned August 2257, refit to Endeavor subclass configuration in 2272-2273. Dalek Kagan served aboard the Endeavor from 2287 to 2293. [Character File—Dalek Kagan]

Endurance, U.S.S. Endurance-class frigate, registry NCC-1862, commissioned April 2252, refit to Endurance-class configuration in 2288. The Endurance was involved in the recovery operation after the attack on Starbase 29 by an energy creature. It also was part of the task force which destroyed the creature. [*"Aftermath"] The Endurance had been one of three ships refit to the Wright-Corder design specifications for the Avenger-class in the late 2270s. [*"Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Energy Snare. A mesh of tractor beams used by a task force of vessels to first cage ands then destroy the energy creature which crippled Starbase 29 in October 2294. [*"Aftermath"]

Engel, Jean. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Xenobiology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2298 to early 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Engel, Jeff. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2298 to early 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]


Engineering. [see Main Engineering]

Engineering Lounge. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 3, in the aft section of the extended hull, to port of the horizontal intermix shaft. This lounge is primarily used by the Engineering Division. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Engineering Maintenance Shops. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, facilities on Deck 4, in the aft section of the extended hull, just outboard of Main Engineering. These shops were two decks high, with high bays on Deck 3. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Ensey, Gary. Fleet Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Triton, and commander of Squadron 2, 7th Fleet, in mid-2302. [*"Back in the Saddle Again"]
Enterprise, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1701, commissioned 2245, refit in 2272-2273. One of the most famous starships in Federation history, especially under the command of Captain James T. Kirk. ["Belonging"/"Back in the Saddle Again"]

Enterprise, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise (II)-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1701-A, commissioned 2286. The second Federation vessel to bear the celebrated Enterprise name. Commanded by James T. Kirk throughout its service life. ["Belonging"/"Back in the Saddle Again"]

Epsilon 2. One of a series of monitoring stations along the Federation/Klingon border. When the U.S.S. Avenger returns from the Star Wars Universe to normal space-time, it arrives very close to Epsilon 2. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Epsilon 3. One of a series of monitoring stations along the Federation/Klingon border. Epsilon 3 advises the U.S.S. Avenger of a group of Klingon vessels paralleling Avenger’s patrol group, but on the Klingon side of the border, in April 2288. ["Border Skirmish"]

Epsilon 5. One of a series of monitoring stations along the Federation/Klingon border. Epsilon 5 sent out spy drones to monitor the battlecruisers Ekru, Hakask, and Thanatos in May 2291, and received the imagery of the Ekru’s disappearance. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Equus, U.S.S. Federation starship. In August 2298, the Equus visited Khitomer for the anniversary of the signing of the Khitomer Accords. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Ergonomics Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on Deck 3, on the port side of the forward, raised section of the extended hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Escaban, Ignazio. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Geology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in October 2303. Participated in a landing party during the Avenger’s survey of UFC-18249-IV. Escaban was an excellent spelunker, and participated in the group that descended into the caverns where the Foroon were discovered. ["The Circle"/"Descent into Wonder"/"Discoveries and Decisions"]

Eskinazi, Scott. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to late 2290. Participated in a landing party on Menrik IV in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"]


Esparza, Erin. Lieutenant. Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in July 2308. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

Esswein, Faye. Rear Admiral. Commander of the Star Fleet 7th Fleet in October 2287. She responds to Avenger’s situation at Outpost 4. ["By Honor Bound"]

Eten, U.S.S. Daran-class fast frigate, registry NCC-3203, commissioned in the mid-2270s. T’Penra served aboard the Eten as Assistant Chief Engineer at the beginning of the 24th Century. [Character File—Setak]

Evaris, Nathaniel. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Sociology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Excalibur, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1705, commissioned July 2247, refit in 2274-2275. Robert Csuti served aboard the Excalibur in 2286-2287. In 2286, the ship’s computer system was heavily damaged in an attack by a Romulan vessel. Csuti coordinated the repair efforts, keeping critical systems functioning, and was awarded the Prentares Ribbon of Commendation. [Character File—Robert Csuti] In 2289, the Excalibur recovered the survivors of the U.S.S. Clark including Christopher Bellamy, following the destruction of that vessel. Bellamy completed his training cruise aboard the Excalibur. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]
**Excelsior, U.S.S.** Excelsior-class heavy cruiser, registry NCC-2000, commissioned 2287. The lead vessel in the *Excelsior-class* line, commanded first by Captain Styles and then by Captain Hikaru Sulu. ["Belonging"] In May 2302, the *Excelsior* transported Alex Rosenzweig to Starbase 7 to assume command of the 7th Fleet. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Excelsior Class.** Heavy cruiser design, first commissioned in 2287. ["As Others See Us"]

**Executor.** Super Star Destroyer in the Star Wars Universe. The personal star destroyer of Darth Vader. Commanded by Admiral Piett. It has a crew of over 250,000, 700 weapons emplacements, and a small craft complement of over 200. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Exploration Day.** The annual celebration of the Federation's exploratory forces/organizations. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Eye Rock.** Structure on Pern used, in conjunction with the Star Stones, to predict the arrival of the Red Star (Rukbat VI) at the correct position to begin a Pass and start the cycle of Threadfalls. This typically occurred when the Red Star lined up with the Star Stones and was viewed through a hole in the Eye Rock. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Eyee.** The god of the *Eyeeethillueeii*. This species believed that Eyee's greatest gift was laughter, and they could honor her and give thanks by watching or participating in humorous events. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Eyeeethillueeii.** An avian species, several members of which were crewmembers aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in April 2296. Members of this species were often just slightly more than 1.2 meters in height. They considered Humans to be equals, but also tended to find them very amusing. Eyeeethillueeii in Star Fleet often chose assignments that allowed them to work in close proximity to Humans. They believed that the greatest gift given by their god was laughter. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]
F'lar. Weyrleader at Benden Weyr on Pern and rider of the bronze dragon Mnementh in 2290. F'nor's half-brother. He was one of the first Pernese to make contact with the U.S.S. Avenger landing party. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

F'nor. Wingleader at Benden Weyr on Pern and rider of the brown dragon Canth in 2290. F'lar's half-brother. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Faas, Frank. Navigation Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to July 2290. Assigned as a Lt. Commander. Promoted to Commander in late 2289, and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the scout U.S.S. Albany. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the Albany in July 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Faas, Ryan. Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2290. Transferred to the U.S.S. Albany at that time. ["The Probe"]

Fabrication Center. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility in the aft section of Deck 8. This facility housed materials synthesis and maintenance equipment. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Fandarel. Mastersmith of Pern in 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Fara, Cassandra. Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in mid-2295. Assigned as a Lieutenant J.G. ["The Other Foot"] By July 2308, she had been promoted to full Lieutenant. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

Faraday, Elizabeth. Executive Officer of the U.S.S. Tau Ceti in 2294-2295. Faraday met Alex Rosenzweig at a Command Mechanics conference in August 2294, and the two became friends. Rosenzweig fell in love with Faraday in the months that followed, but Faraday was introduced to another man by Sandra Poroshkova in December 2294 and began a relationship with him. She told Rosenzweig when they saw each other in February 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Farber, Camille. Lieutenant. Doctor (Mental Health) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in mid-2307. Farber, like many of the crew, was quite interested in Judith Waidlich’s relationship with Mick Kellor. ["How to Keep a Secret on a Starship"]

Farber, Lee. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Farkas, Tina. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to mid-2293. ["Through a Distorted Lens"/"Belonging"]

Farseeker. An unmanned scientific probe sent out by Star Fleet in the 2270s. It was known to have reached the far edge of the Alpha Quadrant by 2304. ["The Other Foot"]


FC90. The model of deuterium/tritium fusion reactor that powered the Avenger-class's secondary engine and power systems. The ship carried ten such reactors. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Federation Deepspace Research (FDR) Facility 39. One of a series of special scientific stations used for highly sensitive or secret experiments. For safety reasons, these stations were deployed far away from any star system. The station had four laboratory facilities in arms mounted radially from a central complex. Its standard complement was 30-35 persons. The station was operated by Star Fleet personnel, but the
laboratories were leased to private corporations. The facility had no shuttlecraft or shuttlebays. In August 2292, a catastrophic error in a transporter experiment dematerialized the station’s entire complement, though the crew of the **U.S.S. Avenger**, passing nearby when the incident occurred, was able to recover them.  

*"The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"*

**Federation Standard Geologic Dictionary.** An authoritative reference work in the field of geology in the 23rd Century. In the 2290s, **Sasha Graevyn** owned a hardbound collector’s edition copy of the Dictionary.  

*"The Greatest Sacrifice"*

**Fedor, Faber.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physical Sciences) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2294 to late 2295.  

*"Be Not as an Island"*

**Feeney, Kirsten.** Ensign. A friend of **Matthew Rielly**’s when he served aboard the **U.S.S. Knox**. Along with **Jonathan Briarton**, the three were well-known for their off-duty pranks.  

[Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Feklar’s Furnace.** An area of space bordering the Neutral Zone at the outer rim of the **Klingon** Empire. It was forbidden to enter that area. Old legends had it that a god dwelled there, though **M’Jul** dismissed them. During the **U.S.S. Hathor**’s entry into Feklar’s Furnace, the sensors detected a life-form, but when it attacked the ship, it was destroyed by phaser fire.  

*"Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"*

**Feldman, Michael.** Power Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2289 to mid-2290.  

[Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Feldman, Mindy.** A friend/childhood sweetheart of **Patrick Snyder**.  

[Character File—Patrick Snyder]

**Felice, Carmella.** Lieutenant. Scientist (Astronomy) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2288 to mid-2291.  

*"The Probe"*

**Fenner, Dale.** Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to late 2290. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class soon afterward. Transferred to the **U.S.S. Ascension** in late 2290.  

[Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Fergus, Phineous.** Engineering Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Weyrleader** in mid-2374. His nickname was “Finn”.  

*"Hidden Agenda"*

**Fernandez, Ariel.** Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2296 to early 2298.  

*"Time Waits for No Man"*

**Ferrucci, Marcy.** Chief Medical Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in February 2288.  

*"As Others See Us"*/"As Free As Mountain Winds"

**FGC 62065.** A star which was in a pre-nova phase in August 2295. The **U.S.S. Avenger** was due to pass by the star en route to **Norpin V**, and Chief Science Officer **August Ciufo** requested a brief detour to take some readings. The star went nova while the ship was nearby, but the **Avenger** was able to escape the shockwave.  

*"A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"*

**Fillmore, Robert, Jr.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2285 to 2287 and 2287 to 2297. Assigned to **Avenger** with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician (Chemistry) in early 2285. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. six months later. Returned to Command School for additional training in 2287. Returned to Avenger in early 2288 with the rank of Lt. Commander and position of Scientist (Chief Chemist). Promoted to Chief Science Officer in June 2288. Promoted to Commander in 2289. Participated in a boarding party to the **Yokohama** over the planet **Pern** in June 2290, and subsequently participated in a landing party on the planet’s surface, where he impressed the bronze **fire-lizard Rodimus**. Contact with the natives of Pern came as a result of Fillmore’s extremely high psi-capabilities, something he’d kept hidden until that point, and the bond he made with the **dragons**.  

*"A Voyage to Pern"*

The fire-lizard was lost saving the **U.S.S. Avenger** from a Romulan attack in March 2296.  

*"The Greatest Sacrifice"* Repositioned as a Command Advisor in May 2292. Repositioned as Second Officer in 2293.
Led a landing party to **UFC-61033-IV** in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"] Promoted to Captain in early 2295. In August 2295, was beginning a new experiment in temporal physics. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"] While conducting temporal physics experiments in October 2296, Fillmore—and the lab in which he was working—were sent back 2,000+ years to the planet **Veshkam III**, where he spent five weeks before being rescued. Fillmore was rescued, but his experiences forced him to re-evaluate his life. While in the past on Veshkam III, Fillmore briefly observed the passage of the vessels bringing the followers of S'task from Vulcan to the soon-to-be Romulan homeworlds, although no record remained of the observation. Soon after this incident, he was promoted to Fleet Captain. Resigned as Second Officer in February 2297 and took an extended leave from Star Fleet, accepting a post as Dean of Temporal Studies at Cambridge University on Earth. ["Time Waits for No Man"] Returned to Star Fleet some years later.

**Fillmore, Robert IV.** Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Avenger** in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Fillmore (nee Romano), Wendy.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2288 to early 2297. Assigned with the brevet rank of Lieutenant as Head Nurse. The rank was made permanent in early 2289, and Fillmore was repositioned as Assistant Chief Medical Officer. Promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief Medical Officer in early 2290. Participated in a landing party on the planet **Pern**, where she Impressed the gold fire-lizard **Lyric**. ["A Voyage to Pern"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the **U.S.S. Avenger** from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"] Participated in preparations by the **Avenger**'s crew to combat the viral plague on **Ahlyar** in April 2293. ["The Gauntlet"] Repositioned as a Data Administration Officer in February 2296. In October 2296, participated in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue **Robert Fillmore, Jr.** In November 2296, Fillmore learned she was pregnant. She was promoted to Captain and left the **Avenger** in early 2297, transferring to the Star Fleet Publications Office at Headquarters on Earth. ["Time Waits for No Man"] Fillmore was previously married to **Steven Romano** under a four-year contract from January 2286 to January 2290. Later married Robert Fillmore Jr. Fillmore is of mixed Deltan/Human hybrid ancestry. ["Sabotage Stratagems"] After her transfer to Earth, Fillmore had pleaded the case for allowing **Carlos Maldonado** and **Chaym n'Maldonado** to raise their young children on board a starship. She also secured the support of figures such as **Leonard McCoy** in the debate. ["Genetics, That’s What Little Boys and Girls are Made Of"]

**Fineman, Harold.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (History) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2292 to late 2294. ["Arrival"]

**Finkelstein, Tzvi.** Engineering Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2292 to mid-2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Fire Lizards.** Native species to the planet **Pern**. Originally dubbed “dragonets” by the first colonists on Pern, due to their resemblance to the dragons of Terran myth, these arm-long, winged creatures were semi-sentient, empathic, and capable of breathing out jets of flame after they consumed a type of phosphine-bearing rock. Upon hatching, fire-lizards can be “Impressed” by the first being that feeds them, a process similar to that followed by Terran ducklings. Like all native Pernese fauna, fire-lizards are based around a boron-silicon skeletal structure. Several fire-lizards were brought back to the **Avenger** by a landing party. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Aboard ship, while restricted from critical operational areas, the fire-lizards often played in the ship’s lounges, on the Recreation Deck, or in the hangar bays. ["The Essential Process"] The **Avenger**'s fire-lizards were lost saving the ship from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice”]

**Firenze.** Medical rescue ship. Rendezvoused with the **U.S.S. Enterprise** in March 2286 to transfer the cadet crew back to Star Fleet Academy in the wake of the incident with Khan Noonien Singh. [Star Trek III: The Search for Spock] Rendezvoused with the **U.S.S. Avenger** and damaged **U.S.S. Auriga** in October 2287 to assist in the recovery and treatment of the **Auriga**'s survivors. ["By Honor Bound"]

**First Contact Office.** A Federation agency charged with observing developing civilizations judged to be nearing eligibility for First Contact. In the early 24th Century, a First Contact Office facility was set up in the **Ryaf Star System** to observe the planet **Honyames**. ["On Wings of Destiny”]

**First Federation.** A civilization encountered by the **U.S.S. Enterprise** in 2266. The encounter ended with an officer of the **Enterprise** remaining aboard the First Federation flagship on a cultural outreach
assignment. ["The Corbomite Maneuver" [TOS]]. When considering Robert Csuti's request to become the "pilot" for the spacecraft Nahntohb in July 2308, Judith Waidlich recalls the events surrounding contact with the First Federation, and considers the situations somewhat similar. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

**Fitzgerald, Lorraine.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in November 2294. She is killed violently in the ship's stasis area by an alien intruder. ["Thy Avenging Spirit"]

**Fitzpatrick, Philip.** Medical Technician (Medical Research) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Flanders, John.** Commander. Chief Engineer aboard the *U.S.S. Konkordium* in the late 2280s. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"] Prior to joining Star Fleet, Flanders spent several years as a commercial test pilot, and was considered one of the top test pilots in the known galaxy. ["Operations Log-*U.S.S. Avenger*"]

**Flavich, Erica.** Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in the mid-2290s. In March 2295, she piloted the *Dominion* over Alhembri V. ["Be Not as an Island"] In November 2298, she was piloting the *Dominion* over Namati IV, searching for a Star Fleet probe, when she picked up a duranium signature and flew into a storm. Lightning struck the shuttle, and it crashed, killing Flavich. ["What Price Knowledge?"]

**Flemorian Elixant.** A beverage enjoyed by Christine Overland in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**FLIDAR.** FLight DAta Recorder. Information from the *U.S.S. Aristarchus*’s FLIDAR was shared with the *U.S.S. Avenger* as part of the investigation of the attack on the transport/tug. ["Sabotage Stratagems"] FLIDAR data was also used to investigate the death of Bruce Brocton aboard the *Avenger* in November 2294. ["Thy Avenging Spirit"]

**Flight Operations Control Room.** Also known as the Flight Operations Center. Facility aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from which small craft operations were monitored and overseen. It was located on Deck 4, to starboard of Hangar Bay 2. It also contained four flight simulator units. ["Time Waits for No Man"/*Avenger*Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

"Fly Away Lungfish Baby". A hit song by the *Galactic Hussies* rock band in the late 23rd Century. It went triple latinum. It was written by Paul Johnston Hennings. ["Good Morning, Recreation"/Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

**Flying Fox, U.S.S.** Andernach-class battlecruiser, registry NCC-3116, recommissioned in late 2302. Rhonda E. Green transferred from Alex Rosenzweig’s staff to the *Flying Fox* shortly before the ship was recommissioned. The reasons for the ship's assignment to the 7th Fleet in 2302 were classified at the time. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Flynn, Alexander.** Laboratory Technician (Computer Sciences) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2303 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Fontana, Tony.** Ensign. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2293 to mid-2295. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**ForceCom.** An abbreviation for Forces Command, the primary operating forces component of the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

**Ford, Emily.** In an alternate universe’s 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. She was a sweet, friendly, shy person. ["King for a Day"]

**Foroon.** Humanoid species discovered in a city in an underground cavern on the planet UFC-18249-IV in October 2303, and contacted by a team from the *U.S.S. Avenger*. They were basically Human-like, but with slightly-pronounced brow ridges and deeper-set eyes. They had existed in their underground city for as
long as anyone could remember for at least several generations back, and had very strong traditions proscribing any attempt to climb the walls of the caverns, as well as wasting as little as possible. ["Descent into Wonder"/"City Beneath the Rocks"] Study of the ancient codices in the Foroon city revealed that they were not native to UFC-18249-IV, and their ancestors had been placed there as a safe haven during an interplanetary war. ["Discoveries and Decisions"] The Foroon homeworld was later discovered, with no survivors of an ancient conflict. ["Homecoming"] Further study revealed that the Foroon had been fighting with the Tholians, into whose space they had unknowingly encroached, and whose warnings to withdraw had not been understood. It also suggested the possibility of other safe havens like the one found on UFC-18249-IV. ["Revelations"] When the Avenger returned the Foroon delegation that had accompanied the ship to their homeworld, to UFC-18249-IV, the crew offered the Foroon formal relations with the Federation. After some debate, the Foroon accepted. ["Coda"]

**Fort Hold.** The first Human habitation on Pern’s northern continent. Located in a cliff with a network of natural caverns and passages, it was expanded by its inhabitants as they built the settlement. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Fort Weyr.** The first weyr founded on the planet Pern. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Forward Viewing Lounge.** On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 3, on the starboard side of the forward, raised section of the extended hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Foster, Katherine.** A woman who recently lost her husband, who had been a Lieutenant on the medical frigate St. Sebastian. She was spending time at the Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services Center in San Francisco in February 2302. ["Iso"]

**Foundation, U.S.S.** Pleiades-class survey cruiser, registry NCC-453. Setak served aboard the Foundation from 2284 to 2288. [Character File—Setak]

**Four Years’ War.** A major conflict between the Federation and the Klingon Empire in the years 2255-2259. The U.S.S. Avenger played a role in that war. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Fox.** A computer personality program used by Mitzi Mrowr in April 2296. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Fox, Alex.** Assault Pod Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to mid-2288. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2287. Left the Avenger in mid-2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Francen, Mary.** Lt. Commander. Chief of Communications aboard the U.S.S. Challenger in 2294. ["Belonging"/"Aftermath"]

**Francesconi, Ann.** Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2291 to late 2292. Assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander as a Medical Officer. Promoted to Commander in early 2292 and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the heavy frigate U.S.S. Blackheart. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the Blackheart in late 2292. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Francesconi, Stephen.** Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to late 2292. Assigned to the Avenger with the rank of Ensign as a Security Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and repositioned as a Security Officer in late 2290. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. ["The Marooned"] Repositioned as a Communications Officer in early 2292. Promoted to Lieutenant in mid-2292. Transferred to the U.S.S. Blackheart in late 2292. [also in "The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

**Frankle, John.** A sciences officer and the sole survivor of the lost U.S.S. Lonberge. In February 2302, he spent time in the Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services Center in San Francisco. He had been diagnosed as psychotic. ["Iso"]

**Frederick, Scott.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]
Freeberg, John. A childhood friend of George Padovan. [Character File—George Padovan]

French, Christopher. Brother of Scott French. In the early 2290s, he was a Ph.D. candidate in the area of Advanced Mathematics. [Character File—Scott French]

French, Jennifer. [see Levine, Jennifer]


Friedman, Anthony. Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2286 to late 2287. By February 2288, he was serving as a Navigation Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Tai Shan. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger/"As Others See Us"]

Friendship One. An unmanned scientific probe sent out by the United Earth Space Probe Agency in 2067, with the mission of seeking out new species of life. Contact with the probe was lost in 2247, with the probe en route toward the Delta Quadrant. ['"The Other Foot"/"Friendship One" [VOY]]


Fugate, Susan. Captain. A liaison officer between Star Fleet Command and the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force Support Command. While Alex Rosenzweig was serving at Star Fleet Headquarters in 2299-2302, the two became good friends. ['"Back in the Saddle Again"]

Funk, Matthew. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to early 2291, when he transferred to the U.S.S. Ascension. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Furia, Rosetta. Admiral. A senior officer in the Sciences Division at Star Fleet Terran Headquarters in the mid-2290s. A close friend of Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig. [Character File—Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig]

Fury, U.S.S. Fury-class small frigate, registry NCC-30055. Matthew Rielly served aboard the Fury from 2296 to 2297. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Fuskal, Chamiel. Lieutenant J.G. Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Palo Alto in 2289. When a plague struck the Transvax Star System in 2289, Fuskal worked with Carlos Maldonado, Jr. to set up a series of subspace relays between the system's two Class M worlds and other nearby systems, which led to the rapid development of a cure for the plague. [Character File—Carlos Maldonado, Jr.]
G'vern. Ensign. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Gabriel, U.S.S.** Hippocrates-class medical frigate, registry NCC-4635. Donna Urbanavage served aboard the Gabriel as a Medical Officer in 2287. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

**Galactic Empire.** In the Star Wars Universe, a galaxy-wide totalitarian political structure. At the time of the U.S.S. Avenger's arrival in that universe, the Empire is in a time of conflict, as a rebellion against it has arisen. Empire policy is heavily biased against non-Human-like species. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Galactic Hussies.** A popular rock band in the late 23rd Century. Among its members were Mitzi Mrowr and Chaym n'Maldonado, who would later serve in Star Fleet aboard the U.S.S. Avenger. ["Through a Distorted Lens"/"Cabin Fever"]

**Galévé.** A subculture on the planet Mohna, the tribe to which Chaym n'Maldonado belongs. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Galley.** On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 4, in the forward section of the extended hull, just inboard of the Rec Deck. The galley allowed for manual preparation of foods, either for personal enjoyment or in cases where the food synthesizers were insufficient to the task. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Galvaan.** Bob Fillmore's bronze fire-lizard. ["Be Not as an Island"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

**Galymics, Star Fleet.** A Fleetwide athletic competition. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Gannett.** Commander. Commanding Officer of monitor station Epsilon 3 in the late 2280s. ["Border Skirmish"/"Sabotage Stratagems"]

**Gant, Melissa.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Life Sciences) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Garben, Mount.** Volcano near the original colony site on Pern. Thought to have been extinct, it unexpectedly erupted only a few years after the colony had been established, forcing the colonists to evacuate to safer areas. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Garcia.** Lt. Commander. Commanding Officer of Outpost 4 in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

**Garcia.** Engineering Mate on the S.S. Starlight in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"]

**Garcia, José.** Ensign. Transporter Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2293 to mid-2295. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Garius IV.** Site of a Star Fleet observation base. The U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to deliver monitoring equipment to that base in January 2293. During that mission, the ship inadvertently strayed into Romulan space. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

**Garjem Star System.** System consisting of a Type G star and various planets, to which the U.S.S. Avenger was ordered in January 2306 to undertake a general survey. As the ship entered the system, a signal was detected, coming from the fourth planet. ["Ringed Giant Mystery"]

**Garjem IV.** Fourth planet of the star Garjem, a gas giant within the star's life zone. The planet was a deep red in color, with a system of gray and white rings surrounding it. It had three larger moons, including a Class M moon, a large gray moon which had been shattered, and a smaller, reddish moon that looked like a smaller version of Mars. The U.S.S. Avenger detected a signal coming from within the planet's ring...
system, and eventually discovered a habitat there, which had been inoperative for just under 1,600 years. ["Ringed Giant Mystery"]

Garjem IVd. The Class M moon of the planet Garjem IV. ["Ringed Giant Mystery"]

Garjem IVe. A large, gray moon of the planet Garjem IV. This natural satellite was broken apart, with perhaps only 60% of its original mass remaining intact, and Setak estimated that the cataclysm had occurred approximately 3,700 years before. ["Ringed Giant Mystery"]

Garnagh. Lieutenant. Tellarite Male. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Garth of Izar. One of the most noted Star Fleet officers of the 23rd Century. Garth commanded the U.S.S. Xenophon in the mid-2250s, but following his defeats of Klingon forces at Axanar, he was promoted to Fleet Captain and given command of the U.S.S. Constitution, which served as the core vessel in the four-ship Task Force Constitution. Much later, following an incident at Antos IV, Garth would be removed from command, declared criminally insane, and remanded to the asylum at Elba II. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger/"Whom Gods Destroy" [TOS]]

Garve'. A Mohnan term referring to one born "without purpose". Garve' Mohnans were typically considered undesirables. Chaym n'Maldonado had been a garve', before she left her home planet. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Gauthier. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Geology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2293. Participated in the mission of the shuttlecraft Talisman to continue the general survey of the Ohkirot system in November 2293, while the Avenger was called away on another mission, and was killed in the shuttle crash on Ohkirot II when her seat restraints snapped. ["Crash"]

Geisha. Orion female. An Orion ambassador, who presented herself as a gift to Carlos Maldonado, Jr. upon his assumption of command of the U.S.S. Avenger. Maldonado was ordered by Geoffrey Tolwyn not to refuse the gift, although this made his wife Chaym n'Maldonado very upset. Geisha was later discovered to be working with a group of Romulans from the future to destroy the Avenger. Geisha was killed by Chaym. ["Cabin Fever"]

General Cargo Hold 3. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a large facility in the middle part of Deck 7, in the forward port-side quadrant of the deck. Smaller and medium-sized cargo containers are stored in this area. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

General Cargo Hold 4. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a large facility in the middle part of Deck 7, in the aft port-side quadrant of the deck. Smaller and medium-sized cargo containers are stored in this area. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

General Cargo Hold 5. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a large facility in the middle part of Deck 7, in the aft starboard-side quadrant of the deck. Smaller and medium-sized cargo containers are stored in this area. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

General Cargo Hold 6. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a large facility in the middle part of Deck 7, in the forward starboard-side quadrant of the deck. Smaller and medium-sized cargo containers are stored in this area. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

General Chemistry Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, at the port-side bow of the ship. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

General Order One. aka the Prime Directive. A Star Fleet order specifying that no contact shall be made with pre-warp civilizations unless certain key criteria are met. To prevent such civilizations from being contacted or gaining knowledge of other worlds and/or the galactic community, Star Fleet officers are prepared to die. Menrik IV was considered to be subject to General Order One. ["Rescue at Menrik"] Initial plans for the Avenger's landing party on Pern were to treat it as a no-contact situation, in accordance with
General Order One. ["A Voyage to Pern"] After some consideration, it is determined that the initial contact with the Kaisabans is not a General Order One situation. ["The Essential Process"]

**General Physics Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward port-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans] It was in this laboratory that analyses of more “conventional” and common physical phenomena took place. Sub-branches of physics such as dynamics, general mechanics, and such were focused upon there. ["Sciences Inspection"]

**Genesis.** NCC-1860/4. **Galileo-class** shuttlecraft assigned to the **U.S.S. Avenger.** ["The Probe"/"Starlight Rescue"]

**Genetics Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the aft starboard-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Genser, Felicia.** Wife of Jason Genser. [Character File—Jason Genser]

**Genser, Jason.** Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Constitution** from 2282 to 2286. In 2285, he was having serious problems with the crew, and the entire senior staff and a number of the crew requested transfer. Genser would later be subjected to a psychological review and found unfit for command, after which he was transferred to Star Fleet Headquarters as an administrative advisor. ["By Honor Bound"/"Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"] Desperately unhappy at a desk job, Genser resigned his Star Fleet commission in 2286. Following his departure from Star Fleet, Genser bought a small merchant vessel, and was known to leave Earth for several months at a time, although monitoring by Star Fleet had not indicated any illegal activities. Prior to serving aboard the **Constitution**, Genser had served aboard the **U.S.S. Triskelion, U.S.S. Avenger, Starbase 24, U.S.S. Kongo**, and **U.S.S. Ptolemy.** While serving on Starbase 24, Genser headed a project to develop a new tactical display system. While the project yielded mixed results, elements of its work did find their way into future tactical systems. Genser had three children. [Character File—Jason Genser]

**Genser, Martin.** Brother of Jason Genser. [Character File—Jason Genser]

**Geofries.** Ensign. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in July 2294. Contracted Tarellian Flu on shore leave and spent some time confined to sickbay. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Geography Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Geology Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, at the starboard-side bow of the ship. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Georgetown University.** University located in Washington, D.C., on Earth. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo attended Georgetown prior to joining Star Fleet, and graduated in 2269. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

**Germain, Ilene.** In mid-2276, while she was a Lieutenant assigned as an Engineering Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Vogel**, Germain served in an engineering support role on a proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpshuttle **Endeavor**, under Alex Rosenzweig’s command in mid-2276. By late-2304, Germain was a Commander and was in charge of a team of specialists for the Star Fleet Corps of Engineers. She was a slim, compact woman of medium height. She and Rosenzweig had met in the mid-2260s, while he was still at the Academy, and at times they had a very close relationship. In addition to being a fine engineer, Germain was an excellent dancer. ["Star Survey"]

**German, Alexandra “Sashi”.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Thagard** in 2294. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service. ["Belonging"] Was at **Starbase 7** in October 2294. German was a cheerful, friendly person. ["Aftermath"]
Gherson, Betsy. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to late 2290. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2290. Left the Avenger in late 2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Gifford, Diane. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2288 to mid-2297. Assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander as Doctor (Emergency Medicine). Promoted to Commander in mid-2289. Participated in a boarding party on **FDR Facility 39** in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Participated in preparations by the Avenger’s crew to combat the viral plague on **Ahlyar** in April 2293. ["The Gauntlet"] Led a medical team to aid the **S.S. Starlight** also in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"]. In October 2296, examined the crew of the shuttlecraft **Odyssey** following the mission to **Veshkam III**, and pronounced them in good health. ["Time Waits for No Man"] Left the Avenger in mid-2297.

Gillespie, Tim. Rear Admiral. Star Fleet senior officer. In 2288, Gillespie was charged with recruiting personnel for Star Fleet’s **Exploration Day** exhibition. ["Operations Log—U.S.S. Avenger"]

Giorgianni, Traci. Ensign. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to late 2290, when she was promoted to Ensign 1st Class and transferred to the **U.S.S. Sovereign**. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Gladstone, Jean. A woman with whom Matthew Rielly was involved in secondary school and then just after his graduation from the Academy. When she broke off the relationship after just two months the last time, Rielly vowed never to speak to her again. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Gladstone, Kate. Security Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to early 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and transferred to the **U.S.S. Tai Shan** in February 2288. ["As Others See Us”]

Glanzman, Rob. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2288 to early 2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Glassman, Ellery. Father of Noah Glassman. An environmental and structural engineer at Hellas Planitia in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Noah Glassman]

Glassman, Noah. Lt. Commander. Doctor of Mental Health aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in late 2304. [Character File—Noah Glassman]

Glassman, Zelda. Mother of Noah Glassman. A fine artist on Mars in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Noah Glassman]

Glus, George. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Linguistics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2288 to late 2289. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Gogl. An Octivian crewmember aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the mid-2290s. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Goldberg, Gordon. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2293 to mid-2296. Assigned with the rank of Commander as a Communications Officer. Promoted to Captain in early 2295. Left the Avenger in mid-2296. Prior to his time aboard Avenger; Goldberg had served aboard the **U.S.S. Tai Shan**. ["Belonging"/"Aftermath"]

Goldman. Ensign. Transporter Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Aristarchus** in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Goldschmidt, Carl. Ensign. Transporter Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2286 to early 2288. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"]

Golrat. Scanner Technician on the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on **UFC-8198-IV**. ["Star Survey"]
Gommorhea, U.S.S. Anderson-class heavy scout, registry NCC-8431. Judith Waidlich served aboard the Gommorhea from 2295 to 2299. [Character File—Judith Waidlich]

Goodwin, Meredith. Medical Yeoman aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2286 to mid-2288. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2286. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. in early 2287. Left the Avenger in mid-2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Gor. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2300 to early 2306. Initially assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander as Chief of Security and Second Officer. Promoted to Commander in mid-2301. Suffered from Spontaneous Deltan Pheromone Syndrome in September 2301. ["Love in the Lab"] Promoted to Captain in mid-2303. Left the position of Chief of Security in early 2304, but remained as Second Officer. In early 2305, repositioned as a Security Officer. Left the Avenger in early 2306. Gor took immense pride in the performance of his duties. ["Love in the Lab"] [also in "Cabin Fever"/"The Other Foot"] [Character Created by Darry Jennings]

Gore, Jason. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to mid-2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Gorgas, Karen. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2286 to 2288. Assigned with rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist in late 2286. Promoted to Lieutenant and Asst. Chief of Communications in mid-2287. Left the Avenger in December 2287, and transferred to the U.S.S. Konkordium. ["As Others See Us"] Later served aboard the U.S.S. Challenger. [also in "By Honor Bound"]

Gorkon, I.K.C. Klingon battlecruiser. Recently commissioned in August 2298, it was named for the late Klingon chancellor. It was present at Khitomer for the anniversary of the signing of the Khitomer Accords. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Gossenberger, Robert. A friend of Alex Rosenzweig’s from Star Fleet Academy, and Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Dardanius from the early 2290s through 2304. ["Crash"] In 2304, he was promoted to Commodore and took command of a starbase. In mid-2276, while he was assigned aboard the U.S.S. Lexington, he served as the engineering lead on a proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpskuttle Endeavor, under Rosenzweig’s command. Following that mission, he was in line to become Chief Engineer of the U.S.S. Astrad. Gossenberger was a large, blond-haired man. ["Star Survey"]

Gottlieb (nee Pearson), Leslie. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2297 to mid-2306. Initially assigned as a Communications Officer with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Promoted to Lieutenant in early 2298. Promoted to Assistant Chief of Communications in mid-2298. Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2298. Promoted to Second Officer in early 2299. Repositioned as Assistant Chief of Communications in early 2300. Promoted to Commander in early 2301. Married Mark Gottlieb not long afterward. Left the Avenger in mid-2306. ["Ringed Giant Mystery"/"City Beneath the Rocks"/"Discoveries and Decisions"]

Gottlieb, Mark. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2298 to mid-2306. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2299. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in late 2299. Promoted to full Lieutenant in late 2300. Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2301. Left the Avenger in mid-2306. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]


GP-54P-4/1. The model of docking/landing tractor beam emitter used on the Avenger-class. The ship mounted four such emitters. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Graevyn, Sasha. Kyonan Female. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in late 2292. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Navigation Specialist, but only a few months later, was brevet promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Navigator. The rank was made permanent in early 2294. In June 2295, promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief of Operations. In August 2297, left the position of Chief of Operations—and the Avenger—to participate in an operation for Star Fleet Intelligence. Returned to the...
Avenger in early 2298, and was repositioned as a Medical Officer (Recreation). In mid-2299, repositioned as a Scientist specializing in Geology. Graevyn was in charge of the geophysical team during the Avenger's survey of the planet UFC-18249-IV in October 2303. ["The Survey Begins"/"Homecoming"] Graevyn also conducted a geophysical analysis of the Foroon homeworld, verifying the presence of a faultline running through a city near a large technological or military complex. ["Revelations"] Promoted to Commander in mid-2304. By November 2309, she was the seniormost geologist aboard the Avenger. ["Sciences Inspection"] Her fur was storm-gray and white in color, crossed by black tiger-like stripes, and at the end of her tail was a lion-like plume. ["Cabin Fever"] While at Star Fleet Academy, Graevyn and Paul Johnston Hennings had a minor "fling", but no long-term relationship resulted. Graevyn is among the 5-10% of Kyonans who poses the Tarnung trait, allowing her to change the color of her skin/fur, and one of a much smaller percentage of Kyonans who had full control over the change. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Graevyn, Will. An Ajadan trader who adopted Sasha Graevyn in 2275. She referred to him, typically, as her "uncle". [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Granatir, Richard. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2295 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Grand Tour. A term dating back to the 20th Century, suggesting a course among the outer planets in Sol System, passing Jupiter first, followed by Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune. Voyager 2 took such a journey. In July 2299, Alex Rosenzweig ordered the warpship shuttle Hyperion on a similar course for his first flight aboard her. ["Just a Run Around the Block"]

Graulau, Hilda. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2285 to 2291. Assigned as Assistant Chief Medical Officer with the rank of Lieutenant in mid-2285. Repositioned as a Medical Officer (Recreation) in mid-2287. Left the Avenger in mid-2291. ["Border Skirmish"]

"Great Awakening". Term used by some historians to describe the period of explosive expansion and development of the Federation that began in the mid-23rd Century. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Great High Laughing Day. A holiday among the people of Eyeethillueeii. It occurred quite frequently, apparently, or so it seemed to Chaym n'Maldonado. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Greatrex. Ensign. Sciences Yeoman aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the mid-2290s. Once the sabotage of the ship's universal translator was discovered in August 2294, Greatrex carried a portable translator to the bridge. ["Arrival"]

Greco, Ralph. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. Initially assigned as a Defense Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. In mid-2290, Greco was brevet promoted to Lt. Commander and Defense Systems Officer. Left the Avenger in early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Green. Colonel. Infamous figure in Terran history, who sparked the planet's last genocidal war. ["The Essential Process"/"The Savage Curtain"/"Demons"/"Terra Prime"]

Green, Rhonda E. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291, and from mid-2292 to mid-2294. Assigned as a Navigation Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Transferred to the U.S.S. Sovereign in early 2291. Returned to the Avenger in mid-2292 as a Laboratory Technician (Linguistics) with the rank of Ensign 1st Class. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Scientist (Linguistics) in early 2293. Brevet promoted to Lt. Commander several months later. The rank was made permanent in early 2294. Participated in a landing party to UFC-61033-IV in July 2293, and was instrumental in translating the native language and discovering what had happened on the planet. ["The Dying of the Light"] Participated in the mission of the shuttlecraft Talisman to continue the general survey of the Ohkirot system in November 2293, while the Avenger was called away on another mission. ["Crash"] The degree to which Green could hold herself apart and private from the rest of the crew had become almost legendary aboard the Avenger. ["Crash"] Transferred to the U.S.S. Thagard in mid-2294. After only about six weeks on the Thagard, though, Green transferred again, to the U.S.S. Medallion. ["Aftermath"] By July 2299, Green had been promoted to Captain and was serving as Staff Administrator in the Social Sciences Department of Star Fleet Sciences on Deep Space Headquarters when Alex Rosenzweig invited her to transfer to
Star Fleet Terran Headquarters to serve as his adjutant. [“Just a Run Around the Block”] Green served on Rosenzweig’s staff for roughly three years, until mid-2302, when she transferred to the U.S.S. Flying Fox. The two had also come to be friends in a way that had never been possible when she served aboard the Avenger. [“Back in the Saddle Again”] Green’s working style at times practically verged on Vulcan-esque, and it was considered no small irony that she was succeeded on Rosenzweig’s staff by a Vulcan, Sanak. [“To Everything There is a Season”]

“Green-Skinned Freak Woman Stay Away from My Man”. A song by the Galactic Hussies rock band in the early 24th Century. It was inspired by the incident with “Orion ambassador Geisha”. [“Cabin Fever”]

Greenberg, Josh. Commander. Security Advisor aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. [“As Others See Us”]

Greene, Les. Medical Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to late-2288. Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. [“By Honor Bound”]


Griffin, Charles. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Kawasky at the time of her disappearance in the mid-2180s. [“Lost and Found”]


Groghe. Lord Holder of Fort Hold on Pern in June 2290. He was a man cheerful of disposition and broad of gesture, but also possessed of a keen mind. [“A Voyage to Pern”]

Grossbarth, Nan. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to late 2298. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2297. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in mid-2298. Left the Avenger in late 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Grosso, Carol. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2286 to late 2287. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]


Gryphon, U.S.S. Valiant-class warship, registry NCC-74210. A starship from 2374 which became involved in a cross-temporal incident involving the U.S.S. Avenger in which its officers were informed that the Avenger had been commandeered by the Maquis. [“Hidden Agenda”]

GT-37P-2/2. The model of primary tractor beam emitter used on the Avenger-class. The ship mounted four such emitters. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Guardian, U.S.S. Triumph-class research cruiser; registry NCC-26244, commissioned mid-2284. In November 2293, the Guardian was assigned to ferry several Federation ambassadors to a conference on Parliament regarding expanded diplomatic relations with the Daltexi. [“Crash”]

Guido, Doug. Ensign. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [“The Marooned”]

Guilarte, Michael. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]
**Gulliver, U.S.S.** Sawyer-class scout destroyed by the **Klingons** in early 2255 near the planet Axanar. Star Fleet's response to the ship's destruction was to dispatch the **U.S.S. Xenophon** to the area. ["Early History of the **U.S.S. Avenger**"]

**Gullo, Robert.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2302 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Gurnoy, Robert.** Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]
**Habitrail.** Nickname given to the planet 124 Arietis VI. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Hadinger, Kevin.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Emergency Medicine) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to late 2290, when he transferred to the **U.S.S. Ascension**. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Hagen, John "Hannas".** Mission Support Officer (Chaplaincy) aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in the late 2280s. ["Operations Log-**U.S.S. Avenger**"]

**Hagen, Sara.** Lt. Commander. Chief of Operations aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in the late-2280s. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"]

**Hager, Brian.** Lt. Commander. Communications Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2285 to February 2288 and from late 2293 to early 2297. Transferred to the **U.S.S. Tai Shan** in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"] Later served aboard the starships **U.S.S. Darion** and **U.S.S. Challenger**. Returned to the **Avenger** from late 2293 to early 2297, before transferring back to the **Challenger**.

**Hagl, John.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2291 to mid-2292. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Hakask.** Klingon Klolode-class battlecruiser, ID code KL 99019. It serves as escort to the battlecruiser **Ekru** during its patrol near the Federation border in May 2291. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Hall of Archives.** A part of the shrine in the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. It houses the most ancient codices left by the ancestors of the Foroon. ["City Beneath the Rocks"/"Discoveries and Decisions"]

**Hall of Governance.** The building in the city of Roontall which housed the city’s government offices. ["Coda"]

**Halloran, Dan, Jr.** Captain. Senior Star Fleet officer who served for a time aboard the **U.S.S. Ascension** before taking extended leave to attend to family matters in the late 2280s. ["Operations Log-**U.S.S. Avenger**"]

**Halloway.** Lieutenant. Aide-de-camp to Admiral Barstow in July 2294. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service. ["Belonging"]

**Halsey.** Commodore. Officer at Star Fleet Command in 2305 who discovered Geoffrey Tolwyn dead in his office when he came for an appointment. ["Ephemeral Dissimulation"]

**Halvorsen.** Commander. Executive Officer of the **U.S.S. Chandrasekhar** in 2292. ["Belonging"]

**Hammarskjold.** Shuttlecraft assigned to the **U.S.S. Accord** in the early 2290s. Carolyn Adiwoso and Mark Anbinder use it to travel to Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging"]

**Hands Across the Galaxy.** A civilian relief organization. Noah Glassman participated in post-Praxis relief efforts on Go’nos which were sponsored by Hands Across the Galaxy. [Character File—Noah Glassman]

**Handy, Roger.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Aristarchus** in February 2289. Roughly in his mid-40s in age, with straight brown hair and a mustache. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

**Hanford, Mark.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Lexington** in October 2294. ["Aftermath"]

**Hangar #18.** Facility on TerraMain Spacedock in which the warpshuttle **Hyperion** was, in July 2299, being prepped for use by Alex Rosenzweig. ["Just a Run Around the Block"]
Hangar Bay 1. The port-side hangar bay aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**.  

"[Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Hangar Bay 2. The starboard-side hangar bay aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**. In November 2294, Alex Rosenzweig confronted the creature that had killed Bruce Brocton and "reanimated" his body in Hangar Bay 2, and destroyed it by opening the hangar doors and sending it into space.  

"["Thy Avenging Spirit"/"Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Hangar Bay Support Stations. On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, facilities on Deck 4, in the aft corners of the extended hull.  

"[Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]


"[Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Hannibal, U.S.S.  *Saladin*-class destroyer, registry NCC-512, commissioned May 2235. In March 2296, the *Hannibal* was monitoring a section of the Romulan Neutral Zone while the **U.S.S. Avenger** underwent repairs.  

"["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Hanuman. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo's bronze *fire-lizard*.  

"["Resonances"] Named after the mischievous Monkey God in Hindu mythology.  

"["Belonging"]

Haraelig. Name given to the planet *Danzrikal III* by its inhabitants.  

"["The Marooned"]

Harley, Kathy. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to mid-2291.  

"[Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Harlow, Glen. Laboratory Technician (Archaeology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to mid-2292. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2290. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2292.  

"[Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]


"["Sabotage Stratagems"] Participated in a boarding party to the *Yokohama* over the planet *Pern* in June 2290.  

"["A Voyage to Pern"]

Harper Hall. On *Pern*, the headquarters for the harper craft, which was charged with education, entertainment, and communication throughout *Pern*. The Harper Hall was located at *Fort Hold*.  

"["A Voyage to Pern"]

Harris, Christopher. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Meteorology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2292 to mid-2294. Participated in the mission of the shuttlecraft *Talisman* to continue the general survey of the *Ohkirot* system in November 2293, while the *Avenger* was called away on another mission.  

"["Crash"]  

"[also in "The Essential Process"]

Harris, John. Chairman of the Star Fleet Advanced Starship Design Bureau in 2298-2299. By mid-2299, there were rumors afoot that he might be stepping out of that position. Prior to the **U.S.S. Avenger**'s assignment to *Operation Long Haul*, Chris Underwood had been considering applying to succeed Harris.  

"["Cabin Fever"]

Hart. Lieutenant. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in April 2296. She had requested supplies from the Recreation Department for a party she was planning.  

"["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Hart, Michael. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2293 to mid-2297. Assigned as a Laboratory Technician (Astronomy) with the rank of Ensign. Participated in the mission of the shuttlecraft *Talisman* to continue the general survey of the *Ohkirot* system in November 2293, while the *Avenger* was called away on another mission.  

"["Crash"] In mid-2294, promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Scientist

**Hartmann.** 20th Century Terran artist who specialized in space themes. Alex Rosenzweig had a Hartmann picture in his collection. ["Belonging"]

**Hassan.** Ensign. Nurse aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

**Hathaway, U.S.S.** Constellation-class cruiser, registry NCC-2593. In the early 2290s, Barry Johnson's son served aboard this vessel. ["Aftermath"]

**Hathor, U.S.S.** Constellation-class cruiser, registry NCC-3063, commissioned mid-2304. The Hathor's first assignment was to determine what happened to the Klingon vessel Juk'Ma in Feklar's Furnace. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

**Haven, Diana.** Lieutenant. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Arcturus in 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Haynes, Mark.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Odin in the late 2280s. [Character File—Chaym n’Maldonado]

**HC 08874.** The Star Fleet file on Hayden Pope. It contains nearly 20 megaquads of encrypted text. ["Belonging"]

**Held, Ronald.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Astrophysics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2288 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Heliopolis.** City on Alpha Proxima II. Birthplace of Judi DiMaio. [Character File—Judi DiMaio]

**Hendricks, Tom.** Lt. Commander. Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2298 to early 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Hennessey, Gloria.** Sister of Zachary Zulkowski. Resided on Earth in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Zachary Zulkowski]

**Hennings, Jereh.** Older brother of Paul Johnston Hennings. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

**Hennings, Judeath.** Mother of Paul Johnston Hennings. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

**Hennings, Michelle.** Younger sister of Paul Johnston Hennings. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

**Hennings, Mikhail.** Father of Paul Johnston Hennings. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

**Hennings, Paul Johnston.** Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in late 2289. Assigned as a Medical Technician (Recreation) with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Promoted to Assistant Chief of Recreation in early 2290. Promoted to Lieutenant in mid-2295. Hennings viewed Chaym n’Maldonado as a sister figure, and in April 2296 was in a relationship with Mitzi Mrowr. Enrolled in Star Fleet Academy at age 17. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings] Met Chaym n’Maldonado at the Academy, and had had a brief intimate relationship with her. Dated Sasha Graevyn in his junior and senior year. Acted as stage manager for the Galactic Hussies band during a tour the summer before he graduated from the Academy. Hennings’s first assignment was aboard the U.S.S. Sager. ["Good Morning, Recreation"] Hennings’s hair was sandy-blond in color. Hennings was a regularly-published poet and writer, and has won acclaim and honorary citizenship on the planet Kyone for his poem “The Youngest Entourage”, written while he was still an Academy cadet. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

**Hera, U.S.S.** Triumph-class research cruiser, registry NCC-26297, commissioned early-2288. James Rennie assumed command of the Hera in early 2297. ["Time Waits for No Man"]
Herdt. Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Guardian** in November 2293. ["Crash"]

**Hernandez, Jorge.** Ensign. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in November 2304. He helped to develop the jury-rigged warp drive to aid the **Ss'teesn** starship **Adventurer** in returning home. ["The Other Foot"]

**Hickman.** Admiral. Officer who sponsored **Christopher Underwood**'s entrance into Star Fleet Academy in 2281. [Character File—Christopher Underwood]

**Hidachi Maru.** A private freighter. In early 2289, the **Hidachi Maru** suffered a critical engine malfunction, crippling the ship. The starships **U.S.S. Knox** and **U.S.S. Coronado** received the ship's distress signal, and were able to safely evacuate the crew before the **Hidachi Maru**'s engine core overloaded and destroyed the ship. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**High Energy Physics Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward port-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans] This laboratory focused on phenomena of an unusually energetic nature. ["Sciences Inspection"]

**Highlander, U.S.S.** Heavy cruiser, commissioned 2295. The **Highlander** was attacked and damaged by a Jinimar vessel in June 2304. ["To Everything There is a Season"] **D'HamYu T'HoD** served aboard the **Highlander** from 2301 to 2302. [Character File—D'HamYu T'HoD]

**Hightower, Ilene.** Admiral. Senior officer at Star Fleet Command in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

**Hijiruach, Isejaeth.** Qijani male. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to mid-2303. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as an Assault Pod Pilot. Soon afterward, promoted to Ensign 1st Class and Assault Pod Flight Leader. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. in early 2291. During the **Avenger**'s rescue operation for the **S.S. Starlight**, Hijiruach used a work bee to prevent a collision between two of the **Starlight**'s shuttlecraft. ["Starlight Rescue"] Promoted to Lieutenant in 2294. Left the **Avenger** in mid-2303. Had the nickname "Jay". ["Crash"]

**Hijiruach, Jorana.** Sister of **Isejaeth Hijiruach.** In the 2290s, she was an itinerant storyteller, often found on the planet **Thifa XII.** [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

**Hijiruach, Mujshiketh.** Brother of **Isejaeth Hijiruach.** In the 2290s, he commanded a merchant ship along the Ychaq trade corridor. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

**Hijiruach, Nalini.** Sister of **Isejaeth Hijiruach.** In the 2290s, she was a field agent for Star Fleet Intelligence. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

**Hill, Gary.** Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2303 to early 2305. [Crew Roster—U.S.S. Avenger]

**Hill, Karen.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2287 to mid-2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2288. Transferred to **U.S.S. Challenger** in June 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

**Hilton, Faith.** A friend of **Aurora Parker-MacKenzie.** The two met while Parker-MacKenzie was working at **St. Andrew's Hospital.** [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

**Hilts, Carl.** Daledian male. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Xenobiology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2294 to mid-2296. Hilts operated as both a covert ambassador from **Daled IV** to the Federation and a covert operative for Daled IV to analyze any potential intercultural issues that might arise, should Daled IV open relations with the Federation. His true mission, while known to the Federation, remained classified. Prior to serving aboard the **Avenger;** Hilts served on the **U.S.S. Ticonderoga**, the **U.S.S. Defiance**, **Space Station Coscrow**, and the Vulcan vessel **Thy’la**. From 2292 to 2293, Hilts took a leave from Star Fleet
to study at the Vulcan Academy of Sciences. Hilts’s parents, both Daledians, took refuge on Earth from the civil war on their homeworld. [Character File—Carl Hilts]

**Hinden, Bertha.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to early 2292. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician (Physics). Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2291. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Scientist (Physics) in early 2292, and left the *Avenger* soon afterward. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Hines, Scott.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from July 2290 to mid-2292. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Hirsch, Kalman.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Chiropractic) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**History Laboratory.** On the *Avenger*-class heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy, The.** A 20th Century novel by Douglas Adams, enjoyed by Christopher Underwood. [“Hidden Agenda”]

**Hobbes.** A computer personality program used by Paul Johnston Hennings in April 2296. [“Good Morning, Recreation”]

**Hobo.** A term used in the Merchant Marine, referring to a person who would hang around a port station, looking to work their passage to their next stop. [“Belonging”]

**Hoffarth, Edward.** 2nd Lieutenant. Security Specialist [Mobile Ground Force] aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2302 to mid-2304. Hoffarth served as part of the 769th Marine Strike Group. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Hoffman, Greg.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2287 to early 2289. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Hoffman, Linda.** Laboratory Technician (Astronomy) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to mid-2290, when she transferred to the *U.S.S. Sovereign*. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Hoffmann, Glen.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2286 to 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Shuttlecraft Pilot in early 2286. Promoted to Lieutenant and repositioned as a Tactical Officer in mid-2286. Promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief Tactical Officer in early 2287. Transferred to *U.S.S. Tai Shan* in February 2288 as Executive Officer and Chief Engineer. [“By Honor Bound”/“As Others See Us”]

**Hohnemano.** A nation-state on the planet Honyamees. In the early 24th Century, it developed a space program, and in January 2307, launched the planet’s first manned space mission. Information prior to the mission suggested that Hohnemano’s military did not believe the flight would be successful, and allowed it to continue as a point of provocation to the neighboring nation-state of Pazhah, which was massing troops on their shared border nearest the launch complex. As the tie for the launch approached, the Hohnemanan military attempted to evacuate the launch crew, but the crew resisted, holding off the military until the launch could be accomplished. [“On Wings of Destiny”]

**Holempathic Memory Crystal.** A recording device made by the Shi’ar. Andreas Kitabatu al-‘Qalb is given one by Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo in early 2294, and passes it along to Hartriono Sastrowardoyo after Rahadyan’s death. [“Belonging”]

**Holodeck.** Colloquial term for the Holographic Simulation Room aboard starships, only recently coming into vogue among the specialists in holographic environment simulations. [“The Marooned”/“Arrival”]

**Holographic Imaging Chamber.** An alternate term for the Holographic Simulation Area. [“Good Morning, Recreation”]
Holographic Simulation Area. A facility aboard starships beginning in the 2290s, in which holographic imagery could be used to simulate a complete environment. Occasionally referred to as a holodeck. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, it was located adjacent to the upper level of the Rec Deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans] A send-off party for the crew of the shuttlecraft Talisman was held in the U.S.S. Avenger’s holographic simulation area in November 2293. ["Crash"/"Arrival"] Also referred to as the Holographic Simulation Room.

Hompidae Star System. A star system which the U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to investigate in November 2309, in order to follow up on unusual readings detected several weeks earlier by the U.S.S. Le-Matya. The system included two planets within Hompidae’s habitable zone. ["Sciences Inspection"]

Hong. Lieutenant. Engineering Officer aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Honyamees. Native name for the fourth planet of the star Ryaf. It is home to a developing civilization, and is under observation by a team from the Federation First Contact Office. It was a world divided into a number of competing nation-states, many of whom were in conflict with each other. In January 2307, the U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to assist the First Contact Office in its observations, as the nation of Hohnemano on Honyamees launched the planet’s first manned space flight. Impressively, in the moments following the launch, at least four significant conflicts around the planet ceased, for at least the duration of the flight. ["On Wings of Destiny"]

Hood, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1707, commissioned August 2247, recommissioned following refit August 2276. In November 2293, the Hood was assigned to ferry several Federation ambassadors to a conference on Parliament regarding expanded diplomatic relations with the Daltexi. ["Crash"]

Hoolihan, Joseph. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Matrix in the early 24th Century, and also, from 2303 to 2306, the commander of Squadron 2, 7th Fleet. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

Hopps, Rose. Lt. Commander. Scientist (Biology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2285 to late 2293. Took a brief leave of absence in early 2290. Left the Avenger in late 2291. Returned in early 2292. Left the Avenger again in late 2293. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Horizon. Galileo-class shuttlecraft assigned to the U.S.S. Avenger in 2303. It was the last of Avenger's shuttles to join the activities at UFC-18249-IV, bringing a team to the site of the artifact located by Judith Waidlich’s team and transferred those who would be spelunking to the cave entrance. ["Descent into Wonder"]

Horizon-class. A cruiser-class Federation starship, operating in the late 22nd and early 23rd Centuries. It was loosely based on the Daedalus-class design, but was larger and more capable. ["The Essential Process"/Enterprise Evolution Plans]

Horn, Danny. Ensign. Transporter Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to mid-2288. Transferred at that time to U.S.S. Intrepid II. ["By Honor Bound"]

Hornak, John. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to mid-2293. Participated in a landing party on Aeon VI. ["The Aeon Adventure"/"The Essential Process"]

Horowitz. Lieutenant. Officer serving in the Sciences Division aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Horton, Trudye. Executive Officer of the U.S.S. Pathfinder in October 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Hoth. In the Star Wars Universe, the location of a rebel base. It was destroyed by Imperial forces. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]
Houchens, Tracy. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Houst, Brian. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to mid-2288, when he transferred to the U.S.S. Intrepid II. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

How to Pick Up Intelligent Beings in 7 Easy Steps. A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Christopher Underwood was a subscriber. [“Cabin Fever”]

Hoyer, Scott. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Hoyle’s Life-Migration Theory. A theory proposed by Fred Hoyle of Earth in the 20th Century, which suggested that life might spread from planet to planet via the transport of spores, DNA-bearing micro-organisms, or comparable life-forms on asteroids or comets. While exploring the Narvel Cluster, the U.S.S. Thagard encountered what its science teams believed might be an example of that theory in action. [“Aftermath”]

Hsijleq. Lieutenant J.G. Flight Engineer aboard the U.S.S. Baracu in the 2290s. A close friend of Isejaeth Hijiruach. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Huang, Simon. Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Hughes, Joe. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to mid-2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Huknos. Romulan male. Third-in-command of the boarding party from the Romulan vessel Trogdor, who took command after So’Can was killed by his own men for attempting to leave them behind aboard the U.S.S. Avenger during the attack on that vessel. [“Cabin Fever”]

Hunnebeck, Louise. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2286 to early 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2286. Promoted to Lieutenant and transferred to U.S.S. Tai Shan as a Helm Officer in February 2288. [“As Others See Us”]

Hunsicker, Peggy. Ensign. Communications Yeoman aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Hunt, Jeffrey. Helm Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to mid-2288. Assigned as Lt. Commander. Promoted to Commander in July of 2287, and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the heavy cruiser U.S.S. Intrepid II. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the Intrepid II in July 2288. [“Border Skirmish”/“As Others See Us”]

Hunt Valley Station. Facility at which D’HamYu T’HoD had acquired honey mead while on shore leave. [“Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor”]

Hurley, John. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2286 to late 2287. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Hutshewo. Lt. Commander. Helm Officer aboard the U.S.S. Ekav in the 2290s. A close friend of Isejaeth Hijiruach. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Hwendrë. Ensign. Sulamid male. Security Specialist (Intelligence) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the early 2290s. Contributed to an analysis team that developed reprogramming for the Von Neumann Machine in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. [“Within the Belt”] In October 2296, participated in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue Robert Fillmore, Jr. [“Time Waits for No Man”]
Hyperion. An upgraded Tai/Atai combination warpshuttle assigned to Alex Rosenzweig by Star Fleet Command for his use beginning in July 2299. Rosenzweig felt that the Hyperion was much nicer than the last time he’d been aboard a vehicle of the same type. ["Just a Run Around the Block"] Rosenzweig continued to use Hyperion when he transferred back to command of the 7th Fleet in 2302 ["Back in the Saddle Again"], and also when he returned to Star Fleet Command in June 2304. ["To Everything There is a Season"]
Iakk-too. Planet on which Brenda Bell participated in the rescue of a Star Fleet study group in 2286. [Character File—Brenda Bell]

I-cheltra. Setak’s brown fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

I’Iglli. Semi-solid, semi-transparent aliens which invaded FDR Facility 39 in August 2292, while the station’s crew was dematerialized in a transporter accident. They were repelled by a boarding party from the U.S.S. Avenger. The I’Iglli were carnivorous and resistant to phaser fire, and were part of a colony that could travel through space under its own power. Anything both living and not I’Iglli was viewed by the I’Iglli as potential food, but members of the Avenger boarding party were able to make minimal contact, enough to realize that the I’Iglli were too different for either meaningful communication or cooperation. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

Ichthyians. A species of which a delegation visited the U.S.S. Avenger in April 2296. Ichthyians believe that certain foods have special meanings, boding good or ill for the future of an alliance. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Ichthyos. Home planet of the Ichthyians, a piscine species. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

IDIC, U.S.S. Long-range exploratory cruiser, commissioned November 2292. The IDIC had not been heard from in over six months by May 2302, and was listed as missing and presumed lost. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Idunus, U.S.S. Pleiades-class survey cruiser, registry NCC-440. Threll A’von served aboard the Idunus in 2283-2284. [Character File—Threll A’von]

Ij-fa’al. A formal tribal language on Capella IV. It shared certain characteristics with the Indonesian language of Terra, particularly the emphasis on the second syllables of words. ["Belonging"]

Illustrious, U.S.S. Surya-class frigate, registry NCC-1863, commissioned April 2252. During the Four Years’ War, the Illustrious was assigned as part of Task Force Constitution, under the overall command of Garth of Izar. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"] The Illustrious was later refitted to Avenger-class specifications, and recommissioned in early 2278. [Ships of the Star Fleet]

Ilustre, Irma. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to early 2292. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Nurse. Promoted to the rank of Lieutenant and repositioned as a Doctor (Mental Health) in mid-2289. Ilustre had her hands full dealing with the psychological impacts of the Avenger’s botched time travel mission in 2291/2288. ["Trip for Two"] Repositioned as a Medical Officer (Mental Health) in late 2291. Left the Avenger in early 2292. Ilustre shared a romance with Christopher Lynch ca. 2290. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

Imbrium, U.S.S. Larson-class, Kohlar-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-4462, commissioned March 2253. The Imbrium diverts to Outpost 4 as part of the Star Fleet force responding to the crisis in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

Imhal. A Bajoran form of spiced coffee. ["Belonging"]

Imperial-Class Star Destroyer. In the Star Wars Universe, one of the primary vessels of the Star Fleet of the Galactic Empire. A 1.6-kilometer long, wedge-shaped vehicle, this ship was among the most feared in the galaxy. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Impulse Engineering. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility in the aft section of Deck 3, forward of the impulse engines and surrounding the horizontal intermix shaft. Impulse Engineering is the upper part of the overall Engineering complex. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
Independence, Space Station. Star Fleet facility at which Enric’a Brugman joined the crew of the U.S.S. Avenger in October 2302. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Independence, U.S.S. Star Fleet starship. William Johnson’s only true love served aboard the Independence in the early 2290s. [Character File—William Johnson]

Indigo. William Johnson’s blue fire-lizard. ["The Essential Process"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Inferno, U.S.S. Strike carrier. In May-June 2302, there was still a question of whether the Inferno was to be transferred to the 7th Fleet. The transfer later came through. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Ingram-Class. Space control ship design, first commissioned in the late 2280s. ["As Others See Us"]

"Inner Child" Series. A series of recreational activities instituted aboard the U.S.S. Avenger by Chayn n’Maldonado in the mid-2290s, designed for crew relaxation. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Intelligence Operations Center. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility in the aft port section of Deck 9. Intelligence, covert data gathering, and information analysis functions all took place there. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Interface Pod. Device/facility aboard the spacecraft Nahntohb in which the organic “pilot” would be directly linked to the systems making up the Controller, the artificial intelligence which operated the vessel. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

Intrepid II, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1730, recommissioned July 2288. By January 2293, the Intrepid II was missing and presumed lost. ["Rescue at Mennik”/"The Essential Process"]

IP186E/5-IR RST. The model of subatomic unified energy impulse engine used on the Avenger-class. The ship had two impulse engines. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Isaccs, U.S.S. Angueira-class hospital ship, registry NCC-6165. Donna Urbanavage served aboard the Isaccs as a Doctor (Imaging Specialties), and then as Doctor of Physical Medicine, from 2290 to 2292. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Isear, Kym. Nurse aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to July 2288. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Subsequently transferred to U.S.S. Intrepid II.

Iskandar IV. One of the Federation’s more distant colony worlds in 2293. A series of groundquakes in April of that year had left a number of children orphaned on that planet, and those children were being transported to Deneva aboard the starliner S.S. Starlight when it was damaged by a magnetic storm, and assisted by the U.S.S. Avenger. ["Resonances"]

Iskedraan. Planet. Site of a major incident in which the U.S.S. Avenger was seriously damaged, Christopher Underwood was killed, and Se’ele was grievously wounded physically and psychologically traumatized following her capture by native forces. [Character File—Se’ele] The incident was triple-classified, and to review the file, Alex Rosenzweig recounted having to use a transporter to get an access key out of a block of stone. ["Ephemeral Dissimulation"] Still, rumors about it managed to leak out. ["Caramel Spice"]

Isolinear Gaming Monthly. A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Sasha Graevyn was a subscriber. ["Cabin Fever"]

Ithasca, U.S.S. Cutter-class starship. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s brother Sabartomo was killed in an accident during a training exercise on the Ithasca in 2276. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]
J Dub. A nickname that Mick Kellor used for Judith Waidlich in mid-2307. She was not fond of it. ["Crash Survival Course"]

J’det. Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in the late 2280s. J’det was a Caitian male. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"]

Jackson. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Jackson, Barbara. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jackson, Carol. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jackson, Cheryl. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jacuzzi III. Planet surveyed by the U.S.S. Avenger in 2290. Carlos Maldonado, Jr. was commended for his participation in that mission. [Character File—Carlos Maldonado, Jr.] William Johnson was injured during an aquashuttle accident during that mission. [Character File—William Johnson]

Jakarta. A city in Indonesia, on Earth. Birthplace of Gerald Valentine. [Character File—Gerald Valentine]

Jamison, Maggie Byrne. Ex-wife of Rahadayan Sastrowardoyo. The marriage ended because of Sastrowardoyo’s then-newfound devotion to Star Fleet. ["Resonances”]

Jamretin. Foroon male. The Archivist of the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. An older man, he was quickly found to have a sharp sense of humor. ["City Beneath the Rocks”/”Discoveries and Decisions”]

Jancis. Smith Master at Cove Hold in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern”]

Janek, Katharine. Lieutenant. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Accord in the early 2290s. Piloted the shuttlecraft Hammarskjold to Rahadayan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging”]

Jankin, Alvin. Lieutenant. Scientist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2294. Jankin was Bruce Brocton’s roommate until Brocton was killed, and Jankin himself was also killed by an alien entity in Sciences Lab D. ["Thy Avenging Spirit”]

Jansen, Patricia. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to late 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jaxom. Lord Holder of Ruatha Hold on Pern in June 2290, and rider of the white dragon Ruth. He was one of the first Pernese to make contact with the U.S.S. Avenger landing party. ["A Voyage to Pern”]

Jayawardene. Lieutenant. Security Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. Participated in the shipboard search for Hayden Pope. ["Belonging”]

Jefferies Tube #12. An area aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in which Dennis Tackleberry was playing after he left Main Engineering in August 2295. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin”]

Jellicho, Raymond. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2267 to November 2275. Initially assigned with the rank of Commander as Executive Officer. Promoted to Acting Commanding Officer in January 2272. In July 2272, promoted to Captain and given formal command of the Avenger. Jellicho’s
command style did not work well with the crew, and when the ship returned from its testing mission in November 2275 and Jellicho reported his difficulties with the crew, Star Fleet’s response was to offer him reassignment, which he promptly accepted. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Jennifer. A Yeoman serving in the Intel office aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in July 2294. The Alex Rosenzweig from 1994 is unable to recall her last name. ["King for a Day"]

Jennings, Antoine. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2302 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jennings, Darry. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late-2295 to late 2300. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Security Specialist. In October 2296, participated in a landing party to the surface of Veshkam III. ["Time Waits for No Man"] Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2297. Promoted again soon afterward to Lieutenant J.G. and Security Officer. In mid-2298, promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief of Security. In early 2300, took on the additional position of Second Officer. Left the Avenger in late 2300. [also in "The Road Goes Ever On"]

Jensen, Melvin. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2293 to late 2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jinimar. A civilization located some distance away from the Federation, though within the same spiral arm of the galaxy. The Jinimar are humanoid in form, and their shipbuilding technology is similar to that of the Federation. The Jinimar were at war with the Ahrman’yk Transtellar League in the late 2280s. Jinimar combat tactics were typically intense and vicious, and they were not known for stopping an attack before the destruction of their opponent. ["As Others See Us"] A peace treaty with the Ahrman’yk was negotiated in the late 2280s, with Federation assistance, and by June 2304, the peace had continued to hold. However, some factions of the Jinimar were unhappy with the Federation for brokering a cessation of hostilities, and in June 2304, a ship from one of those factions attacked the U.S.S. Highlander. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

Jinimoid. Referring to the form of the Jinimar, much as “humanoid” refers to the human form. ["As Others See Us"]

Johns-Hopkins University. Educational institution in Maryland, on Earth. Aurora Parker-Mackenzie graduated from Johns-Hopkins in 2288. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

Johnson, Barry. Commodore. Commanding Officer of Starbase 29 in the late 2280s and early 2290s. In February 2288, he receives a briefing on the attack upon the U.S.S. Konkordium from Admiral Rosenzweig and Captain Blackman. ["As Others See Us"] He was a cheerful man with iron-gray hair and beard and the lines of one who laughed often. His cheerful demeanor sometimes led people to underestimate his keen mind. Johnson’s wife is named Eleanor and his son, Sal, had just shipped out on the U.S.S. Hathaway in late 2287. ["Crash"] He attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging"] When Starbase 29 was crippled by an energy creature in October 2294, Johnson was badly injured and transferred to Starbase 27 for recovery. ["Aftermath"]


Johnson, Mark. Ensign. Security Specialist (Intelligence) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Johnson, Tad. An instructor in engine technology at Trenton University of Technology in the 2270s. He was one of George Padovan’s professors, and his stories and teachings led Padovan to choose to become a space engineer. [Character File—George Padovan]

Johnson, William. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2285 to 2290 and then from 2291 to early 2297. First assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Space Sciences. Several months later, he switched specialties to Social Sciences. In late 2287, promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Scientist (Social Sciences). Johnson was injured during an aquashuttle accident
during the survey of Jaccuzzi III in 2290. [Character File—William Johnson] Promoted to Lt. Commander in August 2290. Shortly thereafter, he returned to the Academy to pursue a course of study in Security, which was followed by an assignment to the U.S.S. Ascension as a Security Attache. Johnson then returned to the Avenger in 2291 as a Security Officer, and in October 2291 was promoted to Chief of Security. Promoted to Executive Officer in July 2292, while still doubling as Chief of Security. Was succeeded in August 2292 as Chief of Security by Steven Romano. Promoted to full Commander in early 2293. Participated in a landing party to UFC-61033-IV to contact the planet’s surviving inhabitants in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"] Left the position of Executive Officer in March 2294, and was repositioned as a Sciences Advisor. Left the Avenger in early 2297. Johnson often found chamomile tea particularly relaxing. ["Belonging"]

Jolema. Female Kaisaban. Member of the crew of the Kaisaban vessel encountered by the U.S.S. Avenger in January 2293. ["The Essential Process"]

Jolon. A town on the colony world of Awenasa. Birthplace of Paul Johnston Hennings. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

Jones, Camille. Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2299 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jones, Ian. Ensign. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2299 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jones, Jessi. Lieutenant. Medical Officer (Psychology) aboard the U.S.S. Hathor in July 2304. A beautiful red-haired woman in her early 20s, she stood 170 centimeters tall. She was familiar with Joan Pierce’s background and writings. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

Jones, John, Jr. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Computers) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2298 to late 2299. In November 2298, flew aboard the shuttlecraft Phoenix over Namati IV in search of a Star Fleet probe. ["What Price Knowledge?"]

Jones, Kevin. Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2298 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jones, LoriAnne. Ensign. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2299 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Jones, Terri. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Biology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2298 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Journal of Star Fleet Engineering. Technical journal focused primarily on engineering and technological activities and progress within Star Fleet. Kella Cristarella was credited in the Journal’s January 2301 issue for innovative ideas for improving shuttle and fighter designs. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Juarez. Ensign. A Yeoman at Star Fleet Headquarters in June 2299. When Alex Rosenzweig first arrived there, Juarez met him, saw to the disposition of his effects, and escorted him to his new office. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Juk’Ma. Klingon KVort-class bird-of-prey cruiser acquired by M’Jul and used to test his theories regarding Feklar’s Furnace. The ship was destroyed in that area of space in January 2304. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

Julius Caesar, U.S.S. Larson-class destroyer, registry NCC-4343, commissioned November 2231. Anthony Rappa served aboard the Julius Caesar from 2286 to 2288. [Character File—Anthony Rappa]

“Jump Drive”. An experimental FTL propulsion system used aboard the ships employed by the Pern expedition. When engaged, it malfunctioned, sending the three ships back in time. Earth authorities believed the ships lost, but in fact they had emerged at the correct point in space, the colonists not realizing until much later that they had been sent back in time. ["A Voyage to Pern"]
Justice, U.S.S.  *Saladin* -class, *Saladin* (II)-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-556, commissioned December 2284. The *Justice* was involved in the recovery operation after the attack on *Starbase 29* by an energy creature. ["Aftermath"] In June 2299, participated in the defeat of the *Darnath* in the *Voranis* System. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] The *Justice* was at *Starbase 7* in May-June 2302, as Alex Rosenzweig reassumed command of the 7th Fleet. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Jutland, U.S.S.  *Larson* -class, *Sheridan* -subclass destroyer, registry NCC-4328, commissioned December 2229, most recently refit in 2272. The *Jutland* was destroyed by Romulans in mid-2298 in the Namati Star System, after burying a probe on the planet Namati IV. ["What Price Knowledge?"]

K-12, Deep Space Station. Facility to which the U.S.S. Avenger assisted in making repairs in early August 2295.  ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

K-13, Deep Space Station. Facility on which Anthony Rappa served from 2288 to 2291.  [Character File–Anthony Rappa]

K’h’est. Klingon epithet. Alex Rosenzweig was fond of using this one.  ["A Voyage to Pern”]

K’okran, Kris. Lieutenant. Medical Officer (Xenobiology/Veterinary Science) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2286 to mid-2290.  [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

K’ralik. In the Star Wars Universe, a Jedi Master who found Merinid Rostarr and recognized his talents. K’ralik was killed in one of the early waves of exterminations of the Jedi Knights following Senator Palpatine’s rise to power and his apprenticeship of Darth Vader.  [Character File–Merinid Rostarr]

K’rkan. Tactical Officer aboard the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374.  ["Hidden Agenda”]

K’t’inga-class. An upgraded type of D-7 Klingon battlecruiser, first encountered by the U.S.S. Constitution in 2270. A K’t’inga-class vessel is in a force that engages the U.S.S. Avenger and its support vessels in April 2288.  [Federation Reference Series/”Border Skirmish”]

Kachee. An animal often consumed by Chaym n’Maldonado in the mid-2290s. In April 2296, one of the cloned creatures was carrying a mutated B’Tan’s e coli virus, which made her sick for a short time.  ["Good Morning, Recreation”]

Kadex. Edoan male. Navigator aboard the U.S.S. Tai Shan in February 2288.  [”As Others See Us”]

Kagan, Dalek. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in mid-2294. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Communications Officer. Promoted to Lt. Commander in early 2297, and to Chief of Communications several months later. In July 2298, participated in a team which located and analyzed a device which served as an access to a teleportation portal.  [”The Map”] Promoted to Commander in early 2300. Repositioned as a Communications Officer in late 2301. Promoted to Captain in early 2304. Repositioned as Chief of Communications in late 2304. Assumed the additional position of Second Officer in late 2305.  [also in ”What Price Knowledge?”/”The Road Goes Ever On”]

Kahlir. A province on the planet Ahlyar.  [”War Crimes, A New Beginning”]

Kahn, Stephanie. Ensign. Medical Technician (Medical Life Sciences) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291.  [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Kai’roo’val. Vulcan science vessel. Naavani Se’ele served on detached duty aboard the Kai’roo’val as a data management specialist from 2250-2251.  [Character File–Se’ele]

Kaisab. Third planet of a pale yellow sun. The U.S.S. Avenger made first contact with natives of the planet in January 2293. The people of Kaisab detected extraplanetary electromagnetic transmissions almost 50 years before the contact with the Avenger, and had deduced the existence of life-forms from other worlds. At the time of contact, Kaisab was undergoing a cultural and political conflict, among groups with very different views about what was right for the planet’s future, and members of one group contacted the Avenger for advice and assistance.  [”The Essential Process”]
Kaisabans. Humanoids from the planet Kaisab. They have light orange-yellow skin, an extra orifice just above the bridge of their noses, and hair ranging from pale green to nearly black. In other respects, they were quite Human-like. ["The Essential Process"]

Kal-Tikkan, Jabben. A roommate of Gerald Valentine's at Star Fleet Academy. [Character File—Gerald Valentine]


Kamper. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. America in November 2293. ["Crash"]

Kanaris, U.S.S. Surya-class frigate, registry NCC-1854, commissioned November 2250. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Kandar sutai-Drexel. Commanding Officer of the Klingon battlecruiser Ekru in May 2291. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Kanishih. An alien species. A group of Kanishih explorers encountered a hostile alien race approximately 15 thousand years ago. Most of their crew was killed, but the survivors were taken prisoner, interrogated, and ultimately had their minds removed from their bodies and encased in crystalline orbs, possession of which passed among various groups over the millennia, and which were discovered by the U.S.S. Avenger in 2293. The Avenger's crew was the first to make contact with the imprisoned Kanishih consciousnesses. Given the choice of remaining within the orbs or being allowed death through complete dissolution, the Kanishih chose dissolution, and were beamed into space. ["Through a Distorted Lens"]

Kansevris Star System. A wide binary consisting of a yellow-white Type F star, orbited at 126 AUs by a red dwarf. Kansevris A is orbited by six planets, the fourth of which is Class M. The U.S.S. Avenger surveyed this system in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

Kansevris A-IV. Class M world in the Kansevris Star System, orbited by three moons. During the U.S.S. Avenger's survey of the system, unexpected energy anomalies on this planet captured attention. ["The Probe"]


Kaplan, Jane. Ensign. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2302 to mid-2303. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Karycinski, Andrew. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2295 to late 2298, and again from mid-2305 to late 2306. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician. In October 2296, participated in a landing party to the surface of Veshkam III. ["Time Waits for No Man"] In November 2298, flew aboard the shuttlecraft Phoenix over Namati IV in search of a Star Fleet probe. ["What Price Knowledge?"] Left the Avenger soon afterward. Returned to the Avenger in mid-2305, and assigned as a Security Specialist. Left again in late 2306.

Kasayang Seminary. An educational institution on Betazed in the mid-23rd Century. Andreas al-Hajari attended the seminary from 2268 through 2272. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

Kassenoff, Marc. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2286 to 2287. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2286, and again to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief of Security in 2287. Participated in the landing party on UFC-675-II in November 2287. ["Ground Action"] Left the Avenger in late 2287. [Also in "The Aeon Adventure"]
**Kaufmann, U.S.S.**  Hensley-class heavy transport/tug, registry NCC-4501. Kella Cristarella served aboard the Kaufmann from 2298 to 2299. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

**Kauv, Zhigal.**  General. Leader of a military coup on the planet Ardalas in 2293. Kauv was killed in a struggle with Matthew Rielly in November of that year, leading to the restoration of the rightful Ardalan government. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Kavich, Michael.**  Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2286 to mid-2288. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist (Harmonics) with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2286. Brevet promoted to Lt. Commander and Communications Officer in mid-2287. The promotion was made permanent a few months later. Promoted to Commander and transferred to the U.S.S. Intrepid II in mid-2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Kawasky, U.S.S.**  Daedalus-class cruiser, registry NCC-181. Commanded by Captain Charles Griffin. The Kawasky was lost in the 2180s, and was presumed destroyed until it was discovered by the U.S.S. Avenger in the outskirts of the UFC-10426 system in May 2307. The remaining data from the ship’s logs showed that it had been seized by an unknown alien spacecraft and towed over 200 light-years before the alien vessel was itself attacked and destroyed. The Kawasky drifted within shuttlecraft range of a system with a habitable planet, and the crew abandoned ship. ["Lost and Found"]

**Kay-ai-oo Bena.**  Ensign. Nashrakohjan male. Medical Yeoman (Recreation) aboard the U.S.S Avenger beginning in mid-2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Kay-ai-oo Neha.**  Ensign. Nashrakohjan female. Medical Technician (Recreation) aboard the U.S.S Avenger beginning in mid-2293. ["Through a Distorted Lens"]  She was the primary holographic imaging specialist in the Recreation Department. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Kedeck.**  Helmsman aboard the Klingon battlecruiser Ekru in May 2291. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Kei.**  Wife of Anthony Rappa, but freed from the traditional servitor role of an Orion wife. [Character File—Anthony Rappa]

**Kekst, David.**  Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2286 to early 2289. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Astronomy. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2287. Left the Avenger in early 2289. ["As Others See Us"]

**Kellens, Chris.**  Lieutenant. Chief Engineer aboard the U.S.S. Hathor in July 2304. He looked to be in his early 20s, with mechanical/cybernetic implants on his face and arms. He knew only that he’d been born with them, and had been found by a science team. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

**Kellor, James.**  Father of Mick Kellor. Worked for the Utopia Planitia Shipping yards in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Mick Kellor]

**Kellor, Jon.**  Older brother of Mick Kellor. Dated Judith Waidlich when they were teenagers. ["First Impressions"]

**Kellor, Michelle.**  Mother of Mick Kellor. Worked as a computer specialist at Jupiter Station in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Mick Kellor]

**Kellor, Mick.**  Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in 2302. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2303. Participated in a landing party during the Avenger’s survey of UFC-18249-IV in October 2303. ["The Circle"]  Piloted the shuttlecraft that ferried Tawny Taylor, Ernst Ecks, and Wie to the Avenger in August 2306. Also around that time, Kellor developed a serious crush on Judith Waidlich, who couldn’t help but respond. Kellor strongly resembled his older brother, Jon, who Waidlich had dated when they were teenagers. ["First Impressions"]  By mid-2307, Kellor had been promoted to Lieutenant. After an incident in which a shuttlecraft manned by Waidlich and Kellor was shot down and they were briefly stranded on an unknown world, the two began a more serious relationship. ["Crash Survival Course"]
Kelly. Ensign. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**. Killed on a landing party on **Menrik IV** in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"]

**Kelt. Klingon** unit of measure comparable to a degree of angle. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Kemanoral.** Sasha Graevyn’s blue fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the **U.S.S. Avenger** from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

**Kematon.** A golden-orange star. A Star Fleet base was built on one of its planets. In November 2304, Alex Rosenzweig and his team visited the base to follow up on reports of operating difficulties. ["Star Survey"]

**Kenji.** As a Captain, Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Auriga** in the late 2260s and early 2270s. Held the rank of Vice Admiral by October 2287. Responding to the situation at **Outpost 4**, Kenji volunteers to meet with Commander **tr’Lemaln**. ["By Honor Bound"]

**Kennedy, Camp.** Star Fleet Special Operations training camp located in Fort Bragg, Virginia, on Earth. Ron Sexton trained there from 2283 to 2285. [Character File—Ron Sexton]

**Kenny, Julie.** A civilian missionary in the late 23rd Century. She and Enric’a Brugman were engaged, but while both were working on the **Ahlyar Relief Mission** in 2293, she contracted the plague and died. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman]

**Kenobi, Obi-Wan (Ben).** In the Star Wars Universe, one of the last of the Jedi Knights from the Old Republic, prior to the rise of the **Galactic Empire**. He was Luke Skywalker’s mentor, and was killed by Darth Vader. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Kenosians.** A race through whose territory a shuttle flown by Judith Waidlich and Mick Kellor traveled on route to a conference on **Sedonius**. The Kenosians took exception to this incursion and attacked the shuttle, damaging it and forcing it to crash-land on a previously-uncharted planet. When the **U.S.S. Avenger** arrived to rescue its crewmembers, a brief skirmish with a Kenosian vessel resulted in that vessel being damaged and withdrawing from the area. ["Crash Survival Course"]

**Kepler Science Station.** A facility on Triton, a moon of Neptune in the Sol System. William Johnson’s sister was a security officer there in the early 2290s. [Character File—William Johnson]

**Khamyr.** Commanding Officer of the **Klingon** battlecruiser **Dark Talon** in April 2293. Khamyr is invited by Alex Rosenzweig to join the **U.S.S. Avenger** on its mercy mission to the planet **Ahlyar**, and after some consideration, accepts. ["The Gauntlet"]

**Kiernan, Jimmy.** Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2287 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Killashandra.** Rhonda E. Green’s green fire-lizard. ["Crash"]

**Killer Bee.** Name given to an assault pod configuration using a modified work bee cab and a weapons sled. The **Avenger** typically embarks four such craft. ["As Others See Us”/"The Marooned"]

**Kimko, Borysko.** Ensign. Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in October 2303. Participated in a landing party during the **Avenger**’s survey of **UFC-18249-IV**. Kimko was fully-rated for cave work, and participated in the group that descended into the caverns where the **Foroon** were discovered. ["The Circle”/”City Beneath the Rocks”/"Discoveries and Decisions”] Also participated in the landing party to the Foroon homeworld. ["Homecoming"] Kimko’s ancestors’ home, an O’Neill-type habitat in a system some 50 light-years from the Klingon border, was destroyed during the Four Years’ War with the **Klingons**. His grandmother and mother survived the attack, but his grandfather was killed. One reason he joined Star Fleet was to help make sure that such a incident would never happen again. ["Revelations"]
Kindle, Joe. Lieutenant. Helm Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in the late 2280s. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"/"As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Kinkhabwala, Ketan. Laboratory Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2287 to 2288. Participated in a landing party on Aeon VI. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and transferred to **U.S.S. Intrepid II** in July 2288.

Kinne, Richard "Doc". Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2292 to late 2293. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant and Communications Officer in early 2293. Promoted to Lt. Commander and transferred to the **U.S.S. Accord** in late 2293. Kinne was Chief Science Officer of the Accord in August 2294. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Kiri, U.S.S. Knox-class frigate, registry NCC-1945, commissioned in mid-2280. George Padovan served aboard the Kiri from 2284 to 2287. His fiancee, Denise O’Krogly, was killed aboard the Kiri during a Klingon attack near the Triangle in early 2286. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"/Character File—George Padovan]

Kirk, James. Captain/Rear Admiral. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Enterprise** from 2265 through 2270, and again from 2273-2278. Chief of Star Fleet Operations from 2270 through 2273, and a senior officer at Star Fleet Academy from 2278 through 2286. Also Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Enterprise-A** from 2286 to 2293. Retired from Star Fleet service in 2293, following the signing of the Khitomer Accords, and was lost and believed killed aboard the **U.S.S. Enterprise-B** in 2294. In June 2299, Alex Rosenzweig cited the lessons learned from James Kirk’s career when negotiating for the duties he would hold when transferring to Star Fleet Headquarters. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Kirkham, Dawn. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2290 to early 2292. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Kirsanov, U.S.S. Kirsanov-class large perimeter action ship, registry NCC-1170. In June 2304, the Kirsanov was assigned as part of a squadron formed to locate a Jinimar vessel which had attacked the **U.S.S. Highlander**. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

Kismet. A Manasu-class heavy shuttlecraft assigned to the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the 2300s. In October 2303, the Kismet was assigned to operate as a staging base during the Avenger’s survey of UFC-18249-IV. ["The Survey Begins"] The Kismet was also used to carry the landing party to the Foroon homeworld. ["Homecoming"/"Revelations"]

Kitabatu al-’Qalb, Andreas. Commander. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in mid-2294, and a very close friend of Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s. Attended Rahadyan’s memorial service in July 2294. The two men met at the Academy in the 2270s. Left the Avenger shortly after Rahadyan’s death and transferred to Starbase 29’s research facilities. ["Belonging"]

Kitar. Ensign. Communications Officer aboard the Klingon battlecruiser Ekru in May 2291. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Kixchazee. Female prime of Isejaeth Hijiruach. She was lost on a mission for the Culsanoak Council of Trade, a loss which incurred a Chaduth. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Klingons. People of the planet Qo’nos. The Klingons are the dominant species of an interstellar empire. First encountered Terrans in 2151. Over the next 142 years, became bitter enemies of the United Federation of Planets, until the destruction of the moon Praxis in 2293 crippled key elements of the Klingon economy, and Chancellor Gorkon seized the opportunity to begin peace negotiations with the Federation. Although Gorkon was assassinated, his daughter Azetbur completed the negotiations and the Khitomer Accords were signed, beginning a détente between the Federation and the Klingon Empire.

Klolode-class. A type of D-7 Klingon battlecruiser, first encountered in the 2260s. 2 Klolode-class vessels are in a force that engages the **U.S.S. Avenger** and its support vessels in April 2288. [Federation Reference Series/"Border Skirmish"]
Klufas, Kris. (see Ragan, Kris)

Klufas, Michael. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to 2296. First assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. as a Communications Officer specializing in Xenocommunications. Promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief of Communications in late 2291. In June 2292, promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief of Communications. In mid-2292, Klufas began a relationship with Lt. Commander Kris Ragan. ["Night Walk"] The two would later marry. Klufas was repositioned as a Command Advisor in March 2296. Transferred to the U.S.S. Thagard in mid-2296. Klufas was tall, with thick, dark hair and a constant air of enthusiastic calculation. His nickname was "Klufie". ["Belonging"]

Klufas, Michael "Klufie". In an alternate universe's 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

Knapp, Patricia. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Knapp, Shana. Ensign/Ensign 1st Class. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to 2290. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2287. Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Left the Avenger in mid-2290. [ also in "Rescue at Menrik"]

Knox, U.S.S. Knox-class frigate, registry NCC-1940, commissioned May 2279. Matthew Rielly served aboard the Knox from 2288 to 2289. In early 2289, the Knox participated in a rescue operation to evacuate the crew of the freighter Hidachi Maru before the freighter's engine core exploded. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Kobayashi Maru. One of the crisis simulation exams given at the Command Staff College at Star Fleet Academy, designed to test a commanding officer's reaction to a no-win scenario. In the simulation, the Kobayashi Maru is a neutronic fuel carrier stranded in the Romulan (or sometimes Klingon) Neutral Zone after striking a gravitic mine. It has a crew of 80 and 300 passengers. ["Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan's Story"/"]

Kobol. A small yellow star with 12 planets. The fourth planet is listed as Class M. The U.S.S. Eisenhower is discovered drifting outside the system by the U.S.S. Avenger, which tows it to Kobol IV while investigating the disappearance of its crew. ["Boarding Party"]

Kobryn, Anatoly. Commodore. Commanding Officer of Starbase 24 in the mid-2270s. ["Star Survey"]

Kochev, Gary. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Philosophy) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Kolinofsky, Charles. Ensign. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Kolinofsky, Robert. Ensign. Defense Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Komack, Byron. Admiral. A senior Star Fleet officer in the later part of the 23rd Century. In July 2276, Komack issued the orders assigning Alex Rosenzweig to command the test mission of the Tai/Atai-class heavy shuttle/warp sled combination, and the U.S.S. Revere to serve as the starship base of operations for that mission. ["Star Survey" {Komack also appeared in several TOS episodes}]}

Komreb. Captain. Commander of the cruiser Reshava of the Unified Kaisaban Forces. ["The Essential Process"]

Komex. Admiral. Klingon male. The Klingon fleet commander in December 2258, captured by the U.S.S. Aramis while aboard a scout in December 2258. Komex was interrogated by Star Fleet Intelligence operatives, and revealed the Klingons’ plan to attack the Rigel Colonies. While it was originally claimed that
Komex had voluntarily yielded the information, it was later discovered that the information had been secured through brutal interrogation tactics, sparking an investigation and trials in what came to be known as the **Aramis Incident**.  

**Kongo, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Constitution (II)-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1710, commissioned late 2249, refit to Constitution (II) configuration in 2272-2273. **Jason Genser** served aboard the **Kongo** from 2268 to 2270.  

**Konicki, Ellen.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to July 2290. Initially assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Medical Officer (Recreation). Promoted to Lt. Commander in early 2290. Transferred to the **U.S.S. Sovereign** in July 2290.  

**Konkordium, U.S.S.** Federation (II)-class dreadnought, registry NCC-2106, commissioned in the 2260s and refit in 2282. **Jennifer Levine** assumed command of the **Konkordium** in early 2286 and remained as Commanding Officer until 2288. The **Konkordium** was assigned to relieve the **U.S.S. Avenger** on a mapping mission to allow the **Avenger** to patrol the Romulan Neutral Zone in October 2287. The ship was called to serve as backup to the **Avenger** during the standoff at Outpost 4. **Konkordium** was attacked in February 2288 by the **Ahrman'yak Transstellar League** vessel **Rhentas**. 65 of the crew were killed, and 113 injured, including Captain Levine. The **Avenger** and **Tai Shan** respond to the **Konkordium**'s distress call. **["As Others See Us"]** The **Konkordium** rendezvoused with the **Avenger** again in December 2287, and transported **Alex Rosenzweig** and **Brenda Bell** to Starbase 29 for the change-of-command for the 7th Fleet. **["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]**  

**Konrad, Laura.** Ensign. One of several previous identities used by **Lauren Milan**.  

**Koren.** Commander. Executive Officer of the Klingon battlecruiser **Ekru** in May 2291. **["The Star Wars Encounter"]**  

**Kovacs.** Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in the early 2290s. **["Let the Fur Fly!!"/"What Price Knowledge?"]**  

**Kozek, Larry.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2296 to late 2296. In October 2296, participated in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue **Robert Fillmore, Jr.** **["Time Waits for No Man"]** Not long afterward, transferred to the **U.S.S. Hera.**  

**KR13-M.** The model of matter/antimatter reactor that powered the **Avenger-class**'s primary engine and power systems.  

**Krag.** Klingon Ambassador in August 2298. He attended the anniversary celebration at Khitomer in August 2298, many years earlier, as a Sub-Commander, Krag had captured, abused, and beat a child named **Enric'a Brugman**, and even after Brugman was rescued, he harbored a desire for revenge against Krag. **["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]**  

**Krause, William.** Admiral. Star Fleet Chief of Communications in March 2288.  

**Kre'tassans.** A race first contacted by the Enterprise NX-01 in 2152. In May 2302, a creature like that the Kre'tassans had inadvertently brought to the **Enterprise** is found in a work bee, having caused it to lose control and collide with a starship. **Alex Rosenzweig**'s recollection of the original incident led to the discovery of the creature.  

**Krell tai Kanrak.** Ensign 1st Class. A Klingon expatriate who served as a Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2287 to early 2289. After fleeing from the Klingon Empire, Krell wandered through the Triangle before entering the Federation and joining Star Fleet. Participated in a landing party on Menrik IV in October 2288. **["Rescue at Menrik"]**
Krell, Chris. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to late 2291.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Krenmer. Betazoid ambassador attending the conference on **Parliament** with the **Daltexti** in November 2293. The ambassador and his staff traveled aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**.  ["Crash"]

Kreyns, Pieter. Laboratory Technician (Computer Science) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early-2289 to late 2290.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Krizsan, Mariann. Ensign. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2295 to mid-2297.  ["Good Morning, Recreation"/"The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Kromm. Commander. Executive Officer aboard the **I.K.C. Gorkon** in August 2298.  ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Kruger, Arthur. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to July 2290, when he transferred to the **U.S.S. Sovereign**.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Kuiper Belt. A belt of asteroids, dwarf planets, and other objects in the outer part of Sol System. The Kuiper Belt was mainly between Saturn and Uranus, but some objects orbited well outside the main belt. While out on a flight in Sol System in July 2299, the warpshuttle **Hyperion** responded to a distress signal coming from the Kuiper Belt. While rescuing a young man named Ahmed from a crashed solar sailing craft on an asteroid, they discovered structures on that asteroid which were clearly not Human-made [or from any other known civilization].  ["Just a Run Around the Block"]

Kupasi Research Center. A facility in the **Mabini Star System**. **Isejaeth Hijiruach**’s mother worked there as a microbiologist in the 2290s.  [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Kurtz, Dorothy. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2292 to late 2293.  ["Through a Distorted Lens"]

Kurtz, Robert. Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to late 2290, when he transferred to the **U.S.S. Ascension**.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Kuylehr. Navigator aboard the Klingon battlecruiser **Ekru** in May 2291.  ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Kwil’inor. City in the Han-shir province on Vulcan. Birthplace of **T’Siena**.  [Character File—T’Siena]

Kyonan. Native of the planet **Kyone**. There aren’t many in Star Fleet, but the species was represented aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**.  ["Arrival"] Kyonans resembled humanoid versions of Terran cougars or mountain lions.  ["Cabin Fever"]

Kyone. Homeworld of **Sasha Graevyn**.  [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]
L-5 Colony 2. Colony facility at the L-5 Lagrangian point in the Earth-Luna system. Birthplace of Kate Dimick. [Character File—Kate Brown]

Labyrinth. One of the tests used by the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on UFC-8198-IV. They sent crewmembers from the warpship Endeavor through and measured the length of time it took for them to traverse the labyrinth. ["Star Survey"]

Lagrange, U.S.S. Ptolemy-class, Lagrange-subclass transport/tug, registry NCC-3916. The Lagrange was serving in February 2288 as a free-flying Star Fleet command post, and operated within inner Quadrant 0. ["As Others See Us"]

Lagrangian Point. A point of gravitational balance between two objects. In January 2307, the U.S.S. Avenger observed the planet Honyamees from the Lagrangian Point between the planet and its largest moon. ["On Wings of Destiny"]

Lai, Ronald. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to early 2292. First assigned as a Shuttlecraft Pilot with the rank of Ensign. Promoted in mid-2289 to Lieutenant and Chief Flight Officer. Served as shuttlecraft pilot for the survey mission aboard the shuttlecraft Odyssey that discovered the Pernese distress buoy in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Left the Avenger in early 2292.

Lake Armstrong. Colony on Luna. Birthplace of Ron Sexton. [Character File—Ron Sexton]

LaMastra. Lt. Commander. Commanding Officer of the Kematon Base in November 2304. ["Star Survey"]

"Lancelot". The model of primary force field and deflector control system used on the Avenger-class. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Landing. The site of the original Human habitation on Pern. Landing was evacuated after the eruption of the volcano Mount Garben. It was rediscovered by Jaxom, Sharra, Piemur, and Menolly. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Lane, David. Brother of Jonathan Lane. Was serving as Chief Engineer aboard the U.S.S. America in 2290. [Character File—Jonathan Lane]

Lane, Jonathan. Chief Science Officer of the U.S.S. Avenger from 2285 to 2288, and Executive Officer from 2288 to 2292. Promoted from Commander to Captain in late 2286. Participated in a landing party on Menrik IV in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"] In 2292, he became a Command Attaché. Lane was scheduled to leave the Avenger in January 2293 to serve in an administrative post on Starbase 4, but when the ship sent to pick him up was diverted, he was given the option to remain with the Avenger. ["The Essential Process"] He later transferred to the U.S.S. Angeles, an exploratory cruiser. While serving aboard the destroyer U.S.S. Shaitan, Lane learned military tactics from the ship’s CO, Captain Douglass White. ["Border Skirmish"]

Langton, Steven. Ensign. Medical Technician (Physical Medicine) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Larad. Lord Holder of Telgar Hold on Pern in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Larioben. Helmsman aboard the Ahrman’yak Extended-Range Explorer Rhentas. ["As Others See Us"]

Larson-Class. A class of destroyers first commissioned in the late 2220s. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans/FASA]
Lassard, Jean-Luc. Admiral (ret.). Assistant Commandant of the Star Fleet Academy, who retired in August 2295 and moved to the colony on Norpin V. The U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to transport the admiral and his family to the colony. Lassard had been a fixture at the Academy for 30 years. Known as “J.L.” to his friends. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin”]

Latini, Daniel. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2306 to early 2308. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Latronica, Anthony. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2298 to mid-2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Laundry. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility in the aft port quadrant of Deck 8. Clothing and other fabric-based materials were cleaned here, and temporarily stored for eventual reuse. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

LaVista, Steven. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to mid-2292. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2290. Left the Avenger in mid-2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Lawrence, Winifred. Fleet Captain. JAG Officer in July 2294 in the sector in which Starbase 29 was situated. Attended Rahadayan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service. ["Belonging”]

Lazidis, Felicia. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2288 to mid-2289. The Avenger was her first deep-space assignment. ["Border Skirmish”]

Le-Matya, U.S.S. Charger-class destroyer, registry NCC-4028, commissioned November 2278. In October 2309, while on a priority mission, the Le-Matya passed the Hompidae Star System and detected unusual readings. The ship was unable to detour for a more thorough study, and so the U.S.S. Avenger was ordered to do so several weeks later. ["Sciences Inspection”]

Lear, Richard. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2288 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Lebowitz. Lt. Commander. Chief of Communications aboard the U.S.S. Tai Shan in February 2288. ["As Others See Us”]

LeClerc, Andre. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. LeClerc was in communication with the U.S.S. Avenger when a transporter accident dematerialized all station personnel. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39”]

Lee. Ensign. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in July 2294. Contracted Tarellian Flu on shore leave and spent some time confined to sickbay. ["Hidden Agenda”]

Lee, Cindy. Lieutenant. In the mid-2270s, a friend of Stephen Penik’s. Alex Rosenzweig briefly considered her for the second-position role on the proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpshuttle Endeavor, but ultimately passed her over in favor of Shirley Miles. ["Star Survey”]

Lee, Francis. Ensign. Defense Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2295 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Lee, Jason. Lt. Commander. Station Manager of FDR Facility 39. Lee was dematerialized with the rest of the station’s crew in the transporter accident in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39”]

Leffler, Robin. Lieutenant. Engineering Officer aboard the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374. She was injured when the Weyrleader encountered a tachyon aperture in the Delgadi Triam Cluster. ["Hidden Agenda”]

Legard, Leslie. (see Ryan, Leslie)
**Leo Minor, U.S.S.** Hermes-class, Monoceros-subclass scout, registry NCC-614. Chaym n’Maldonado was assigned to the Leo Minor for an Academy training cruise in 2285. During the cruise, the ship developed a navigational sensor malfunction and collided with an asteroid, killing nearly half the crew. [Character File—Chaym n’Maldonado]

**Leong, Andrew.** Navigation Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Leonov, U.S.S.** Gagarin-class science scout, registry NCC-648, commissioned in the late 2270s. Commanded in the early 2290s by **Stephen Penik**. ["Crash"]

**Leprechaun-Class.** A shuttlepod design developed in the 2270s, in use into the 24th Century. The **U.S.S. Avenger** shuttlepod **Star Fury** was of that class in the 2290s and early 2300s. ["The Survey Begins"]

**Lerman, Rob.** Fleet Admiral. Commander, Star Fleet in November 2293. He was busy with conferences with the Federation Council at the time of the Parliament conference with the Daltexi. ["Crash"]

**Lessa.** Weyrwoman at **Benden Weyr** on Pern and rider of the gold dragon Ramoth in 2290. She was small and slender, with fine features and long, black hair twisted into a braid. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Lessem, Martin.** Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Asimov** in the late 23rd and early 24th Centuries. Lessem also served as a liaison to the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force, and in that latter role, he cut the orders assigning **Enric’a Brugman** to command of the 769th Marine Strike Group aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**. Lessem had developed a colorful reputation around the Fleet. He also was not fond of Brugman. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"/"War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

**Letrin.** Unit of measure of time used by the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on UFC-8198-IV. ["Star Survey"]

**Levin, Alex.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2289 to early 2292. First assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Navigation Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Assistant Chief Navigator in early 2290. Promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Helmsman in mid-2291. Left the Avenger in early 2292. ["A Voyage to Pern"/"Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan’s Story"]

**Levine, Barbara.** Mother of **Jennifer Levine**. A writer in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

**Levine, Jennifer.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in the late 2280s. Had been in a relationship with **Jonathan Lane** while at the Academy. ["By Honor Bound"] Levine initially took command of the Konkordium at the beginning of 2287 to investigate sabotage that threatened the dreadnought refit program, but remained in that position after the sabotage was traced and the saboteurs neutralized. Levine is severely injured when the Konkordium is attacked by the Ahrman' yak Transstellar League vessel **Rhentas** in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"] Levine later served aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in a consultative capacity from early 2290 to early 2293, and occasionally tested new operating system code in the ship’s computers, sometimes to the consternation of Chief Engineer **Shappe**. ["The Star Wars Encounter"] While serving aboard the Avenger, Levine had quarters on Deck 5. ["Night Walk"] Levine married **Scott French** in 2294. She eventually reached the rank of Vice Admiral, and served as a senior flag officer overseeing Fleet deployment before she retired from Star Fleet and took a position in the civilian sector as a senior computer engineering consultant. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig]

**Levine, Harold.** Father of **Jennifer Levine**. Involved in the publishing industry in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

**Levine, Kenneth.** Brother of **Jennifer Levine**. Worked for a banking institution in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

**Levine, Steven.** Brother of **Jennifer Levine**. Involved in the visual entertainment industry in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]
Levy, Judith. Head Nurse aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2285-2288. Promoted from Lieutenant to Lt. Commander in mid-2286, and to Commander in mid-2287. Participated in a rescue team aboard the **U.S.S. Auriga** in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Promoted from Head Nurse to Chief Medical Officer in March 2288. In February 2289, repositioned as Assistant Chief Medical Officer, on orders from the Surgeon General's office, which had been unhappy with Levy's reporting practices. ["Sabotage Stratagems"], and succeeded as Chief Medical Officer by Lt. Commander Michael DeMono. Repositioned to Doctor in late 2289, and left the Avenger soon after. [also in "The Aeon Adventure"/"As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Levy, Lisa-Beth. Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2287 to late-2289. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Lewis, Richard. Ensign. Auxiliary Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2291 to mid-2292. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Lexington, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1703, commissioned 2247, refit in 2275-2276. The Lexington was at Starbase 7 in late-October 2294, following the attack on Starbase 29. It was also part of the task force which destroyed the energy creature which attacked Starbase 29. ["Aftermath"] In June 2299, participated in the defeat of the Darnath in the Voranis System. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] In 2276, Robert Gossenberger was serving as an engineering officer aboard the Lexington. ["Star Survey"] Jonathan Lane served aboard the Lexington from 2279 to 2281. In mid-2281, over 70% of the crew, including Lane, contracted a nearly fatal virus on Delta Canaris IV. [Character File–Jonathan Lane] Michael Shappe served aboard the Lexington from 2280 to 2282, and he and lane first met aboard that ship. [Character File–Michael Shappe]

Liberty, Star Station. Star Fleet facility on which Matthew Rielly served from 2295 to 2296, acting as a content editor for the Star Fleet Service Net. [Character File–Matthew Rielly]

Library. On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 3, on the starboard side of the forward, raised section of the extended hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Lincoln, Sean. A friend of Kella Cristarella's, with whom she shared a romance while they were teenagers. The two continued as friends after the romance ended. [Character File–Kella Cristarella]

Lindburgh IV. Site of the 2288 Conference on Interstellar Propulsion. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Lindemann, Laura. Assistant Chief Medical Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2285 to 2288. Promoted from Lieutenant to Lt. Commander in mid-2286. Repositioned as a Doctor in late-2288. Repositioned as a Medical Officer [Emergency Medicine] in late 2289. Participated in a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Left the Avenger in early 2293. [also in "By Honor Bound"]

Linden, Cara. Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to early 2288. Participated in a rescue team aboard the **U.S.S. Auriga** in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

Lingard, Leopold. Ensign. Nurse aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2286 to early 2288. Participated in a rescue team aboard the **U.S.S. Auriga** in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

Linguistics Laboratory. On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Lisle, Brian. Lieutenant. Navigation Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in the late 2280s. Was noted for a particular enthusiasm for computers and computer systems. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"]
Liszewski, Scott. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2287 to early 2290. ["As Others See Us"]

Little, Robert III. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Computer Sciences) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2292 to late 2293. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

"Little Drops of Coffee". A song written by Paul Johnston Hennings and performed by the Galactic Hussies rock band. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

"Little Red Riding Hood". A fairy tale from Earth. While passengers on the *S.S. Starlight* in April 2293 were confined to their cabins during the emergency, a little girl named Michelle was watching a vid of "Little Red Riding Hood", and as a result is initially very frightened by Chaym Re'ming'ton. ["Starlight Rescue"]

Lloyd, Aaron "Rusty". Ensign. Defense Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2290 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

LN-64 Mod 3. The model of linear warp drive engine nacelle used on the *Avenger-class*. The ship had two nacelles. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Lokitis, Duane. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Loknar-Class. A class of frigates first commissioned in the late 2220s. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans/FASA]

London, Barry. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2287 to mid-2288. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class several months later. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in early 2288. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2288, to transfer to the *U.S.S. Challenger*. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

London, Charles. Chief Pilot aboard the *U.S.S. Lynx* at the beginning of the 24th Century. A crewmate of Kella Cristarella’s while she served aboard the *Lynx*, with whom she shared a brief romance. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Long, Rebecca. An Engineering Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Coordinator* early in the 24th Century. A close friend of Kella Cristarella. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Longo, Tim. Ensign. Auxiliary Systems Specialist (Electronics) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2291 to mid-2297. Participated in a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Participated in a boarding party to aid the *S.S. Starlight* in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"] Longo was rendered unconscious by Dennis Tackleberry, who’d taken a hypospray from sickbay, in August 2295. Dennis then took the laser torch which Longo had been using to perform maintenance on some engine systems. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"] Transferred to the *U.S.S. Justice* in mid-2297.

Loprattor. Admiral. Officer at Star Fleet Command in October 2293, who was contacted by the *U.S.S. Avenger* following the loss of a Wasp fighter to alien nanomachines in the asteroid belt of 356 Sagittae. He indicated continued interest in the resources of the asteroid belt, if they can be accessed safely. ["Within the Belt"]

Lor’tan. Andor’s largest city, on the continent of Kul’sun. It was the birthplace of Threll A’von. [Character File—Threll A’von/Last Unicorn and Decipher Star Trek Role-Playing Games]

Lordi, Michael. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Louis, Josh. Ensign. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Louis, Paxton. Ensign. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Louisiana. Part of the United States, on Earth. Birthplace of Ann Marie Reilly. [Character File—Ann Marie Reilly]

Loyal, George. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2296 to early 2298. In October 2296, participated in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue Robert Fillmore, Jr. ["Time Waits for No Man"]


Lubar, Helaine. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2289. Transferred to U.S.S. Challenger in early 2289. ["Battle Sequence"/"As Others See Us"]

Lublin, Robert. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to late 2290, when he was promoted to Lieutenant and transferred to the U.S.S. Ascension. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Lundberg, Erika. Ensign. Auxiliary Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in January 2308. Participated in an EVA to investigate anomalous sensor readings, and discovered a nearly microscopic, silicon-based life-form on the Avenger's sensor units. ["EVA"]

"Lungfish of Love". A song by the Galactic Hussies rock band in the late 23rd Century. ["Cabin Fever"]

Lwaxana. Ellie Norton’s green fire-lizard, named for a friend of hers on Betazed. The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Lykken. Ensign. A Communications Officer on Starbase 32 in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Lynch, Christopher. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to late-2293. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Defense Systems Officer. In 2287, promoted to Assistant Chief Engineer (Shipboard Systems). Shortly afterward, took a six-month leave from the Avenger to attend an accelerated Command School course of study. Upon completion of the course, promoted to Lt. Commander and returned to the Avenger. Assisted in repairs aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"] Promoted to full Commander in late 2289. Participated in a boarding party to the Yokohama over the planet Pern in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Repositioned as a Defense Systems Officer in late 2292. Left the Avenger in late 2293. Brother of Tim Lynch. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

Lynch, Tim. Laboratory Technician (Astronomy/Cosmology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to 2292. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2289. Served as sciences officer for the survey mission aboard the shuttlecraft Odyssey that discovered the Pernese distress buoy in June 2290. Subsequently participated in a landing party to the planet’s surface, where he impressed the bronze fire-lizard Hephaestus. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Left the Avenger in late 2292. ["By Honor Bound"] Brother of Christopher Lynch. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]
Lynn, Charles, Jr.  Medical Technician (Mental Health) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to mid-2293. Participated in a medical team to aid the S.S. Starlight in April 2293. [“Starlight Rescue”] [also in “Night Walk”]

Lynx, U.S.S.  Hermes-class, Monoceros-subclass scout, registry NCC-608. In 2290, the ship was commanded by Captain Ruth Bellamy. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy] Kella Cristarella served aboard the Lynx from early 2300 to early 2301. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Lyons, Chris.  Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to early 2295.

Lyric.  Wendy Fillmore’s gold fire-lizard. [“A Voyage to Pern”] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. [“The Greatest Sacrifice”]

Lytol.  A former dragonrider, by 2290 he was serving as Lord Holder of Cove Hold and working with Masterharper Robinton to research human history on Pern. [“A Voyage to Pern”]
M-45. A type of hand phaser used by Special Operations personnel in the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

M’Jul. Klingon male. A hefty man, standing 196 centimeters tall, with long, gray, thick hair, black, bushy eyebrows, and shirt straggly beard. He had been a respected scientist until his theories regarding Feklar’s Furnace were released, and were widely rejected by his peers. He was subsequently disgraced and removed from the Science Council. He later gathered a loyal crew and acquired a bird-of-prey called the Juk’Ma, which he outfitted to travel to Feklar’s Furnace in January 2304 to test his theories. He was killed when the Juk’Ma was destroyed in Feklar’s Furnace. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor”]

M’reen. Caitian female. Navigation Officer with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in mid-2291. In November 2304, she assisted in determining the best course home for the Ss’teesn starship Adventurer. ["The Other Foot"] By January 2307, she had been promoted to full Lieutenant. ["On Wings of Destiny”]

M’ronie, Llamaya. Lieutenant J.G. Andorian female. Helm Officer aboard the U.S.S. Excalibur in 2289. While Christopher Bellamy was completing his cadet cruise aboard the Excalibur, a relationship developed between him and M’ronie. They ended it after he was assigned to the U.S.S. Avenger, but left open the possibility of resuming it at some time in the future. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

McCauliffe, Christa, U.S.S. McAuliffe, Christa, U.S.S. Gagarin-class science scout, registry NCC-860. The McAuliffe was surveying UFC-2116 in February 2288. ["As Others See Us”] In March 2288, the McAuliffe was reassigned from a vegetation-testing mission on Stonybrook VII to pick up several marine biologists and data from a cetacean research project on Maβship IV. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger”] Bruce Brocton served aboard the McAuliffe prior to his transfer to the U.S.S. Avenger in mid-2294. ["Thy Avenging Spirit”]

McCabe, Matthew. Ensign/Lieutenant J.G. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to late 2288. McCabe was of Scottish ancestry. ["The Aeon Adventure”] Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound”] Participated in a boarding party on the U.S.S. Monarch Butterfly in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik”]

McCaffrey, U.S.S. Survey vessel. The U.S.S. Avenger was ordered to rendezvous with the McCaffrey in late 2292, and transfer aboard Ensign Hayden Pope. ["Belonging”]

McCall. 20th Century Terran artist who specialized in space themes. Alex Rosenzweig had a McCall picture in his collection. ["Belonging"]

McCoy, Leonard. Lt. Commander/Commander/Captain. Chief Medical Officer aboard the U.S.S. Enterprise from 2266-2270 and again from 2273 through 2293. Later served in the Surgeon General’s Office. By mid-2299, McCoy was an outspoken proponent of the relaxation of the regulations that previously forced flag officers to accept desk jobs, or compelled experienced personnel to reject promotions to flag rank to remain active in the field. ["The Road Goes Ever On”] In 2297 and 2298, McCoy supported the recommendation to allow Kiran and Arianna Maldonado to be raised aboard the U.S.S. Avenger as part of an experiment to study the effects of a family unit on the gestalt of a starship. ["Genetics, That’s What Little Boys and Girls are Made Of”] McCoy attended the anniversary celebration of the Khitomer Accords in August 2298. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning”]

McCullay, James. A cadet who attended Star Fleet Academy at the same time as Gerald Valentine. He later admitted to being involved in incidents in which Valentine was teased for his adoption of Vulcan elements into his own lifestyle, including simulated pointed ears being left outside his quarters. [Character File—Gerald Valentine]

McDermott. Lieutenant. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in the late 2280s. ["By Honor Bound”/"As Others See Us”]
McGee, Timothy. Medical Technician aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to mid-2291. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign and a specialty in Medical Life Sciences. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2290. Respecialized in Parapsychology in early 2291. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2291.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

McGinnis, Daniel. Rear Admiral. Commander of Starbase 12 in August 2292. Dispatches the *U.S.S. Pegasus* to bring an investigation team to FDR Facility 39 in the aftermath of the transporter accident. [*"The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"*]

McGowan, Michael. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to mid-2290. [*"Sabotage Stratagems"*]

McGwynn, Erin. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Archaeology/Anthropology) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in 2303. She participated in her first landing party during the *Avenger*'s survey of the planet UFC-18249-IV in October 2303. She was part of a team that discovered the first of a number of stone artifacts on the planet, and requested that Judith Waidlich come down to the planetary surface. She was 1.6 meters tall, with intense blue eyes, raven hair, and fair skin with a smattering of freckles. The *Avenger* was her first posting out of the Academy. [*"The Circle"*] McGwynn became Tawny Taylor’s roommate when the latter was assigned to the *Avenger* in August 2306. [*"First Impressions"*]

McGwynn, Patrick. Father of Erin McGwynn.  [Character File—Erin McGwynn]

McGwynn, Sean. Brother of Erin McGwynn.  [Character File—Erin McGwynn]

McGwynn, Shannon. Mother of Erin McGwynn.  [Character File—Erin McGwynn]


McManus, Lillian. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2286 to 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Navigation Specialist in late 2286. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2287. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Navigation Officer several months later. Left the *Avenger* in early 2288. [*"The Aeon Adventure"*]

McManus, Mary. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2287 to early 2288. Served as part of the ship’s Special Missions Force. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2287. Left the *Avenger* in early 2288.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

McMartin, Josephine. Engineer in the Terran Intelligence Agency in the mid-2290s, with whom Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo once shared a romance.  [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

McNair. Lieutenant. Engineering Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Aristarchus* in February 2289. [*"Sabotage Stratagems"*]

McWilliams, Deborah. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2286 to early 2288. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Repositioned as an Engineering Specialist in early 2287. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class several months later. Transferred to the *U.S.S. Tai Shan* in early 2288.  [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]
Mabini Star System. A system in Gijani-held space. Residence system of the parents of Isejaeth Hijiruach in the 2290s. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

MacKay, Kiri. Klingon female. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2297 to early 2299. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist specializing in Xenocommunications. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer (Xenocommunications) in late 2297. Received a brevet promotion to Lt. Commander and served as Acting Chief Science Officer in mid-2298. Several months later, repositioned as a Scientist (Xenoarchaeology) with the rank of Lieutenant. Left the Avenger in early 2299. The circumstances of MacKay’s involvement with Star Fleet remained classified.

Mackenzie, Bill. Ensign 1st Class. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in mid-2299. During Operation Long Haul, he was assigned to guard the ship’s cargo of Tribiddian-12. [”Cabin Fever”]


MacKenzie Lands. An area of Scotland, on Earth. Birthlace of Carl Hilts in the 2260s. [Character File—Carl Hilts]

MacLeod, Duncan. A character used by a holographic fencing/martial arts instruction program on the Rec Deck of the U.S.S. Avenger in the mid-2290s. The program was used when a live instructor wasn’t available. [”Good Morning, Recreation”]

MacLeod, Jaqueline. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in August 2294. First assigned as an Environmental Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. [”Arrival”] By July 2308, she had been promoted to the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Participated in the boarding party to the spacecraft Nahntohb. [”And the Stars Look Very Different Today”]

Macchio, Ramona. Chief of Security aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in the late 2280s. [”By Honor Bound”/”As Others See Us”]

Maddox, Jeanette. Vice-Commander, 1st Fleet in October 2288. Not long afterward, she was appointed as the successor to Steve Smith as Commander, Star Fleet, and continued in that position until 2293. Maddox was native to the southern United States. [”Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger”/”A Voyage to Pern”]

Maffei, Duncan. Commander. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Monarch Butterfly in October 2288. Survived when the skiff was critically damaged in orbit of Menrik IV, and was one of a group of crewmembers who abandoned the skiff and went to the planet’s surface. [”Rescue at Menrik”]

Magee, Richard. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to July 2290 and from mid-2292 to mid-2294. Initially assigned as an Assault Pod Pilot with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2289. Transferred to the U.S.S. Sovereign in July 2290. Returned to the Avenger as a brevet Captain in mid-2292, and positioned as a Security Officer (Intelligence). Left the Avenger again in mid-2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Ma’ha’al. A Deltan term that combines the concepts of friend, lover, and sibling, connoting a very close relationship among beings. [”Belonging”]

Maher, Edward III. Ensign. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. Initially assigned as a Tactical Specialist. Repositioned as a Navigation Specialist in late 2289. Left the Avenger in early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Main Bridge (aka Bridge). The primary control center aboard most starships, including the U.S.S. Avenger. Aboard the Avenger, it is located on Deck 1. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
Main Cargo Hold. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the primary cargo storage facility, a three-level chamber located on Decks 4 through 6, in the center aft section of the extended hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Main Energizers. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the primary power conversion units, drawing power from the intermix shafts and channeling it into the ship’s power grid. They were located at the aft of Deck 5. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Main Engineering (aka Engineering). On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the primary control facility for the ship’s propulsion and power systems, located on Deck 4, in the center aft section of the extended hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Main Gangway Hatch. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a personnel access hatch located on the port side of the primary hull. A ramp extends from the hatch up to Deck 6. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Main Reactor Control. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the control facility for the ship’s main matter/antimatter reactor core. It is located on Deck 6, directly above the reactor assembly and inside the ring of antimatter bottles, in the center aft section of the extended hull. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Main Sensor Monitoring Station. A facility located on Deck 11 aboard the U.S.S. Avenger, within the ship’s main sensor array. Hatches in this room provided access to the lower navigational dome’s equipment. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"/Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Main Transporter Complex. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the cluster of transporter rooms in the forward half of the inner section of Deck 7, inboard of the cargo holds and life-support systems. This complex included four 6-person personnel transporters, flanked on the port side by two 22-person assault transporters and on the starboard side by two 22-person emergency transporters. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Maine. Part of the United States, on Earth. Birthplace of Christopher Bellamy. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

Maiorana, Gus, Jr. Medical Technician (Recreation) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2292 to mid-2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Makropyrios. A Federation university. Rahadayn Sastrowardoyo received an M.A. in Linguistic Philosophy from the Makropyrios in 2270. [Character File—Rahadayn Sastrowardoyo]

Maldonado, Arianna. Daughter of Carlos Maldonado, Jr. and Chaym n’Maldonado. One of the first children allowed to be born and stay aboard a starship, as part of an experiment to study the effect of a family unit aboard ship. Arianna favored the Mohnan attributes. ["The Road Goes Ever On"/"Genetics, That’s What Little Boys and Girls are Made Of"]

Maldonado, Carlos, Jr. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2290 to January 2304. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. as a Scientist specializing in Technical Methods Development. Participated in the planetary survey of Jacuzzi III in 2290. Promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Scientist (Social Sciences) in late 2291. In early 2292, brevet promoted to Lt. Commander and assigned collateral duties as Alpha Shift Officer of the Watch. The promotion was made permanent several months later. Repositioned as Scientist (Technical Methods Development) in late 2292. Participated in a boarding party to an alien spacecraft in June 2293. ["Through a Distorted Lens"] Participated in the survey of the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"] Promoted to full Commander in late 2293. Commanded the mission of the shuttlecraft Talisman to continue the general survey of the Ohkirot system in November 1993, while the Avenger was called away on another mission. ["Crash"] Repositioned as Executive Officer in early 2294. Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] Promoted to Captain in June 2295. In November 2298, coordinated the search operation for the Star Fleet probe on Namati IV. ["What Price Knowledge?"] Succeeded Alex Rosenzweig as Commanding Officer in June 2299. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] Maldonado was believed
killed by Geisha just prior to the Romulan attack on the Avenger during Operation Long Haul in mid-2299, but it turned out that he’d only been rendered comatose by a combination of drugs, and he subsequently recovered. [“Cabin Fever”] In January 2304, left the Avenger to take the position of Base Operations Officer at Starbase 29. One of Maldonado’s philosophy professors at Star Fleet Academy used to say, “Balance in all things”. It took a while before he understood what that meant, but once he did, Maldonado always remembered where he’d heard it. [“The Essential Process”] Maldonado married Chaym Gale’ Re’ming’ton in late 2296 [Character File—Carlos Maldonado, Jr.], and they had two children in early 2298. They were named Kiran and Arianna, and were the first Human/Mohnan hybrids ever created, the result of extensive research and laboratory preparation by Wendy Fillmore and Donna Urbanavage. [“Genetics, That’s What Little Boys and Girls are Made Of”] Maldonado was of Puerto Rican descent, and was generally considered a very attractive man. [“Caramel Spice”] He once had a relationship with Cindy Tolwyn, though things didn’t work out in the long run. [“Cabin Fever”] Another relationship, with Suzanne Lake, lasted for 2.5 years, but ended under family pressures after Maldonado had been injured in a hovercraft accident while Lake was piloting. [Character File—Carlos Maldonado, Jr.]

Maldonado, Carlos. In an alternate universe’s 1994, the vice-president of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club, and one of Alex Rosenzweig’s best friends. [“King for a Day”]

Maldonado, Kiran. Son of Carlos Maldonado, Jr. and Chaym n’Maldonado. One of the first children allowed to be born and stay aboard a starship, as part of an experiment to study the effect of a family unit aboard ship. Kiran favored the Human attributes. [“The Road Goes Ever On”/“Genetics, That’s What Little Boys and Girls are Made Of”]

Malev. Tellarite male. Chief Engineer aboard the U.S.S. Jutland in mid-2298. [“What Price Knowledge?”]

Malotte, Michael. Admiral. Officer at Star Fleet Command in June 2304. He emphasized that Alex Rosenzweig and his staff were needed back at Headquarters, rather than joining the pursuit of the Jinimar vessel which had attacked the U.S.S. Highlander. [“To Everything There is a Season”]

Malverne, U.S.S. Fredrikstad-class supercarrier, registry NCC-2205, commissioned 2292. In June 2299, participated in the defeat of the Darnath in the Voranis System. [“The Road Goes Ever On”] Was running peacekeeping patrols near the Romulan Neutral Zone in June 2304. Also in June 2304, the Malverne was assigned as part of a squadron formed to locate a Jinimar vessel which had attacked the U.S.S. Highlander. [“To Everything There is a Season”]

Mammana, Rosann. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to 2288. Initially assigned as a Security Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Participated in a landing party on Aeon VI. [The Aeon Adventure] Promoted to Lieutenant and Security Officer in 2288. Left the Avenger in early 2289. [also in “Sabotage Stratagems”]

Manasu-Class. A shuttlecraft design, developed in the late 2260s by a Vulcan design team. It became a popular craft in Star Fleet, and continued to see use over the next few decades. The U.S.S. Avenger shuttlecraft Kismet was of that class in the early 2300s. [“The Survey Begins”]

Maneuvering Thruster Control Room. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, each of two facilities on Deck 7, just inboard of the ship’s primary maneuvering thruster units, from which direct monitoring and control of the thrusters could take place. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Manion, James. Uncle of Kella Cristarella. He was killed in 2275, during the initial Kauld attack on the Belle Terre Expedition. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Manion, Katherine. Cousin of Kella Cristarella. At the beginning of the 24th Century, she was a nurse at the main hospital in Belle Terre’s capital city. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Manion, Michael. Cousin of Kella Cristarella. At the beginning of the 24th Century, he was an engineer and pilot on Belle Terre. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]
Manora. Headwoman at Benden Weyr on Pern in 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Manukian, Lloyd. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Marascio, Kathleen. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2288 to early 2292. ["The Probe"/"A Voyage to Pern"/"The Marooned"]

Marchincin, Robin. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to mid-2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Maretta. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Amiens in May 2288. ["Battle Sequence"]

Marinelli, Michael. Scientist (Computer Science) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to July 2290. Assigned as a Lt. Commander. Promoted to Commander in late 2289, and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the strike cruiser U.S.S. Sovereign. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the Sovereign in July 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Marra, Eddie. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Cartography) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Mars Colony 1. First Terran settlement on the planet Mars. Birthplace of Mick Kellor in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—Mick Kellor]

Marsden, Scott. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Marshall, Alan. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Geology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in 2293. Participated in the survey of the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"] Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Martin, Edward. Ensign. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to late 2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Martinez, Billy. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2286 to 2288. ["The Aeon Adventure"/"Battle Sequence"/"As Others See Us"]

Martinez, David. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2291 to mid-2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Massachusetts. Part of the United States, on Earth. Birthplace of Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig. [Character File—Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig]

Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). School of higher learning located in Massachusetts, on Earth. Brenda Bell attended MIT prior to joining Star Fleet. [Character File—Brenda Bell]

Massey, Alexandra. Lieutenant. Intelligence Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. ["Belonging"]

Masters, Robin. Lieutenant. In mid-2276, a Scientist (Chemistry) on Starbase 24. She had also been a classmate of Alex Rosenzweig’s, Robert Gossenberger’s, and Shirley Miles’s at Star Fleet Academy. ["Star Survey"]

Matex. Edoan Male. Transporter Officer aboard the U.S.S. Revere in mid-2276. ["Star Survey"]

Mathematics and Statistics Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on Deck 4, in the extended hull on the port side, just aft of the Operations Center. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
Matri III. Planet on which the senior staff of the U.S.S. Avenger were ordered—it was believed—to participate in a training exercise in January 2293. The planet was the location of a resort facility. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

Matrix, U.S.S. Shuttlecarrier, commissioned November 2297. Commanded in the early 24th Century by Joseph Hoolihan. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

Maurer, Frank. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]


Maya. A computer personality program used in the Recreation Department aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in April 2296. It was based on a famous Earth poet and was used primarily for performance art activities. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Mayhew, Susan. Ensign. Medical Technician (Physical Medicine) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Maβship IV. Location of a cetacean research project in 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

MB-4A. The model of artificial gravity generator used on the Avenger-class. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Meadows, Mark. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to late 2293 and again from mid-2295 to mid-2299. Initially assigned as a Medical Technician (Physical Medicine) with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2292. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Medical Officer (Physical Medicine) in early 2293. Transferred to the U.S.S. Dawn Treader in late 2293. Returned to the Avenger in mid-2295 as a Medical Officer (Mental Health) with the rank of Lt. Commander. In late 2296, repositioned as a Shuttlecraft Pilot. Promoted to Chief of Operations in mid-2297. Promoted to Commander in early 2298. Repositioned as an Assault Pod Pilot in late 2298. Left the Avenger again in mid-2299. ["Good Morning, Recreation"/"The Greatest Sacrifice"/"What Price Knowledge?"]

Medallion, U.S.S. Pleiades-class survey cruiser, registry NCC-459. Rhonda E. Green transferred to the Medallion in mid-2294. ["Aftermath"] By July 2299, she had left that ship. ["Just a Run Around the Block"]

Media. Captain, Commanding Officer of the Imperial Star Destroyer Warrior in the Star Wars Universe. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Melucci, Dina. Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2292 to late 2294. ["Through a Distorted Lens"]

Mencia, Salvadora. Lieutenant J.G. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Accent in the early 2300s. Mencia was a close friend of Piper Callow. The two met at Star Fleet Academy, and continued the friendship after graduation. Mencia possessed several autographed copies of Duane’s monographs on four-dimensional chess. [Character File—Piper Callow]

Menolly. Master harper on Pern in 2290, and mate to Sebell. She was one of the first Pernese to make contact with the U.S.S. Avenger landing party. Menolly was noted for having Impressed ten fire-lizards, an unusually high number for one person. She explained to the Avenger officers how to care for the fire-lizards they’ve Impressed. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Menrik. Aka UFC-21072. A Type G3 star orbited by seven planets. Menrik IV was Class M. ["Rescue at Menrik"]
Menrik IV. Class M planet in the Menrik Star System. Slightly larger than Earth. It had a technological civilization at the level of Earth in the 2000-2010 era, though its political situation more closely resembled Earth in the 1980s. The planet is deemed subject to the Prime Directive, so no contact is undertaken. The ship U.S.S. Monarch Butterfly surveying the planet, is badly damaged by the local civilization's SDI System, and its crew are forced to abandon ship and go to the surface. They are rescued by a party from the U.S.S. Avenger, shortly before a nuclear conflict breaks out among the various nation-states on the planet. ["Rescue at Menrik"]

Mentasynth. A technique/compound used to boost the psionic capabilities of humanoids and various higher animals, notably dolphins. The technique was discontinued at the insistence of certain Pure Human movements. ["A Voyage to Pern"] It was later returned to limited use, and Michael Shappe had his empathy perception and projection capabilities enhanced through its use. [Character File—Michael Shappe]

Meola, Tyler. Ensign. Medical Technician (Medical Life Sciences) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Mercer, W.J. (Bill). Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2285 to 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician Specializing in Biology and Computer Science. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2286. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. in mid-2287. Transferred to U.S.S. Challenger in June 2288. ["By Honor Bound"]

"Merchant Trader, Can You Sell me Some Love Tonight". Song written by Chaym n'Maldonado and performed by the Galactic Hussies. It became a number one hit in the late 23rd Century. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Merenov. Ensign. Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in the early 2290s. Participated in the survey of the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293, flying Wasp 3. Merenov encountered a Von Neumann Machine in the asteroid belt, and was killed when his Wasp was destroyed by nanomachines. ["Within the Belt"]


Merritt, Ralph. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Anthropology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2290 to early 2294. Assisted in the creation of a presentation on Federation history for the Kaisaban delegation in January 2293. ["The Essential Process"/"Let the Fur Fly!!"]

Meshev. Tellarite male. Engineering Mate on the S.S. Starlight in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"]

Messinger, Linda. Ensign. Communications Specialist (Linguistics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to mid-2288. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Metallurgy Laboratory. On the Avenger class heavy frigates, a laboratory in the aft section of Deck 3, to port of the impulse engines. [Avenger Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Metnar. Foroon male. Member of the group that met the party from the U.S.S. Avenger when it reached the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. ["City Beneath the Rocks"]

Meteorology Laboratory. On the Avenger class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward starboard-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Meyers. Ensign. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Mi Oak. Wife of Anthony Rappa, but freed from the traditional servitor role of an Orion wife. [Character File—Anthony Rappa]
Mialar. Foroon female. One of the leaders of the government of the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. [*Discoveries and Decisions*] When the U.S.S. Avenger returned from the Foroon homeworld, she met with the delegation from the ship to receive their report. [*Coda*]


Michaelsen, Xiomara. Lieutenant. Mathematics specialist who transferred from the U.S.S. Avenger to the U.S.S. Blackheart in March 2293. [*A Visit to the Physical Sciences Chief’s Office*]/[*Belonging*].

Michelle. A little girl who was a passenger aboard the S.S. Starlight in April 2293. While the passengers were confined to their cabins, she was watching a vid of *Little Red Riding Hood*, and is terrified when she first meets Chaym Re'ming'ton. Re'ming'ton proceeds to make friends with Michelle and the other children. [*Starlight Rescue*]

Michener, Nathan. Commander. Executive Officer of the U.S.S. Avenger in 2260-2261. Michener was implicated in the Aramis Incident, and was repeatedly called back to Earth to give testimony during the trials that followed. In the midst of all of this, Robert Wesley requested that a replacement Executive Officer be assigned to the Avenger; and Michener was succeeded by Melissa Sturdevant in March 2261. Following the trials, Michener was ordered to return to the Avenger; but feeling that his involvement would be a negative connection for the Avenger and its crew, Michener requested to be assigned elsewhere. [*Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger*]

Microwave Oven. In mid-2299, Christopher Underwood constructed a small time machine in the shell of an antique microwave oven. [*Cabin Fever*]

Milan, Lauren. Daledian female. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from July 2299 to July 2303. Initially assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander to the position of Assistant Chief of Operations. After the death of Christopher Underwood in early 2300, Milan was promoted to Chief of Operations. Promoted to Commander in late 2302. In July 2303, promoted to Captain and transferred to the U.S.S. Archer as Second Officer and Squadron Liaison. [*The Survey Begins*] An allasomorph from Daled IV, Milan could change form at will, but her most common appearance was that of a humanoid female with wavy blond hair, luminous onyx eyes, and a strikingly voluptuous figure. She left her homeworld in the late 19th Century, and for many years wandered among various cultures under a variety of identities. She first joined Star Fleet in 2224. [Character File—Lauren Milan] From 2287-2289, Milan served aboard the U.S.S. Albany. In 2289, she violated Star Fleet orders in pursuing the ship’s Security Chief, Mark Zesewitz, who had been revealed to be a Romulan spy, and had attempted to frame Milan for complicity. Also she successfully captured him, she was court-martialed for insubordination and treaty violations. [*The Sum of Her Parts*]/[Character File—Lauren Milan] She had also worked with Alex Rosenzweig prior to her service aboard the Avenger; and the two were close friends. Milan tended to get along very well with men, but not nearly so well with women, although there were sometimes exceptions. Brenda Bell was notably not one of those exceptions, however, and the two did not get along. Milan had an extensive collection of 20th Century Hollywood memorabilia, including films in which she had performed (including, for three weeks, substituting for Marilyn Monroe while Monroe was in rehab). Later, while on Qo'nos, she studied Klingon martial arts for two decades, including bat’leth techniques. [*The Sum of Her Parts*] Milan was extremely fond of coffee, and loved many varieties of the beverage. [*Scene 24*] From October 2302 until she left the Avenger; Milan also played a support role for the 769th Marine Strike Group. [*War Crimes, A New Beginning*]

Milelli, Pete. Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to 2288. Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. [*By Honor Bound*]/[*The Aeon Adventure*]

Miles, Kevin. Security Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to late 2290. Initially assigned as a Lt. Commander. Promoted to Commander in mid-2290, and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the dreadnought U.S.S. Ascension. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the Ascension in late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]
Miles, Shirley. A classmate of Alex Rosenzweig's at Star Fleet Academy. "Night Walk". In mid-2276, while she was a Lt. Commander and Assistant Science Officer on Starbase 24, she served in the second sciences role on a proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpshuttle Endeavor, under Rosenzweig's command. Miles had been injured shortly before going on this mission, but she refused any medical waivers that would remove her from availability to serve. While on this mission, and on the planet UFC-8198-IV, Miles was injured by an amoeboid life-form, while saving Rosenzweig from similar injury. She consequently received a Star Fleet Wound Decoration, at Rosenzweig's recommendation. Miles had had a varied career up to that point, including three ships, two starbases, and an Epsilon-series monitoring station. She had an exemplary record and excellent performance ratings. She later married and left Star Fleet service. Miles was slim, with long, straight, brown hair. "Star Survey"

Milford, Bob. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2294 to late 2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Millennium Falcon. In the Star Wars Universe, a converted Correllian freighter, owned first by Lando Calrissian and then by Han Solo. Despite humble beginnings, this ship played a major role in the rebellion against the Galactic Empire. The Millennium Falcon is captured by the U.S.S. Avenger at the battle of Scopelon, and its crew convinces the officers of the Avenger to switch sides in the conflict. "The Star Wars Encounter"

Miller, Catherine. Security Specialist (Intelligence) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2303 to mid-2304. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2303. Left the Avenger in mid-2304. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Miller, Coridan. Lieutenant J.G. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2305 to mid-2306. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Miller, Randy. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Geology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in October 2303. Participated in a landing party during the Avenger's survey of UFC-18249-IV. Miller was an excellent spelunker, and participated in the group that descended into the caverns where the Foroon were discovered. "The Circle"/"Descent into Wonder"/"Discoveries and Decisions"

Miller, Suzanne. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to mid-2288. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2288. Transferred to U.S.S. Challenger in June 2288. "By Honor Bound"

Mind Control Revolts. A conflict that took place on Earth in the 2040s, as the people of several nations threw off the yoke of totalitarian governments which controlled their populations using drugs and mental manipulation. "The Essential Process"/Star Trek: The Motion Picture (Novelization)/"Encounter at Farpoint" [TNG]

Mindanao. A city in the Philippines, on Earth. Birthplace of Scott French. [Character File—Scott French]

Mirage. Amy Wilson's blue fire-lizard. "A Voyage to Pern"/"Crash". The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. "The Greatest Sacrifice"

Miranda, U.S.S. Miranda-class cruiser, registry NCC-1833, commissioned 2283. Lead vessel of the Miranda-class. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Miranda-Class. A cruiser class of starship, based heavily on the Avenger-class spaceframe design, first deployed in 2283. In July 2293, Chris Underwood was working on improvements to that design, and had just submitted his recommendations to the Advanced Starship Design Bureau when the U.S.S. Avenger was ordered onto Operation Long Haul. "Cabin Fever"

Mk 22 Mod 1 Direct Fire. The model of photon torpedo launcher assembly used on the Avenger-class. The ship mounted four photon torpedo tubes in the upper weapons pod. [AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]
Mnhei’sahe. In Romulan culture, the Ruling Passion, a concept which dominates life in terms of one’s honor. Hvaed tr’Lemaln swore this to his former commander, and it is this that drove his actions in seizing Outpost 4. [*The Romulan Way/“By Honor Bound”*]

Mohamed, Hisham. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Mohna. Homeworld of Chaym n’Maldonado. [“Good Morning, Recreation”] Mohna made its first contact with an extraplanetary species in 2169. Over the next few decades, several other worlds and species made contact with Mohna, including the Ajadans in 2174 and Kyone in 2175. Mohna was first contacted by the Federation in 2223, and formally became a Federation affiliate in 2238. During the late 22nd Century, the Mohnan people developed a number of taboos regarding dealings with other species, a result of a sense of being overwhelmed by all the interest in them from outsiders. Their involvement with the Federation has moderated this somewhat, but has not completely eliminated the tendency toward mild xenophobia. [“A Guide to Mohna”]

Mohnan. Native of the planet Mohna. There aren’t many in Star Fleet, but the species was represented aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** for a number of years. [“Arrival”]

Moisanen, U.S.S. Nelson-class scout, registry NCC-7371, commissioned 2254. Threll A’von served aboard the **Moisanen** in 2279-2283. [Character File—Threll A’von]

Mokoped. Defense Officer aboard the **Ahrman’yak** Extended-Range Explorer **Rhentas**. [“As Others See Us”]

Molinia, Ro. Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2287 to mid-2288. Participated in a rescue team aboard the **U.S.S. Auriga** in October 2287. [“By Honor Bound”]

Molnar, Margaret. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2291 to mid-2293. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2292. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in mid-2292. Transferred to the **U.S.S. Dawn Treader** in mid-2293. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]


Monarch Butterfly, U.S.S. Light survey skiff. The **Monarch Butterfly** was sent to survey Menrik IV in September 2288 and determine its suitability for contact. When contact was lost with the ship in October 2288, the **U.S.S. Avenger** was ordered to investigate. The ship is discovered hulled and abandoned in planetary orbit. Following the recovery of the surviving crew, the **Avenger** tows the **Monarch Butterfly** to Starbase 22. [“Rescue at Menrik”]

Moncher, Leigh. Transporter Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2287 to 2288. Assigned with rank of Ensign in early 2287. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2288. Left the **Avenger** in mid-2288. [“By Honor Bound”/“As Others See Us”]

Monoceros, U.S.S. Hermes-class, Monoceros-subclass scout, registry NCC-601. The **Monoceros** served as backup to the **U.S.S. Avenger** during a patrol along the Klingon border in April 2288. [“Border Skirmish”]

Monroe, Susan. A fellow student of George Padovan’s in secondary school. The two shared a romance which lasted until he shipped out on a merchant vessel. [Character File—George Padovan]

Montagna, Paul. Laboratory Technician (Biology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2292 to mid-2294. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Mooby. Lieutenant J.G. Tellarite male. Helm Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Hathor** in August 2304. He was injured during the ship’s mission into Feklar’s Furnace. [“Shakedown of the *U.S.S. Hathor*”]
Morehouse Home. An orphanage in the capital city of Deneva, where the children from Iskandar IV were placed in April 2293. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo used some of his accumulated hazard pay to make an anonymous donation to the orphanage. ["Resonances"]

Morgan. Lieutenant. In mid-2276, a Helm Officer aboard the U.S.S. Revere. ["Star Survey"]

Morgan, Robert. Ensign. Medical Technician (Pathology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to early 2294. Participated in a landing party to UFC-61033-IV in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"]

Morgenthau, Corinne. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Tereshkova in the mid-2280s. By the mid-2290s, she had transferred to the position of Science Administrator on Starbase 41. ["Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan's Story"/Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

Moriarb. A telepathic being who closely resembled a walking stick and served as a companion to rRham ‘ho tzt ‘tzen. ["Be Not as an Island"]

"Morning Sunrise". A fur dye that Chaym Re’ming’ton had recently acquired in July 2294. ["King for a Day"]

Moskowitz, David. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Social Sciences) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2300. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Mosquera, Jane. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2291 to mid-2293 and mid-2296 to late 2297. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Brevet promoted to Lt. Commander and Communications Officer in early 2292. Transferred to the U.S.S. Dawn Treader in mid-2293. Returned to the Avenger in mid-2296 and posted as a Medical Officer (Physical Medicine) with the rank of Captain. Left the Avenger again in late 2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Mostransky, Catherine. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2299 to late 2299. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Motor Pool. A term used by William Coburn in the early 24th Century to refer to the small craft hangars at Star Fleet Headquarters, especially those on TerraMain Spacedock. ["Just a Run Around the Block"]

Mountain Dew. A carbonated beverage popular in the 20th and 21st Centuries on Earth. After discovering the recipe, Christopher Underwood became a big fan of Mountain Dew. ["Cabin Fever"]

Mournet, Glen. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2295 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Moyet, Sabrina. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Diponegoro in the 2290s. Served with Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo on the U.S.S. Tereshkova, where she was Executive Officer. ["Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan’s Story"] Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging"]

Mrowr, Mi’tazhani (Mitzi). Seltzan female. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2292 to early 2303. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Medical Technician (Recreation/Holidays and Customs). Served as Acting Chief of Recreation during the Avenger’s mission to Garius IV in January 2293. ["Let the Fur Fly!"] During the rescue operations for the S.S. Starlight in April 2293, Mrowr was one of the officers assigned to assist with the children. ["Starlight Rescue"] Was in a relationship with Paul Johnston Hennings in April 2296. ["Good Morning, Recreation"] Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2297. Left the Avenger in early 2303. Prior to her time aboard the Avenger, Mrowr had been the founder and lead singer of a rock band called the Galactic Hussies, which toured the Federation to considerable acclaim. ["Through a Distorted Lens"/"Good Morning, Recreation"/Character File—Mitzi Mrowr] Mrowr was a lithe, white-and-purple-furred felinoid. ["Good Morning, Recreation"] Her father was believed to be a
member of the royal family of Seltzer, although some rumors questioned this. [Character File—Mitzi Mrowr]

**Mucher-Smith, Jerilyn.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2290 to late 2290, when she transferred to the *U.S.S. Ascension*. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Muchuni Star System.** A system in Qijani-held space. Birthplace of Isejaeth Hijiruach. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

**Mulholland, Maureen.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Theology) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2290 to mid-2291. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. ["The Marooned"]

**Multiplanet Metals, Inc.** One of the companies leasing laboratory space on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

**Multitronic M-9 Supplement.** An add-on system to the Daystrom Duotronic III logic core of the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in 2289. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Mulvey, Brian.** Lieutenant. Chief Helmsman aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2293 to mid-2295. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Mulvey, Brian.** In an alternate universe's 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

**Murdaugh, Aubrey.** Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2299 to late 2300. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Murphy, Brian.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2288 to mid-2298. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Medical Technician. Promoted to Lieutenant and Doctor of Pathology in early 2290. Participated in preparations by the *Avenger*’s crew to combat the viral plague on Ahlyar in April 2293. ["The Gauntlet"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in early 2295. Discovered the cause of Chaym n’Maldonado’s illness in April 2296: the result of eating contaminated Kachee. ["Good Morning, Recreation"] Repositioned as a Medical Officer (Pathology) in mid-2296. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2298.

**Muzyk, Joseph.** Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2292 to late 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"]

**Mystie.** Mitzi Mrowr’s blue fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the *U.S.S. Avenger* from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]
N'jane'. A computer personality program used by Kay-ai-oo Neha in April 2296, based on the character of N'jane the Trickster.  "[Good Morning, Recreation"]

n'Maldonado (nee Re'ming'ton), Chaym.  Mohnan Female.  Chief of Recreation aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from September 2289 to mid-2303. Initially assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Promoted to Lieutenant in June 2290. Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2292. During the Avenger senior staff’s participation in an ersatz training exercise on Matri III in January 2293, commanded the Avenger for several days.  "[Let the Fur Fly!]"  Participated in a medical team to aid the S.S. Starlight, also in April 2293, and received a special commendation for her efforts to help the children among the liner’s passengers.  "[Starlight Rescue]"  With rRham 'ho tzt 'tzen, "co-hosted" the show "Cooking with rRham and Chaym" for the Avenger's crew in the 2290s.  "[Cooking with rRham and Chaym]"  Promoted to Commanding Officer in late 2293. Married Carlos Maldonado, Jr. in 2296, and had two children by him, Ariana and Kiran.  Coordinated the change-of-command ceremony and accompanying party when Admiral Alex Rosenzweig left command of the Avenger and Captain Carlos Maldonado, Jr. succeeded him in that position.  "[The Road Goes Ever On]"  Following the incident at Iskedraan, n'Maldonado and the children transferred to Starbase 29, where she continued her advanced holotechnology research. Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, n'Maldonado had been a crewmember aboard the U.S.S. Odin.  "[Be Not as an Island]"  She had also led the N'n'eyde' Design Team  "[Good Morning, Recreation"] and was the lead guitarist in the Galactic Hussies band, in which her stage name was Sinnamon.  "[Cabin Fever]"  n'Maldonado was a lupo-felinoid; her fur was predominantly rust and tan in color.  "[Good Morning, Recreation]"  n'Maldonado had two children in early 2298. They were named Kiran and Arianna.  "[Character File—Chaym n'Maldonado]

N'n'eyde' Design Team.  One of the preeminent design and development teams in holographic technology in the late 23rd Century. The team had been led by Chaym n'Maldonado, and Ensign Kay-ai-oo Neha had served as a part of it. They were largely responsible for the state of the art in holographic technology in the mid-2290s.  "[Good Morning, Recreation]"

N'ton.  Weyrleader at Fort Weyr on Pern and rider of the bronze dragon Lioth in 2290.  "[A Voyage to Pern]"

Na'at Cookies.  A granola-like concoction of nuts, dried berries, grains, and honey that was a staple food on the planet Mohna.  "[Good Morning, Recreation]"

Nachesem.  Communications Officer aboard the Ahrman'yak Extended-Range Explorer Rhentas.  "[As Others See Us]"

Nagy, Daniel.  Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to late 2290. Initially assigned as a Security Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lt. Commander and Security Officer in mid-2290. In late 2290, promoted to Commanding Officer and transferred to the U.S.S. Ascension.  "[Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]"

Nahntohb.  Spacecraft encountered by the U.S.S. Avenger in Sector 58772 in July 2308. The Nahntohb was an exploration vessel crewed by an artificial intelligence known as the Controller and an organic life-form which served as a pilot through a direct neurological linkage to the ship’s systems. When encountered by the Avenger, the Nahntohb was attempting to recover from an engagement with a Cardassian vessel in which its pilot had been killed. Bob Csuti became the Nahntohb's newest pilot and left the Avenger to join the Controller on its mission.  "[And the Stars Look Very Different Today]"

Naihyohg.  Planet on which a plague devastated the native population in mid-2307. The U.S.S. Challenger was sent to render assistance. Aurora Parker-MacKenzie and Jamie MacKenzie were among the
medical teams dispatched to the surface. Jamie MacKenzie contracted the plague and died during this mission. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

**Naillon, Valerie.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Botany) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2291 to early 2293. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Nakajima, Masaru.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physics) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in the mid-2290s. Participated in a landing party on *Alhembri V* in March 2295. Nakajima had broken with a traditionalist family to join Star Fleet. "[Be Not as an Island"]. Participated in a team analyzing the disappearance of Robert Fillmore, Jr. and *Physics Lab 2* in October 2296. "[Time Waits for No Man"]

**Namati IV.** Fourth planet in the Namati Star System. Class M, but in an ice age. In mid-2298, the *U.S.S. Jutland* concealed critical information on this planet. In November 2298, the probe was recovered by the *U.S.S. Avenger*. ["What Price Knowledge?"]

**Nanomachines.** Microscopic devices, interacting on a nearly molecular level. The *Von Neumann Machine* in the asteroid belt of the *356 Sagittae* system in October 2293 used nanomachines to process raw materials into usable forms. ["Within the Belt"]

**Nanotechnology Laboratory.** On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the aft port-side quadrant of the deck, just forward of the port support pylon. [*Avenger*-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Narkhirunkanok, Adam.** Commander. Executive Officer of the *U.S.S. McCaffrey* in late 2292. ["Belonging"]

**Narvel Cluster.** A group of star systems. The *U.S.S. Thagard* was doing a series of system surveys in that cluster in October 2294. ["Aftermath"]

**Nathi.** A strange, cybernetic race from Vega IX, against whom Terrans and several other races waged a war in the late 21st Century. Following their defeat, the Nathi mass-suicided, leaving Vega IX open for colonization. ["A Voyage to Pern"/"The Essential Process"]

**Natra.** Ensign. Conn Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Weyrleader* in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Naughton, Randy.** Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2290 to mid-2291. ["The Marooned"]

**Navigational Sciences Laboratory.** On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, one of two laboratories on Deck 3, on the port and starboard sides of the forward, raised section of the extended hull, just outboard of the upper navigational deflectors. [*Avenger*-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Neighbors, Linda.** Rear Admiral. Commander, 1st Fleet in October 2288. ["Operations Log—*U.S.S. Avenger*"]

**Ne'tr'z.** A continent in the southern portion of the planet *Mohna*. ["A Guide to Mohna"]

**Neigut, Larry.** Commodore. Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Archer* in June 2304. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

**Neltex.** Edoan male. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in the late 2280s. Initially assigned as an Auxiliary Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. By May 2307, he had been promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Auxiliary Systems Officer. Participated in the boarding party which investigated the *U.S.S. Kawasky*. ["Lost and Found"]

"Neo-Spartans." Name given to an alien species whose culture is similar to the ancient Spartans of Earth. In July 2298, they were pursuing Kevin Riley because he was carrying a device aboard his ship which they sought. ["The Map"]
**Neutral Zone, Romulan.** An area of space between the United Federation of Planets and the Romulan Star Empire, established following the Romulan War of the 2150s. Unauthorized entry into the Zone by either side is considered an act of war. ["By Honor Bound"]

**Newsh.** S'steesen female. Science Officer of the starship *Adventurer* in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

**New Aberdeen.** Major city on the Aldebaran Colony. Birthplace of *Piper Callow* in 2279. [Character File—Piper Callow]

**New Amsterdam Gravitics Co.** One of the companies leasing laboratory space on *FDR Facility 39* in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

**New Brunswick (New Jersey).** In an alternate universe’s 1994, the meeting location of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

**New Colonies.** Area of recent Federation colonization in the early 2290s. During that time, and into the early 24th Century, it was also the primary operating area of the *U.S.S. Accord*. ["Belonging"/"To Everything There is a Season"] The New Colonies were located in the direction of Cardassian space relative to the center of the Federation. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

**New Edison Colony.** A Federation colony. In 2299, *Matthew Rielly* and *Dalek Kagan* assisted the colony in a project to archive its political records. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**New Gesundheit Institute.** An educational institution on Earth. *Noah Glassman* attended for undergraduate studies and at the medical school from 2283 to 2291. [Character File—Noah Glassman]

**New Horizons, U.S.S.** Newly-commissioned exploratory cruiser in October 2294, undergoing trial operations in preparation for assignment to the *7th Fleet*. While operating near the planet known as Sha Ka Ree, the *New Horizons* was boarded by the energy creature trapped on that planet, which had previously been believed destroyed. The creature seized control of the ship and directed that it be brought back to *Starbase 29*. ["Aftermath"]


**New United Nations.** Earth’s multi-national semi-governmental organization in the wake of the Eugenics Wars, founded at the beginning of the 21st Century. Although imperfect and not a true world government, it was Earth’s strongest attempt until the formation of United Earth in the early 22nd Century, and the acceptance of it as Earth’s unified government by the last holdout nations in the middle of that century. ["The Essential Process"/"Encounter at Farpoint"]


**New York University.** An educational institution in New York, on Earth. *Michael Klufas* attended New York University from 2280 to 2284. [Character File—Michael Klufas]

**Newcome, John.** Lt. Commander. Chief Engineer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2287 to 2288. Participated in a repair team on the *U.S.S. Konkordium* in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"] He left Star Fleet in September of 2288.
Newman, Kyle. Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to early 2294. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

Newman, Ken. Chief of Operations aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2285 to 2287. Became a Command Attaché in October 2287. Left the Avenger in mid-2288. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

Ney, Michael. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Neyaladh. Crewmember. Ss'teesn female. Member of the Sciences Group aboard the starship Adventurer in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

Ngo, Daniel. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Nguyen, Yuen. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in 2298. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Astrophysics. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in 2299. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. in early 2301, and repositioned as a Scientist. Promoted to Lieutenant in 2303. Upon the discovery of an artifact on UFC-18249-IV in October 2303, Nguyen was requested to join the landing party on the surface to examine it. ["The Circle"/"Descent into Wonder"]

Niagara, U.S.S. Escort. The Niagara was overdue in May 2302 for transfer to the 7th Fleet. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Nicklas, Antares. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. ["The Marooned"]

Nielsen, Arnold III. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Revere in the 2270s through the beginning of 2280. ["Star Survey"] In 2280, promoted to flag rank and transferred to an administrative post. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig]

Nielson. Admiral. Senior Star Fleet officer who—it was believed—ordered the senior staff of the U.S.S. Avenger to participate in a training exercise on Matri III in January 2293. Nielson was a small blonde woman. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

Nielson, Kathy. In an alternate universe’s 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

Nihal. Ensign. Betazoid Male. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in early 2288. Specialized in visual records maintenance. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"] By the early 2290s, Nihal had transferred to Starbase 29 as an Imagery Technician. [Character File—Brenda Bell]

Nochez. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the mid-2290s. First assigned with the rank of Ensign. By January 2307, she had been promoted to Ensign 1st Class. ["Hidden Agenda"/"Unpleasant Surprise"/"On Wings of Destiny"]

Noéhtyar. A Star Fleet weapons systems contractor, by whom Scott French was employed in 2280 to 2281, just before he entered Star Fleet Academy. [Character File—Scott French]

Nogura, Heihachiro. Fleet Admiral. Commander, Star Fleet in the early 2270s, and the officer who masterminded James Kirk’s promotion to Rear Admiral and reassignment as Chief of Star Fleet operations. ["Star Trek: the Motion Picture"/"The Road Goes Ever On"]

Norden, Paul. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to late 2293. First assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Security Specialist (Search and Rescue). Participated in a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2293. Left the Avenger in late 2293.
Norpin V. Site of a retirement colony. In August 2295, retired Admiral Jean-Luc Lassard moved there, and the *U.S.S. Avenger* was assigned to bring him and his family to the colony. [*Relics*/*A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin*]

Norris, Joseph. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

North Brunswick (New Jersey). In an alternate universe’s 1994, the “home address” of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. [*King for a Day*]

Norton, Ellie. Ensign. Nurse aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2293 to mid-2296. [*The Greatest Sacrifice*]

Nosnekid, Evets. Commander. Sasha Graevyn’s first supervisor in Star Fleet Intelligence, and her closest “friend” within Intel. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Nova Squadron. An elite squadron of cadets at Star Fleet Academy. Lauren Milan was nominated to Nova Squadron in 2280. [Character File—Lauren Milan]

Noyes, Andrew. Ensign. Medical Technician (Recreation) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2289 to mid-2291. [*The Marooned*]

*Nusantara, U.S.S.* Tactical frigate. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo served aboard the *Nusantara* from 2277 to 2278. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

Nuttall, Todd. Ensign. Security Specialist (VIP/Landing Party) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2292 to mid-2293. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]
O'Donnell, Edward. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Fine Arts) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2290 to early 2293. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. ["The Marooned"]

O'Donovan, Daniel. Ensign. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2291 to mid-2293. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

O'Hara, C. Fleet Captain. Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Tai Shan* from at least 2280 through 2288. Succeeded as CO by Captain Ronald Blackman. [Starship Design/"As Others See Us"]

O'Krogly, Denise. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Kiri* in the mid-2280s. O'Krogly and George Padovan became romantically involved while they were both assigned to that ship, and became engaged a year into the relationship. O'Krogly was killed, however, in an attack upon the *Kiri* by a Klingon battlecruiser near the Triangle in early 2286. [Character File—George Padovan]

O'Neill-Type Habitat. An artificial space habitat first suggested by Gerard K. O'Neill and a group of advanced physics students in 1969. Over time, several different habitat sizes were proposed, referred to as Island One, Island Three, etc. The structures were later constructed in the 21st Century, although only a few were completed before the group of Earth-grazing asteroids were captured in the 2030s and converted into habitats. Such a habitat was found orbiting in the ring system of the planet *Garjem IV* by the *U.S.S. Avenger* in January 2306. ["Ringed Giant Mystery"/The Sundered]

O'Rourke, Cynthia. Sister of Scott O'Rourke. Employed as a nurse on Earth in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

O'Rourke, John. Lt. Commander. Brother of Scott O'Rourke. In the mid-2290s, served as Chief of Mission Support aboard the *U.S.S. Callahan*. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

O'Rourke, Karen. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2289 to late 2292. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2291. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in early 2292. Left the *Avenger* in late 2292. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

O'Rourke, Kay. Mother of Scott O'Rourke. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

O'Rourke, Kelly Ann. Daughter of Scott O'Rourke. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

O'Rourke, Louise. Wife of Scott O'Rourke. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

O'Rourke, Samuel. Father of Scott O'Rourke. Served as Chief Engineer of the *U.S.S. Concord* in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

O'Rourke, Scott. Security Specialist/Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2286 to early 2299, and from mid-2300 to mid-2306. Participated in a landing party on *Outpost 4* in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Participated in a boarding party on the *U.S.S. Monarch Butterfly* in October 2288. ["Rescue at Mennik"] Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2289. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Security Officer in mid-2291. Several months later, promoted to Lieutenant and assigned as Security Officer (Armory Chief). Served as escort to some Kaisaban representatives in January 2293. ["The Essential Process"] Participated in a landing party to *UFC-61033-IV* to contact the planet's surviving inhabitants in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2294. Promoted to Commander in early 2298. Left *Avenger* in early 2299, but returned in mid-2300, resuming the same post. Left the *Avenger* again in mid-2306.

O'Toole, Andrew. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2288 to mid-2290. Assigned as a Tactical Specialist with the rank of Ensign 1st Class in late 2288. Received a brevet promotion to Lt.
Commander and Tactical Officer in late 2289. Left the Avenger in mid-2290. ["Rescue at Mennik"/"Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Obara, Roman. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2290 to early 2293. Assigned as a Shuttlecraft Pilot with the rank of Ensign. Positioned as a Transporter Systems Specialist in mid-2290. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2292. Repositioned as a Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms) a few months later. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Security Officer (Master-at-Arms) in mid-2292. Transferred to Starbase 29 in early 2293 as a Security Officer. [Character File—Thomas Colgan, Jr.] [also in "The Star Wars Encounter"]

Obaret. Foroon male. One of the leaders of the government of the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. ["Discoveries and Decisions"] When the U.S.S. Avenger returned from the Foroon homeworld, he met with the delegation from the ship to receive their report. ["Coda"]

Obryk. In mid-2276, a Helm Officer aboard the U.S.S. Revere. ["Star Survey"]

Ocasio, Jorge. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physics) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2291 to late 2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Oceanography Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward starboard-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Odin, U.S.S. Avenger-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1875, commissioned February 2253. Underwent refit in 2278-2280. Chaym n’Maldonado served aboard the Odin from 2287 to 2289, before transferring to the U.S.S. Avenger. ["Be Not as an Island"/Character File—Chaym n’Maldonado]

Odyssey. NCC-1860/2. Marco Polo-class shuttlecraft assigned to the U.S.S. Avenger. Michael Shappe was commanding the shuttle on a mission in June 2290 when a distress buoy from Pern was discovered. ["A Voyage to Pern"] In August 2294, after his discovery, a Romulan spy masquerading as Ensign Semek attempted to commander the Odyssey during an escape attempt, but was captured while doing so. ["Arrival"] In October 2296, the Odyssey was used in a mission back in time to rescue Robert Fillmore, Jr. ["Time Waits for No Man"] In November 2298, it was used in the search for a Star Fleet probe on Namati IV. ["What Price Knowledge?"] In October 2303, the Odyssey was assigned to operate as a staging base during the Avenger’s survey of UFC-18249-IV. ["The Survey Begins"]

Officers’ Mess. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 5, surrounding the main computer core. Nominally reserved for senior officers, this mess area has seating for 40 persons. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Ohkirot. A Type K, yellow-orange star with seven planets and two asteroid belts. The U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to do a general survey of the system in November 2293. When the ship was called away to Parliament, the shuttlecraft Talisman was left behind to continue the survey. ["Crash"]

Ohkirot II. Class M planet in the Ohkirot star system. It has no intelligent life. When the shuttlecraft Talisman is crippled by a stellar flare, it crash-lands on Ohkirot II. ["Crash"]

Ohkirot IV. Planet in the Ohkirot star system which resembled a slightly large version of Mars, but with no evidence of ancient water. It had three moons, ranging in diameter from 15 to 3,500 kilometers. ["Crash"]

Ohkirot VI. First planet in the Ohkirot star system surveyed by the shuttlecraft Talisman in November 2293. It was a gas giant which looked very similar to Neptune, although it had no rings. ["Crash"]

Ohkirot VII. Small planet in the Ohkirot star system, similar to Mercury in Sol System. It had two very small asteroid-like moons. ["Crash"]
Okrona. Klingon B'rel-class scout, commanded by Klaa in early 2287. Pursued the *U.S.S. Enterprise* to the planet Sha Ka Ree, and assisted in what was believed to be the destruction of the energy creature discovered there. The destruction was not as complete as had been believed, however. [*Aftermath*]

Olans, Matthew. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Chemistry) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2291 to early 2294. [*Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger*]

Oldive. Masterhealer on Pern in 2290. [*A Voyage to Pern*]

Oldtimers. Dragonriders from a previous pass of the "Red Star" (aka Rukbat VI), who traveled forward in time to aid Pern in the most recent pass. There were conflicts of culture and attitude between the Oldtimers and modern dragonriders. [*A Voyage to Pern*]

Olson, Joanne. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2289 to mid-2293. Assigned as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Sensors. Repositioned in Communications in early 2292. Promoted to Commander a few months later and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the strike cruiser *U.S.S. Dawn Treader*. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger to assume command of the *Dawn Treader* in mid-2293. [*The Essential Process*]

Omega Team. An elite team within the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force. Enric’a Brugman had become a member in the late 2290s. [*War Crimes, A New Beginning*]

Omicron Hydri VII. Planet on which Alex Rosenzweig was involved in a rescue mission that recovered Lori Bergelson from a difficult situation in the early 2270s. Given the uncomfortable state of their relationship, Rosenzweig’s involvement in that mission meant a lot to Bergelson. Although she was reluctant to discuss it, the grapevine did circulate word of what had happened. [*Star Survey*]


Operation Blackjack. A Star Fleet Intelligence mission in 2288-2289 that went seriously awry, leaving both Rahadyan and Hartriono Sastrowardoyo seriously traumatized. After the mission’s conclusion, the survivors—nearly 190 of them—had been given hypnotherapy to suppress the memories of what happened. [*Belonging*/*Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo*]

Operation Feucht Ein. A Star Fleet Intelligence mission in which Sasha Graevyn participated in 2288. It was highly successful. [*Character File—Sasha Graevyn*]

Operation Long Haul. Code name for the *U.S.S. Avenger*’s mission to carry Tribiddian-12 to Outpost ELR-19, beginning in July 2299. [*Cabin Fever*]

Operation Omega. A classified operation in which Enric’a Brugman was assigned to assassinate Klingon Ambassador Krag. The operation was aborted in mid-execution, and Brugman "took the fall", when the operation was discovered. [*War Crimes, A New Beginning*]

Operation Wilhelm Canaris. A Star Fleet operation in which Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo participated in late 2291. [*Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo*]

Operations Center. One of the main control rooms on Starbase 7. [*A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin*]

“Operations Lounge”. A lounge aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* co-opted for use by the Operations staff in 2287-2288. Matthew Ross gave it a unique personality, often to the chagrin of Brenda Bell. The room was reverted to normal when Ross left the Avenger: [*Operations Log: U.S.S. Avenger*]

Ops Station Knox. A Star Fleet facility in Kentucky, USA on Earth. Prior to his transfer to the *U.S.S. Hathor*, Enric’a Brugman was ordered to report to Ops Station Knox. [*Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor*]
Organa, Leia. In the Star Wars Universe, a member of the royal family of the planet Alderaan, and—after that planet’s destruction—a leader of the rebellion against the Galactic Empire. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Oriskany, U.S.S. Coronado-class through-deck cruiser, registry NCC-1976, commissioned mid-2258. Matthew Rielly served aboard the Oriskany from mid-2289 to 2290. In June 2290, while the Oriskany was escorting the U.S.S. Ptolemy, Rielly devised a scheme that deceived suspected Klingon renegades from attacking the Ptolemy, and instead led them into an ambush by the destroyers U.S.S. Cochise and U.S.S. Lysander. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Ortiz, Heriberto (Eddie) Jr. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2296 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Outpost 4. One of a series of monitoring stations built on asteroids and positioned along the edge of the Romulan Neutral Zone. Outpost 4 was destroyed in 2266 by a Romulan Bird of Prey. ["Balance of Terror"] Later rebuilt, it was captured by Romulans in October 2287, but subsequently returned to Federation control. ["By Honor Bound"]

Outpost ELR-19. Facility at the edge of Federation space, roughly 720 light-years from Earth. ["Cabin Fever"]

Overland, Christine. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

Oxford University. University in the United Kingdom on Earth. William Johnson received an honorary degree from Oxford in the field of space science. [Character File–William Johnson]

Oz. The fictional setting of a series of stories by the Terran author L. Frank Baum. ["King for a Day"]

Ozzel. Admiral. In the Star Wars Universe, a former superior of Admiral Piett, killed by Darth Vader for his actions in a compromised assault on a rebel base. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]
P-688. A phaser rifle designed for sniper activities and used primarily by personnel in the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

P'San. Ensign. Ca'tian female. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Pacetti, John. Ensign. Auxiliary Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Padovan, Agnes. Mother of George Padovan. A computer operator on Earth in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—George Padovan]

Padovan, Alessandro. Brother of George Padovan. A spacecraft designer in San Francisco on Earth in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—George Padovan]

Padovan, Anthony. Father of George Padovan. A architect on Earth in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—George Padovan]

Padovan, Christine. Sister of George Padovan. Lived on Alpha Centauri VII in the late 23rd Century, where she served as a member of the Terran Ambassador’s staff. [Character File—George Padovan]

Padovan, George. Officer in the Engineering Division aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to 2301. Served as a Warp Systems Officer with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. from 2287 to 2288. Served occasional transporter watches, as well. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Participated in a repair team on the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"] Later in 2288, promoted to Lieutenant and assigned as Assistant Chief Engineer [Power and Propulsion]. In 2290, promoted to Lt. Commander. In 2291, promoted to Chief Engineer, and in 2292, promoted to Commander. In 2292, Padovan was quite irritated to learn of Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s solution to the Kobayashi Maru Test. ["Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan’s Story"] Participated in a boarding party to an alien spacecraft in June 2293. ["Through a Distorted Lens"] Resigned as Chief Engineer in 2297, but remained aboard Avenger as Engineering Advisor and Liaison to the Corps of Engineers. At the beginning of 2301, accepted a Design and Development Specialist position with the Corps of Engineers, and transferred to Star Fleet Terran Headquarters. In 2303, promoted to Captain and assigned as a Design Team Leader. Prior to his service aboard the Avenger, Padovan served aboard the U.S.S. Kiri. [Character File—George Padovan]

Padovan, George “Geordi”. In an alternate universe’s 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

Padovan, Sarah. Sister of George Padovan. She was married, with three children, and lived in Lunaport and worked as a Communications Specialist for Lunaport Space Central in the late 23rd Century. [Character File—George Padovan]

Pajion, Jonathan. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Tactical Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Tactical Officer in mid-2287. Transferred to the U.S.S. Tai Shan in February 2288. ["The Aeon Adventure”/”As Others See Us”]

Palantir. Merinid Rostarr’s bronze fire-lizard. ["The Impressing"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Paleontology Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the aft starboard-side quadrant of the deck, just forward of the starboard support pylon. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Palmieri, John. Tactical Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to February 2288, when he was promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and transferred to U.S.S. Tai Shan. ["By Honor Bound"]
Palo Alto, U.S.S. Larson-class destroyer, registry NCC-4408, commissioned January 2237. Carlos Maldonado, Jr. served aboard the Palo Alto from 2287 to 2290. [Character File—Carlos Maldonado, Jr.]

Palser, Joseph. Ensign. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2286 to late 2287 and late 2291 to mid-2293. Initially assigned as a Tactical Specialist. Left the Avenger in late 2287. Returned in late 2291 as a Security Specialist (Strategy/Tactics). Left the Avenger again in mid-2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Pantzos, Franklin. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2293 to late 2294. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Papaccio, William. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2287 to mid-2288. Participated in a boarding party aboard the U.S.S. Eisenhower in October 2287. [“Boarding Party”]

Papp, Barbara. Ensign. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to mid-2293. Initially assigned as a Tactical Specialist. Repositioned as an Assault Pod Pilot in early 2293. Left the Avenger in mid-2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Papp, David. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to mid-2293. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Tactical Specialist. Repositioned as an Assault Pod Pilot in early 2293. Left the Avenger in mid-2293. [“The Essential Process”]

Parelli. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Revere in mid-2276. [“Star Survey”]


Paris, Victoria. Lieutenant. Tactical Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. She taught M’reen a strip version of chess. [“Belonging”]

Paris Island. Location of a Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force training facility in South Carolina, on Earth. Enric’a Brugman received his initial training there in the mid-2280s. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman]

Parker, Nadua “Walks with Fire”. Grandmother of Aurora Parker-MacKenzie, who raised her as a child after the deaths of her parents. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]


Parks, Genevieve. Sister of Zachary Zulkowski. Resided on Earth in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Zachary Zulkowski]

Parliament. The Federation’s second major neutral/diplomatic planet, established in that role in the early 2290s. In November 2293, a conference was held there to discuss expanding relations between the Daltexi and the Federation. [“Crash”/“Lonely Among Us” [TNG]]


Parv. In the Star Wars Universe, the star around which Scopelon orbits. [“The Star Wars Encounter”]
Paternostro, Joe. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2300 to late 2301. Initially assigned as a Tactical Specialist with the rank of Ensign 1st Class. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Tactical Officer in early 2301. Left the *Avenger* in late 2301. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Pathfinder, U.S.S.** Federation (III) class dreadnought, registry NCC-2121, commissioned in the 2280s. Captain **Chris Atkins** was the Commanding Officer. ["Operations Log-*U.S.S. Avenger*"

**Pathology Laboratory.** On the *Avenger*-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the aft starboard-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Pazhah.** A nation-state on the planet Honyamees. In the early 24th Century, it was in a period of great tension with the neighboring nation of Hohnemano, and in January 2307, was involved in a troop buildup along the two nations’ common border, just prior to the launch of Honyamees’s first space mission by Hohnemano. ["On Wings of Destiny"]

**Paul Scobee, U.S.S.** Science vessel. Zachary Zulkowski served aboard the *Paul Scobee* for several months in 2286. [Character File—Zachary Zulkowski]

**PEC1100-2-25-FE.** The model of power converter used aboard the *Avenger*-class. The ship carried two such converters. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Pegasus, U.S.S.** Vessel dispatched from Starbase 12 to bring an investigation team to FDR Facility 39 in the aftermath of the transporter accident in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

**Pene''nds.** An ancient culture studied by the archaeologist Slk V’Tan in the late 23rd Century. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Penik, Stephen.** A friend of Alex Rosenzweig’s from Star Fleet Academy, and Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Leov** beginning in the early 2290s. ["Crash"/"Star Survey"] In mid-2276, while he was assigned aboard the **U.S.S. Perseus**, he served as the sciences lead on a proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpshuttle *Endeavor*, under Rosenzweig’s command. Following that mission, he was looking forward to a potential transfer to the **U.S.S. Constellation II**. Penik was fascinated by chess, in both its two- and three-dimensional forms. ["Star Survey"]

**Pennsylvania.** Part of the United States, on Earth. Birthplace of Thomas Colgan, Jr., Kris Ragan, and Zachary Zulkowski. [Character File—Thomas Colgan, Jr./Character File—Kris Ragan/Character File—Zachary Zulkowski]


**Pern.** Third planet in the Rukbat Star System. In the wake of the Nathi War, a group of 6,000 colonists from Earth settled on Pern, one of Earth’s largest early colony attempts. They used an experimental jump drive, and were unaware that it had malfunctioned during the journey, sending the colony ships backward in time 2,400 years. The settlers founded an agrarian-based colony, and developed in isolation from Earth. For Earth’s part, the colony expedition’s ships were considered lost when no communication was received from the expedition, and because the planet had been interdicted, no follow-up was made. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Perry.** Lieutenant. Navigation Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in the mid-2290s. ["Hidden Agenda"/"Unpleasant Surprise"/"Homecoming"]

**Perseus, U.S.S.** Saladin-class, Cochise-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-544. In June 2299, participated in the defeat of the Darnath in the Voranis System. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] In the mid-2270s, Stephen Penik was serving as a sciences officer aboard the *Perseus*. ["Star Survey"]
**Personal Communications Room.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a small chamber in which crewmembers may conduct private communications with friends, family members, etc. Personal Communications Rooms may be found on Deck 3. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

**Petersen, Barbara.** Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early-2291. [*"The Probe"]

**Peterson, Carol.** Executive Officer and Chief of Communications aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in the late 2280s, holding the rank of Commander. Crystal and ceramic miniatures are found in display cases in her cabin. A crystal miniature of a cat is shattered when the *Konkordium* is attacked in February 2288. [*"By Honor Bound"*/"As Others See Us"] Peterson was later promoted to Captain and became Commanding Officer of the *Konkordium* for several years, before eventually transferring to a staff position. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig] Peterson was a close friend of **Jennifer Levine.** [Character File—Jennifer Levine] [*also in "As Free As Mountain Winds"]

**Petito, Anne.** A psychologist studying the effects of long-duration deep-space missions in the early 2290s. Petito met **Christopher Lynch** while she was serving as an observer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**, and the two shared a romance at that time. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

**Pfeffer, Londa.** Ensign. Communications Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2287 to mid-2288. [*"As Others See Us"]

**Phaser Bore.** A phaser drilling device, often used to unearth buried items. One was used to recover the Star Fleet probe on **Namati IV** in November 2298. [*"What Price Knowledge?*

**Philbrick, Kate.** Communications Specialist (Linguistics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2296 to late 2298. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2297. Left the *Avenger* at the end of 2298. [*"Unpleasant Surprise"]

**Philosophy Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

**Phoenix.** A shuttlecraft assigned to the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the 2290s. In November 2298, it was used in the search for a Star Fleet probe on **Namati IV**. [*"What Price Knowledge?*] [*also in "The Greatest Sacrifice"]

**Phoenix, U.S.S.** Hermes-class, Cygnus-subclass scout, registry NCC-625. The Phoenix brought Vice Admiral Kenji to Outpost 4 in October 2287. [*"By Honor Bound"] **Anthony Rappa** served aboard the *Phoenix* from 2291 to late 2293. While there, he gained a reputation as "the best scrounger in Star Fleet". [Character File—Anthony Rappa]

**Physics Lab 2.** A part of the sciences complex on Deck 7 of the **U.S.S. Avenger**. In October 2296, an accident with a time travel device transported the laboratory, including its interior walls, deck, and ceiling, back in time over two millennia, with **Robert Fillmore, Jr.** inside. [*"Time Waits for No Man"]

**Piedmont Interstellar.** A civilian passenger spaceline in the late 23rd Century. **Brenda Bell** used it to travel between **Starbase 29** and Starbase 1 in October 2288. [*"Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Piemur.** Harper Journeyman at **Cove Hold** in June 2290. [*"A Voyage to Pern"]

**Pierce.** Chief Medical Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Aristarchus** in February 2289. [*"Sabotage Stratagems"]

**Pierce, Joan.** Commodore. Executive Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Questar** in the final years of the 23rd Century. By 2302, she had transferred to the **U.S.S. Maaet**. In July 2304, she transferred to the **U.S.S. Hathor** as Executive Officer, but also served in the role of ambassador/liaison, based on previous service in the Star Fleet Diplomatic Corps, during which her accomplishments included convincing the Nausicaans
to hold an embargo against the Orions. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"] She and Alex Rosenzweig became friends in mid-2298. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Piett. Admiral. In the Star Wars Universe, Commanding Officer of the Super Star Destroyer Executor. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Ping, Kit. Geneticist for the original Pern colony. She genetically engineered the native fire-lizards to create the dragons, the species critical to the protection of Pern from Thread. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Piva, Steven. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2288 to early 2293. Assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2290. Brevet-promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief of Communications several months later. Repositioned as a Scientist (Technical Information Manipulation) in late 2290. Promoted to Lt. Commander and transferred to the U.S.S. Tai Shan in early 2293. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Planetology Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the forward starboard-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

PlayBeing. A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Christopher Underwood was a subscriber. ["Cabin Fever"]

Plomeek Soup. A popular Vulcan dish. Ensign Shmuk was about to enjoy a bowl when he was surprised by Dennis Tackleberry in August 2295. The child was burned when the hot soup spilled, but Shmuk quickly brought him to Sick Bay. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

"Pluck Off Your Scales". A song written by Paul Johnston Hennings and performed by the Galactic Hussies rock band. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings]

Podesta, Joseph. Fleet Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Starlord in June 2304. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

Podgursky, Tatyana. Ensign. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2304 to early 2305. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Poker. A card game of Terran origin. Aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in 2307, a number of the senior staff participated in regular games, including Judith Waidlich, D’HamYu T’Hod, Aurora Parker-MacKenzie, Ron Sexton, and Matthew Rielly. ["How to Keep a Secret on a Starship"]

Political Science Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]


Pontiac, U.S.S. Saladin-class, Cochise-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-532. John Abbott, Jr. served aboard the Pontiac as a navigation officer from 2284 to 2285. It was during this time that the conflict over Ruur Vak took place with the Klingon Empire, and Abbott was instrumental in guiding the Pontiac through a Klingon attack group. [Character File—John Abbott, Jr.]

Pookie Bear. Kris Ragan’s blue fire-lizard. ["The Essential Process"/"Crash"]

Pope, Hayden. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. Nephew of Admiral Helena Pope. When he transferred to the Avenger, the orders regarding him were that the Avenger’s crew make him into a better officer. In his first year after graduation from the Academy, he was assigned to four different ships. His file listed him as a discipline problem. On each vessel to which he was assigned, Pope was involved in making modifications that radically changed the vessel’s capabilities. What was not generally known was that Pope had been adopted. Pope was eventually revealed to be a member of an
extremely advanced race, offering advanced technology to the Federation to help it along what he believed to be its correct path. He offered the choice of whether to allow the Federation to have this technology to Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo, who declined it. Pope then removed it from all the ships he had altered, and vanished. [*Belonging*]

**Pope, Helena.** Admiral. Senior Star Fleet officer in late 2292, and aunt of Hayden Pope. Alex Rosenzweig owed her a favor, and having him deal with her nephew in late 2292 was the result of her calling it in. Pope had been head of the Strategic Hazards Division of Star Fleet Intelligence at the time Operation Blackjack took place. [*Belonging*]

**Popular Engineering.** A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Christopher Underwood was a subscriber. [*Cabin Fever*]

**Poroshkova, Sandra.** Lt. Commander. Science Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Tau Ceti* in 2294-2295. Previously had been Chief Navigator aboard the *U.S.S. Revere* in the late 2270s and early 2280s. A mutual friend of both Alex Rosenzweig and Elizabeth Faraday. Although Rosenzweig had confided his feelings about Faraday to Poroshkova, she introduced Faraday to another man and encouraged that relationship. [*Be Not as an Island*]

**Potemkin, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1711, commissioned November 2251, refit in the mid-2270s. Matthew Rielly served aboard the Potemkin from 2290 to 2294. In November 2293, the Potemkin was sent to the planet Ardalas, in Sector 403, to contact opposition leaders to a recent military coup. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Pra-Tak.** The model of fire-control augmentation to the primary weapon control system used on the Avenger-class. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Predator.** Romulan Stormbird-class battlecruiser, commanded by Commander tr'Strellhen. Involved in the incident at Outpost 4 in October 2287. The Predator engages the Federation backup force in combat without authorization, and is crippled. [*By Honor Bound*]

**Pride of Andor.** A freighter in the fleet of Trans-Galactic Shipping Company. In 2281, Scott O'Rourke was commended for preventing the loss of the *Pride of Andor* to Orion pirates. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

**Pride of Scotland, U.S.S.** Starliner-class starship, commissioned at the beginning of the 2300s. Rendezvoused with the *U.S.S. Hathor* in August 2304 in the Cestus System near the Cryin Nebula to transfer Elsa Blair to the Hathor. [*Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor*]

**Prime Directive.** [see General Order One]

**Prime Species of the Stellar Assemblage** (aka Assemblage Prime, Thanagarian). Race of which Christopher Underwood is a member. [Character File—Christopher Underwood]

**Prince Khufu, S.S.** Vessel on which Robert and Wendy Fillmore were traveling on their way back to the *U.S.S. Avenger* after their honeymoon at Disneymoon. [*Belonging*]

**Probe.** A large alien probe was found on Kansevris A-IV by a landing party from the *U.S.S. Avenger* in September 2289. Vaguely resembling an old Viking probe from Earth’s early space program, this probe was much larger, with a wide variety of scientific equipment and components, some of which were unrecognizable to the Star Fleet personnel who discovered it. The probe was disabled by Avenger personnel, after it captured one member of the landing party. [*The Probe*]

**Probe, Class 2.** Type of probe used by the *U.S.S. Jutland* in mid-2298 to conceal information on the planet Namati IV, for later recovery. The probe was soft-landed on the planet shortly before the *Jutland* was destroyed by a Romulan warbird. [*What Price Knowledge?*]
Prodigii IV. A planet on which John Abbott, Jr. was involved in an incident with the Romulans in March 2289. Abbott became the first Star Fleet officer and Federation citizen to be honored in both the Federation and the Romulan Empire for his valor during this incident, where his rescue of the only child of a Romulan commander who had previously vowed to kill him both prevented hostilities with the Romulans, but also established a foundation for improved relations between the Federation and Romulan Empire. The details of the incident, however, had to be placed under an Eyes Only seal. ["Trip for Two"/Character File—John Abbott, Jr.]

Program Outtatime. The time warp entry program created by the two John Abbotts to return the U.S.S. Avenger to its correct place in space and time. ["Trip for Two"]

Project Grey Ghost. A Star Fleet Intelligence mission into Romulan space in the mid-2270s. In March 2278, the U.S.S. Avenger escorted the Star Fleet Intelligence vessels as they exited Romulan space and returned to the Federation. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Project “T”. A classified Star Fleet Intelligence mission in which Isejaeth Hijiiruach participated. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiiruach]

Project Threshold. Name given to the stargate project. The ingress point for the test run was in the 15 Lyncis System, and the egress point was in Sol System. After serious problems arise, during which the test vessel U.S.S. Avenger's crew is "possessed" by non-corporeal aliens from an alternate continuum, Star Fleet discontinues the project. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Project White Light. A development project executed by the Strategic Planning and Testing Squadron for the design, implementation, and demonstration of offensive/defensive tactics for fighter/assault craft. Isejaeth Hijiiruach participated in this project in 2288-2289. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiiruach]

Prolificomm Intergalax. A news summary service in the late 23rd Century. In late 2292, the senior officers of the U.S.S. Avenger often spent an hour at roughly 1800 ship's time watching news summaries. ["Belonging"/Dwellers in the Crucible]

Psychology Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Ptolemy, U.S.S. Ptolemy-class, Ptolemy (II)-subclass transport/tug, registry NCC-3801, commissioned April 2233, refit to Ptolemy (II)-class configuration in the mid-2270s. Jason Genser served aboard the Ptolemy as Executive Officer from 2270 to 2282. [Character File—Jason Genser (modified)]

Public Affairs Office, Star Fleet. One of several sub-agencies within Star Fleet charged with providing information to the general public, including information materials and news releases. Michael Klufas served in the Public Affairs Office from 2287 to 2289. [Character File—Michael Klufas]

Puccio, Adele. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Pudick, Jillian. Chief Science Officer of the U.S.S. Revere from 2279 to 2280, and of the U.S.S. Constitution for a brief time in 2280. Following conflicts with the Commanding Officer of the Constitution, Pudick chose to retire from Star Fleet. Pudick was a close friend of Alex Rosenzweig, though the two grew apart after her retirement. ["Night Walk"]

Puff (the Magic Dragon). Chaym n'Maldonado's green fire-lizard. ["Through a Distorted Lens"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Pugliese, Christina. Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]
Pullman, Rosealina. Lieutenant. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in April 2296, and, at the time, an object of Charles Donovan’s attentions. Although she resisted his attempts to talk her into going on a date with him for a time, she finally agreed, due in part to his role in a video production. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Purvis, Tom. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Putman, Jeffrey. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Biology) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]
Qaat. A primate native to the planet Vega IX. When Robert Fillmore, Jr. encounters the sentient humanoids on Veshkam III while trapped in the past, he compares them to a Vegan qaat. ["Time Waits for No Man"]

QASR. The model of particle beam accelerator/maneuvering thrusters used for attitude control and low-speed operations on the **Avenger-class**. The ship had eight thruster units. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Qijani. The race of which Isejaeth Hijiruach was a member. Many Qijani clans raveled the known galaxy in large clanships that were essentially small towns in space. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

QIK-14K. The model of secondary sensor unit used on the **Avenger-class**. The ship mounted three of these units. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans] These units seemed to malfunction in January 2308, while the **U.S.S. Avenger** was near the Barlaz Nebula, and an EVA was conducted to inspect them. It was discovered that the sensors had been infested with a nearly microscopic, silicon-based life-form. ["EVA"]

Qo’noS. The Klingon homeworld, often referred to in the Federation as “Kronos”.

Quadrant 3 South. Area of the Federation in which the **U.S.S. Avenger** is patrolling in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"]

Quadratic Enhancer. A device necessary to construct a time machine that will allow its use by living tissue. ["Cabin Fever"]

Quadrizine. A standard chemical used in medical research at the end of the 23rd Century. ["Cabin Fever"]

Quantem Corporation. A company which held a part ownership in **L-5 Colony 2** in the 23rd Century. Kate Dimick was employed at Quantem Corporation as a particle systems engineer from 2282 to 2287. [Character File—Kate Brown]

Quantum Filament. An uncommon subatomic phenomenon with intense energy effects. The **U.S.S. Avenger** encountered one in March 2296 while en route to **UFC-6763**, and was disabled by it. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Quantum Mechanics Laboratory. On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the aft port-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Quatre. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in June 2290. Participated in a landing party on the planet **Pern**. As a child, Quatre was a passenger on a colony ship attacked by Gorn militants opposed to a rapprochement with the Federation. He and two other children were the only survivors. Patly as a result of this, Quatre was mildly xenophobic, and was very uncomfortable on the surface of Pern at first, and particularly so around fire-lizards and dragons, though he later got used to them. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Queen Victoria Royal Academy of Medicine. A medical school in Perth, Scotland, on Earth. William Johnson attended the Academy from 2281 to 2285, and graduated with an MA in Social Science and a Doctorate in Pediatric Medicine. [Character File—William Johnson]

Quick, Brian. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in late 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

“Quin Flannery & the Ruins of Salki Prime”. An action-adventure vid newly released in April 2296. It was screened aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** soon after its release. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]
Quincy, U.S.S.  Hippocrates-class medical frigate, registry NCC-4660.  Donna Urbanavage served aboard the Quincy as a Doctor (Imaging Specialties) from 2287 to 2290.  [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Quinn, Arianna.  Commander.  Executive Officer aboard the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374.  ["Hidden Agenda"]
R2-D2. In the Star Wars Universe, an astromech droid which became a major player in the rebellion against the Galactic Empire. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Raache. Captain. Ss’teesn female. Commanding Officer of the starship Adventurer in November 2304. Raache made the decision to commit to taking the Adventurer home, rather than settle on a planet in Federation space, when the ship was stranded across the galaxy from its homeworld. She also volunteered to be the second test subject for the cryonic systems being developed for the Ss’teesn by crewmembers of the U.S.S. Avenger, a test which proved successful and confirmed the effectiveness of the system. Almost all of her time in command of the Adventurer had been spent in preparations for the advanced propulsion system testing. ["The Other Foot"]

Rabin, Shoshana. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the early 2290s. First assigned as a Power Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] In October 2296, participated in a landing party to the surface of Veshkam III. ["Time Waits for No Man"] By July 2308, she had been promoted to the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Participated in the boarding party to the spacecraft Nahntohb. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

Radiance. A shuttlecraft of the starliner S.S. Starlight in April 2293. The Radiance is prevented from colliding with another shuttlecraft during the rescue operations by the U.S.S. Avenger by Isejaeth Hijiruach. ["Starlight Rescue"]

Raeihle, Kathleen. Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to July 2290, when she transferred to the U.S.S. Albany. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Ragan, Kris. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2288 to 2290, and from 2291 to 2294. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. as a Scientist (Floriculture). Promoted to Lieutenant in late 2288. Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2290 and transferred to the strike cruiser U.S.S. Sovereign as Chief Science Officer. Returned to the Avenger in 2291, and assigned as a Scientist (Floriculture). In mid-2292, Ragan began a relationship with Lt. Commander Michael Klufas. ["Night Walk"] The two would later marry. In mid-2293, repositioned as Assistant Chief of Communications. Participated in the mission of the shuttlecraft Talisman to continue the general survey of the Ohkirot system in November 2293, while the Avenger was called away on another mission. While on Ohkirot II, she was attacked by a large avian creature, but not seriously injured. ["Crash"] Promoted to full Commander in early 2294. Transferred to the U.S.S. Thagard in mid-2294. In mid-2302, she and a number of the senior officers of the Thagard were ordered to transfer to the U.S.S. Flying Fox, though the reason for such remained not publicly explained. Kris Klufas was assigned as Commanding Officer at that time. ["Back in the Saddle Again"] While on Avenger, she oversaw the maintenance and organization of the ship’s arboretum. [also in “The Essential Process”/”Belonging”]

Ragan, Linda. Foster-sister of Kris Ragan. Was a theater operator on Earth in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Kris Ragan]


Ragin, Shirlee. Lieutenant. Helm Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the mid-2290s. ["Time Waits for No Man”]

Rahadyan. A toy sehlat, identical to Aloysius except that his shirt says “Rahadyan” on it, that Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo synthesizes and gives to Aaron in April 2293. ["Resonances"]

Ramadan, U.S.S. Kearsarge-class light cruiser, registry NCC-1536. Sasha Graevyn served aboard the Ramadan from 2287 to 2288. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]
Ranaghar. A self-employed spy-for-hire who Sasha Graevyn met and fell in love with during a Star Fleet Intelligence mission to Rrhannthqr in 2292. Ranaghar was killed not long afterward. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Rand, Janice. Yeoman and later Transporter Chief aboard the U.S.S. Enterprise, and still later an officer at Star Fleet Command and Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Excelsior. By 2302, Rand was the last of the Enterprise officers other than Sulu to still be serving aboard Excelsior. [*Back in the Saddle Again*]

Rand, Malcolm. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Hathor in August 2304. He was killed during the ship’s mission into Feklar’s Furnace. [*Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor*]

Rappa, Anthony. Orion male. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2293 to early 2297. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician (Physical Sciences). Promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Scientist (Physical Sciences) in early 2294. Participated in a team analyzing the disappearance of Robert Fillmore, Jr. and Physics Lab 2 in October 2296. Also participated in a landing party to the surface of Veshkam III, and then in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue Fillmore. [*Time Waits for No Man*]. Left the Avenger in early 2297. Rappa was disowned by his father when he left the family business in 2283 and sought political asylum in the Federation. Rappa adopted a Terran name as a symbol of his rejection of his native culture, as well as to prevent his discovery by his family. Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Rappa served aboard the U.S.S. Julius Caesar, Deep Space Station K-13, and the U.S.S. Phoenix. [Character File—Anthony Rappa] [*also in "Be Not as an Island*]

Raptor, U.S.S. Exploratory cruiser. In October 2294, the Raptor was part of the task force which destroyed the energy creature which attacked Starbase 29. [*Aftermath*]

Rasa, Azira. Commander. One of several previous identities used by Lauren Milan. [Character File—Lauren Milan]

Rashad. Lt. Commander. Chief of Security aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. [*Sabotage Stratagems*]

"Rastis". The model of radiation protection package used on the Avenger-class. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

RAV/ISHAK. Navigational system model in use aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in 2289. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Reactor Core. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the main matter/antimatter reaction chamber, located in the center aft section of Deck 7, at the center of the ring of antimatter bottles. This was the first-stage of the matter/antimatter intermix process, before the reacting plasma was guided up the vertical intermix shaft. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Ready Room. A small office on Deck 1 aboard the U.S.S. Avenger, outside and aft of the Main Bridge. The ready room is typically the Commanding Officer’s office, situated so he/she can reach the bridge quickly, if necessary. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Reardon, Gail. A childhood friend of Aurora Parker-MacKenzie. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

Rec Deck. Also known as the Recreation Deck. One of the centers of communal activity aboard the U.S.S. Avenger. A two-deck-high facility on the starboard side of Decks 4 and 5. The Rec Deck included a swimming pool and gymnasium, as well as the Holographic Simulation Area. [*"Arrival"/ Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]
**Reclamation Facility.** On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, a facility in the aft starboard quadrant of Deck 8. Equipment here could convert materials back into their base elements for reuse at a later time.  
[AvengerClass Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Recreation Monthly.** A specialty journal for recreation specialists in the late 23rd Century.  
[“Good Morning, Recreation”]

[“The Star Wars Encounter”]

**Red Squad.** An elite group of Star Fleet Academy cadets chosen for secret missions. *Ron Sexton* placed well enough, as a cadet, to be accepted into Red Squad.  
[Character File—Ron Sexton]

**“Red Star”.**  
[see Rukbat VI]

**Reed.** Ensign. A Support Technician at Star Fleet Headquarters in June 2299. When *Alex Rosenzweig* first arrived there, Reed made sure his personal effects were taken care of and transferred to his temporary quarters.  
[“The Road Goes Ever On”]

**Reichardt, Philip.** Commander. Executive Officer of the *U.S.S. Avenger* in 2264-2265.  
[Timeline of Avenger History/E-Mail from Rahadyan Sastrowardojoyo-29 September 1996]

**Reij’dan, Goran.** Commander. Antosian male. Chief Engineer aboard the *U.S.S. Weyrleader* in mid-2374.  
[“Hidden Agenda”]

**Reilly.** Medical Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in October 2296. Participated in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue *Robert Fillmore, Jr.*  
[“Time Waits for No Man”]

**Reilly, Ann Marie.** Chief Medical Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2298 to late 2304. Initially assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander. Aided in the rescue of the survivors of the *U.S.S. Coyote* in August 2298.  
[“Unpleasant Surprise”] They took extended leave from October 2298 through January 2299. Promoted to Commander in mid-2300. When Dr. *Imhotep Arudis* was transferred to the *Avenger* in September 2301, Reilly and Arudis resumed a relationship begun years earlier on *Starbase 18*.  
[“Love in the Lab”]  
They married in June 2302.  
[“Timeline of Avenger History”] Reilly was promoted to Captain in mid-2302. She was promoted to Fleet Captain and transferred to *Starbase 7* in October 2304. Reilly had a light New Orleans drawl most of the time, though it tended to thicken if she got nervous.  
[“Love in the Lab”] Reilly was a good friend of *Patrick Snyder*’s during his first months aboard the *Avenger*.  
[Character File—Patrick Snyder]  
[also in “The Sum of her Parts”]

**Reilly, Francis.** Father of *Ann Marie Reilly*. He was deceased by 2301.  
[Character File—Ann Marie Reilly]

**Reilly, Kay.** Wife of *Walter Reilly* and aunt of *Ann Marie Reilly*.  
[“Love in the Lab”]

**Reilly, Marie.** Mother of *Ann Marie Reilly*.  
[Character File—Ann Marie Reilly]

**Reilly, Walter.** Admiral. A Star Fleet attorney with considerable political influence. Reilly was also a gentle man from Ireland, and was *Ann Marie Reilly*’s uncle. In September 2301, he had Doctor *Imhotep Arudis* transferred to the *U.S.S. Avenger*.  
[“Love in the Lab”]

**Reisinger, Jim.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Equus* in August 2298.  
[“War Crimes, A New Beginning”]

**Reka.** Unit of measure of length used by the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on *UFC-8198-IV*.  
[“Star Survey”]

**Reliant, U.S.S.** *Avenger-class* heavy frigate, registry NCC-1864, commissioned May 2252, refit in 2276-2277. The *Reliant* was captured by Khan Noonien Singh in March 2286, and was destroyed in battle with...
the **U.S.S. Enterprise** in the Mutara Sector.  
[Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans/"Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan"]

**Re'ming'ton, Chaym.** *(see n'Maldonado, Chaym)*

**Renaissance-Class Starship.** A scout-class starship design commissioned in the early 24th Century. In the early 2290s, Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo served in observer status at the quarterly meetings of the Renaissance-Class Starship Development Project, which was then in a conceptual stage.  
[Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

**Rendos III.** A supposedly lifeless planet on which the **U.S.S. Weyrleader** encountered a band of pirates in mid-2374.  
["Hidden Agenda"]

**Renner, U.S.S.**  
*Renner-class corvette, registry NCC-3250, commissioned 2287. Matthew Rielly served aboard the *Renner* from 2297 to 2299.*  
[Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Rennie, James.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2285 to late 2286 and late 2295 to early 2297. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician in mid-2285, one of the crewmembers transferring from the **U.S.S. Constitution**. Left the *Avenger* in late 2286. Returned to the *Avenger* in late 2295, and assigned as a Scientist with the rank of Commander. Promoted to Captain in early 2296, and began training to command the **U.S.S. Hera**. Participated in a team analyzing the disappearance of Robert Fillmore, Jr. and Physics Lab 2 in October 2296.  
["Time Waits for No Man"] Left the *Avenger* in early 2297 and assumed command of the *Hera.*

**Reshava.** Vessel operated by the Unified Kaisaban Forces, from the planet **Kaisab.** Encountered by the **U.S.S. Avenger** in January 2293.  
["The Essential Process"]

**Resolution, U.S.S.**  
*Avenger-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1877, recommissioned late 2279. The Resolution had originally been commissioned as a Detroyn-class heavy destroyer with registry NCC-1101 in the early 23rd Century, and served as the testbed for the development of the Surya-class design, eventually being converted to that configuration and re-registered. Initially, the Resolution was going to be re-registered as NCC-1850, but testing problems led to delays, and the ship was eventually renumbered 1877 and dropped to late in the procurement line.*  
["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"] The *Resolution* was assigned to the Star Fleet Reserve Force in 2298.  
[Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Reval, Miranda.** Ensign. Nurse aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291.  
[Crew Roster— U.S.S. Avenger]

**Revere, U.S.S.**  
*Hermes-class, Hermes-subclass scout, registry NCC-595, commissioned October 2234, refit in the 2270s. Alex Rosenzweig served as Chief Science Officer, Executive Officer, and Commanding Officer of the *Revere* from 2276 through 2280. In November 2304, Rosenzweig told Lt. Commander LaMastra of Kematon Base a story from one of his tours on the *Revere.* ["Belonging"/Character File—Alex Rosenzweig/ "Star Survey"]

**Rezifan Star System.** System on the Federation border, with two habitable planets and a potentially interesting asteroid belt, first recorded by the **U.S.S. Talence.** In January 2293, the **U.S.S. Avenger** is ordered to survey the planets and the asteroid belt.  
["The Essential Process"]

**Rhadamanthus Drydock Facility.** Star Fleet facility in orbit of the planet Rhadamanthus II, at which the **U.S.S. Avenger** spent eight weeks from May through July 2294 for refits/upgrades. Specific modifications included the additional of two aft reaction control thrusters and a docking port on the rim of the primary hull opposite the main gangway hatch. The ship returned to the facility for repairs following the incident in the Delgadi Triam Cluster.  
["Hidden Agenda"/Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Rhea Naylor.** Bajoran female. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2292 to mid-2297. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2293, promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in early 2294. Promoted to Lieutenant
near the end of 2294. Promoted to Assistant Chief of Communications in mid-2295. Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2295. Promoted to Chief of Communications in early 2296. Promoted to Commander and transferred to the **U.S.S. Bounty** as Executive Officer in mid-2297. By mid-2302, she was serving in the Personnel Department with the rank of Fleet Captain, and recommended **Sanak to Alex Rosenzweig** as a successor for **Rhonda E. Green** in the adjutant position when Green returned to starship duty. ["To Everything There is a Season"] Rhea was one of the first Bajorans in Star Fleet.

**Rhentas.** Extended-Range Explorer vessel of the **Ahrman'yak Transtellar League.** A vessel of crystalline hull composition, yet almost organic shape, the **Rhentas** had multiple spines extending from a central trunk-like structure over 700 meters long. The **Rhentas** attacked the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in February 2288, its crew mistakenly believing the **Konkordium** to be a vessel of their enemy, the **Jinimar.** Contact was subsequently made with the **U.S.S. Avenger** and **U.S.S. Tai Shan,** and then misunderstanding was revealed and resolved. ["As Others See Us"]

**Rhoades, Vera.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician specializing in Botany aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. ["The Marooned"]

**Rhode Island.** Part of the United States, on Earth. Birthplace of **Jason Genser.** [Character File—Jason Genser]

**Riccardelli, Michael.** Ensign. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2291 to mid-2294. Participated in a boarding party to aid the **S.S. Starlight** in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"] [also in "Belonging"]

**Richardson, Stephanie.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2290 to mid-2297. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Medical Yeoman with a specialty in Parapsychology. Promoted to Lieutenant and Doctor of Mental Health in late 2291. Participated in preparations by the **Avenger's** crew to combat the viral plague on **Ahlyar** in April 2293. ["The Gauntlet"] Participated in a medical team to aid the **S.S. Starlight,** also in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"] Participated in a landing party to **UFC-61033-IV** to contact the planet's surviving inhabitants in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2295. Following the loss of the ship's **fire-lizards** in March 2296, Richardson proposed holding a memorial service, to which **Alex Rosenzweig** agreed. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"] Left the **Avenger**in mid-2297.

**Rickard, Les.** Star Fleet Chief of Operations in June 2299. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] By April 2302, he had become Commander, Star Fleet. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Rieekan.** General. In the Star Wars Universe, a prominent figure in the rebellion against the **Galactic Empire.** He commands the rebel fleet at the battle at **Scopelon.** ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Rielly, Matthew.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in 2299. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist. Promoted soon afterward to Ensign 1st Class, and then several months later to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer. Not long afterward, was promoted again to full Lieutenant. In mid-2300, Rielly was repositioned as an Engineering Officer. During the time the **Avenger** was being repaired following the **Iskedraan** incident, Rielly was promoted to Lt. Commander and transferred to the testbed vessel **U.S.S. Ascendant** as Chief Engineer. Returned to the **Avenger** when that ship's repairs were completed, and was again posted as an Engineering Officer. Promoted to Chief Engineer in October 2300. Promoted to Commander in late 2301. Participated in the initial boarding party to the **Sa’teens** starship **Adventurer** in November 2304. Also worked on the jury-rigged warp drive to aid the **Adventurer** in returning home. ["The Other Foot"] Promoted to Captain in mid-2305. Participated in the boarding party which investigated the **U.S.S. Kawasky.** ["Lost and Found"] Prior to serving aboard the **Avenger,** Rielly had reached the rank of Lieutenant J.G., but was demoted back to Ensign following the events on the planet **Ardalas** in November 2293. [Character File—Matthew Rielly] [also in "On Wings of Destiny"]

**Rielly, Thomas.** Father of **Matthew Rielly.** A Star Fleet veteran, Rielly was a retired accounts manager for a major interstellar trade corporation, and in the early 24th Century, served as a docent for the Smithsonian Annex Starship Museum. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]
Rielly, Victoria. Mother of Matthew Rielly. She was a retired school administrator by the early 24th Century. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Rigel VIII. The Orion homeworld. Birthplace of Anthony Rappa. [Character File—Anthony Rappa]
Rigel Kentaurus, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Achernar subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1735, commissioned in 2269. Jonathan Lane served aboard the Rigel Kentaurus from 2281 to 2282. [Character File—Jonathan Lane]

Rigle, Jeffrey. Ensign. Auxiliary Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to mid-2290. Transferred to the U.S.S. Sovereign at that time. ["The Probe"]

Rigoni, Santo. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the mid-2290s. In October 2296, as a Lieutenant, participated in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue Robert Fillmore, Jr. ["Time Waits for No Man"] By October 2303, he had been promoted to Lt. Commander. Piloted the shuttlecraft Horizon to the surface of UFC-18249-IV in October 2303. He had a ready smile and a light Italian accent. ["Descent into Wonder"/"City Beneath the Rocks"/"Discoveries and Decisions"]

Rihan Glory. Romulan Winged Defender class heavy cruiser, commanded by Hvaed tr'Lemaln in October 2287. Involved in the incident at Outpost 4. ["By Honor Bound"]

Rihannsu. The Romulans’ race name for themselves. [My Enemy, My Ally/ The Romulan Way/"By Honor Bound"]

Riley, Kevin. Master of a deep space merchant vessel in July 2298. The ship crashed on the planet Verdana, after being pursued by Klingon vessels. Riley had previously served in Star Fleet, including being a crewmember aboard the U.S.S. Enterprise. ["The Map"]

RIM-12C. The model of standard phaser unit used on the Avenger-class. The ship mounted six banks of two units each. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Rinehart. A professor at the Academy during both Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s and Brenda Bell’s time there. He taught a seminar on the structure of the humanoid dextrocerebral bridge and its relevance in software design for the earliest true universal translators. Sastrowardoyo barely achieved an A-minus on his final paper, while Bell received an A. ["Belonging"]

Ringworld. An artificial structure with a Class M environment, built around a star in the shape of a ring, typically constructed of materials of incredible tensile strength. A ringworld existed within the boundaries of Federation space [Star Trek Maps], and was considered unique until early August 2276, when the warpshuttle Endeavor discovered a second ringworld in the UFC-8274 system in early August 2276, during its the proving-mission/interstellar survey. The shuttle explored, and briefly landed upon, the ringworld for a close-up study. ["Star Survey"]

Rios, Jeannette. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Riskadh-class. A Klingon heavy cruiser type starship. Star Fleet nomenclature refers to it as a D-10. [FASA/”Sabotage Stratagems”]

Risparrh. Ss’teesen male. Helmsman of the starship Adventurer in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

Rispoli, Aris. Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to early 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems”]

Rittner, Andrew. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in the early 2290s. [Character File—Scott French]
Rivera, Carlos. Federation ambassador who accompanies the Star Fleet battle group to open talks between the Ahrman’yak Transstellar League and the Jinimar. ["As Others See Us"]

Roberts, Kimberly. Wife/widow of Christopher Underwood. [Character File—Christopher Underwood]

Robinson. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]


Robinton. Masterharper of Pern in 2290, though officially retired. He is a tall, slender, white-haired man with gaunt and saturnine features. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Rodimus. Bob Fillmore’s brown fire-lizard. ["A Voyage to Pern"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Rodriguez, Francisco. Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to 2288. Transferred to U.S.S. Tai Shan in February 2288. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"]

Rodriguez, Mayra. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2298 to early 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Rodriguez, Michael. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

"Rogue Marine". A media nickname for Enric’a Brugman, following the incident on Khitomer in August 2298. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

Rokafar. Commodore. Markandian male. Commanding Officer of Starbase 26 in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Romano, Steven. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2288 to early 2291. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Security Specialist. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2289. Promoted several months later to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief of Security. By this time, he had earned the nickname “Terminator”. Participated in a rescue party on Kansevris A-IV in September 2289. ["The Probe"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2289. Participated in a boarding party to the Yokohama over the planet Pern in June 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Promoted to Chief of Security in mid-2290. Left the Avenger in early 2291. Returned to the Avenger in August 2292 and resumed the Chief of Security position. Was repositioned as a Security Officer in December 2292. Participated in the shipboard search for Hayden Pope in late 2292. ["Belonging"] Repositioned as a Scientist (Physical Sciences) in mid-2293. Left the Avenger again in mid-2294. Romano was previously married to Wendy Fillmore under a four-year contract from January 2286 to January 2290.

Romano, Wendy. [see Fillmore, Wendy]

Romany. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the late 2290s. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Helm Specialist. ["What Price Knowledge?"]/"The Road Goes Ever On"] By 2304, he had been promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Helm Officer. ["The Other Foot"]

Romulans. People of the planet ch’Rihan, in the 128 Trianguli system. Originally an offshoot of the Vulcans, who left that world during the time of Surak, the Romulans have founded a Star Empire. First encountered Terrans in 2151. A Romulan Winged Defender-class cruiser and two birds-of-prey attacked the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Ensign Charles Donovan thwarts a Romulan sabotage attempt on the U.S.S. Avenger in August 2294. ["Arrival"]

Rondar. Lieutenant. Engineering Officer aboard the U.S.S. Wayleadr in mid-2374. Injured in a plasma explosion in the ship’s engineering section. ["Hidden Agenda"]
Roontall. The name given to the the Foroon city on UFC-18249-IV. In the Foroon language, it means “Our Place”. The city was isolated from much of its environment, and operated as a largely closed system. [“City Beneath the Rocks”]


Rosenblum, Joshua. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Rosenzweig, Alex. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Avenger from 2285-2299. In June 2299, transferred to Star Fleet Terran Headquarters as an Operations Specialist in Fleet Strategy, Planning, and Deployment. [“The Road Goes Ever On”] From 2288-2294, while commanding the Avenger; was double-posted as the Commander of the 7th Fleet. Participated in a landing party on the planet Persn in June 2290, where he impressed the bronze fire-lizard Wonder. [“A Voyage to Pern”] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. [“The Greatest Sacrifice”] Following his tour as Commander, 7th Fleet, he took on the role of Field Operative for Star Fleet Command. [“Aftermath”] Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. [“Be Not as an Island”] As a part of his transfer to Headquarters in June 2299, Rosenzweig took on field duties as a space-borne strategist and troubleshooter; avoiding the limitations of being “trapped behind a desk”. [“The Road Goes Ever On”] Returned to command of the 7th Fleet in June 2302. [“Back in the Saddle Again”], and held that position until June 2304, when he returned to his posting at Headquarters. [“To Everything There is a Season”] While serving as 7th Fleet Commander, in October 2303, Rosenzweig reviewed the reports from the Avenger regarding the Foroon, and contacted Carlos Maldonado, Jr. on the matter, authorizing him to offer relations with the Federation to the surviving Foroon. [“Revelations”] Over the years, Rosenzweig authored a number of papers on Star Fleet organization, strategy, and deployment, as well as starship design and tactics. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig] Rosenzweig met Ilene Germain in the mid-2260s, while he was still at the Academy, and at times they had a very close relationship. [“Star Survey”]

As a young man serving aboard the U.S.S. Auriga, his knowledge of black hole gravitational effects contributed to a victory over a Romulan vessel in combat near such an object. [“By Honor Bound”] Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Rosenzweig’s assignments had also included positions aboard the U.S.S. Revere, including as its Commanding Officer, and as Executive Officer aboard the U.S.S. Constitution. [“Belonging”] In July-August 2276, while serving as the Revere's Chief Science Officer, Rosenzweig commanded a proving-mission/interstellar survey using a Tai/Atai combination warpshuttle called Endeavor. [“Star Survey”]. In the late 2280s, Rosenzweig had a close friendship with the Commanding and Executive Officers of the U.S.S. Konkordium, Jennifer Levine [later French] and Carol Peterson. Rosenzweig was a frequent visitor to the U.S.S. Konkordium at that time, and knew his way around that ship quite well. [“As Free As Mountain Winds”] Rosenzweig fell in love with Elizabeth Faraday in 2294-2295, but she started a relationship with someone else, ultimately breaking his heart. While on Alhembri V, Rosenzweig’s feelings about this were examined by aliens, forcing him to confront his emotions. [“Be Not as an Island”] He later had a romance with Lynn Connors in 2300, but it ended after ten months. [“Back in the Saddle Again”] Hobbies included collecting miniature replicas of spacecraft of various types [“As Others See Us”] and planetary science [“Be Not as an Island”]. Tea was a favorite beverage, typically mint, in the 2290s. [“Belonging”]/[“The Road Goes Ever On”] His tastes later expanded to encompass chai and assorted spice teas. Rosenzweig ascribed to no particular religion or theology, but was spiritual enough to appreciate the varied ways other people expressed kinship with each other and the universe. [“Celebration Time”] Rosenzweig had, over the years, picked up the habit of raising his right eyebrow when surprised or intrigued, much as Vulcans did. [“Star Survey”] At Star Fleet Headquarters, Rosenzweig had a richly-appointed office that faced the Golden Gate Bridge and mixed advanced technology and traditional rust and wood accents. It also provided space for him to hang some of his favorite images. [“The Road Goes Ever On”] Rosenzweig had one sister. [“Belonging”] By July 2299, Rosenzweig had decided that one...
of the longest dinners of his life was the one during which he told his parents that he was voluntarily leaving command of the *Avenger*: [*The Sum of Her Parts*]

**Rosenzweig, Alex.** In an alternate universe's 1994, the president of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. Through some odd form of trans-dimensional transposition, he found himself aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in 2294, and everyone around him believed him to be the ship's Commanding Officer. [*"King for a Day"]

**Rosenzweig, Ann-Ruth.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in 2287. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. as a Medical Officer specializing in Psychology. Repositioned as a Mission Support Officer several months later. Promoted to Lieutenant in early 2289. Promoted to Chief of Mission Support in late 2292. Promoted to Lt. Commander in January 2293. Promoted to Commander in mid-2295. Repositioned as a Nurse in late 2296. Prior to serving aboard the *Avenger*, Rosenzweig served aboard the *U.S.S. Constitution* and at Star Fleet Terran Headquarters. [Character File—Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig] Rosenzweig was a distant cousin of *Alex Rosenzweig*. [*"The Essential Process"/"The Gauntlet"]

**Rosenzweig, Felicia.** Sister of *Alex Rosenzweig*. Worked at the government offices on New Paris. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig]

**Rosenzweig, Samson.** Father of *Alex Rosenzweig*. A professor of mathematics at *Rutgers University* on Earth in the 23rd and early 24th Centuries. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig]

**Rosenzweig 1.** One of Alex Rosenzweig's preprogrammed synthesizer selections, a pasta dish. [*"King for a Day"]

**Roses by the Water.** An area on the planet *Seltzer*. Birthplace of *Mitzi Mrowr*. [Character File—Mitzi Mrowr]

**Rosewater Tea.** A beverage enjoyed on the planet *Seltzer*. [*"Good Morning, Recreation"]


**Rostarr, Merinid.** Mard'vai'kess male. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2294 to mid-2304. Initially assigned as a Defense Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2295, but in May 2295, during training exercises at Station Salem 1, Rostarr engaged in actions which endangered several other officers, and as a result he was demoted back to Ensign. However, following an engagement with the Tholians in mid-2295 in which he assumed the post of a Defense Systems Officer who was killed and acted to allow the *Avenger* to defeat the Tholians and rescue station personnel, he was promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Defense Systems Officer. [Character File—Merinid Rostarr] Promoted to Lieutenant in late 2295. Repositioned as a Tactical Officer in early 2296. Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2297. Repositioned as a Defense Systems Officer in early 2302. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2304. Rostarr was a dark and quiet man, with the ability to be extremely stealthy when he chose. He particularly enjoyed surprising the non-Human crewmembers, whose differing abilities he considered as a challenge to his skills. Rostarr was a cyborg, with body parts he had lost replaced with artificial substitutes. Notably, he had lost one of his eyes, and it had been replaced with a cybernetic component. [*"Cabin Fever"] Rostarr was a native of an alternate universe and, unknown to Star Fleet Command, was a Jedi Knight in that universe. Grievously injured in a battle with Darth Vader, he could not be fully healed, and his cybernetic components are the best that could be done to keep him alive and functional. His actual physical condition, and the extent to which he manipulates others' knowledge of it, also remained unknown to Star Fleet Command throughout his career. [Character File—Merinid Rostarr]

**Rostarr-FPS Nine.** A program created by Merinid Rostarr, which switched off the lights aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* when executed. He used it when *Romulans* from the future boarded the ship in mid-2299. [*"Cabin Fever"]
Roth, Martin. Laboratory Technician specializing in botanophysiology aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to early 2291. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. ["The Marooned"]

Roussell, Karl. Captain. Chief of Security of the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2285 to 2286. Following the death of Asst. Chief of Security Kathleen Sickles, requested transfer to Star Fleet Academy, where he joined the Security Training Faculty. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

Rowley, Tony. Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Malverne* beginning in the 2290s. Additionally, from 2297 to 2300, he served as a field operative of Fleet Admiral Michael Smith's staff. In June 2299, he held the rank of Rear Admiral. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Royal Academy of Arts and Sciences. An institution of higher learning in London on Earth. William Johnson took a research appointment there from 2277 to 2278. [Character File—William Johnson]

rRham 'ho tzt 'tzen. Tzen male. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in early 2293. First assigned as a Security Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Prepared a photon torpedo casing to serve as a delivery system for hunter-killer nanomachines to neutralize the ones from the the Von Neumann Machine discovered in the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae. ["Within the Belt"] In early 2294, promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief of Security. Apprehended a Romulan spy aboard the *Avenger* in July 2294. ["King for a Day"] Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] Promoted to Lt. Commander in mid-2295. Assisted in the search for Dennis Tackleberry in August 2295. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"] Promoted to Chief of Security in late 2295. In October 2296, rRham attempted to prevent the *Avenger* from traveling to Veshkam III in search of Robert Fillmore, Jr., because Star Fleet Command had denied permission for the ship to do so. When it became clear that no other officer would support him, he yielded and dropped his objections. He then participated in a landing party to the surface of Veshkam III, and in a shuttle mission back in time to rescue Fillmore. ["Time Waits for No Man"] Repositioned as Security Officer (Chief Master-at-Arms) in mid-2297. Promoted to Commander in mid-2299. Was dragooned by Chaym Re'ming'ton into "co-hosting" "Cooking with rRham and Chaym" in the 2290s. ["Cooking with rRham and Chaym"] rRham was unable to return to his home in the Tzen Empire. He was the victim of a failed interstellar drive experiment which stranded him far from home. ["Be Not as an Island"] He had a companion called Moriarb, a telepathic being who closely resembled a walking stick. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Rrhanthqr. Site of a Star Fleet Intelligence mission in which Sasha Graevyn participated in 2292. During this mission, Graevyn met and fell in love with a self-employed spy-for-hire named Ranaghar, who was killed not long afterward. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Rrna'ftz'e'tz. North polar continent on the planet Mohna. ["A Guide to Mohna"]

Rrn'iftz'e'. A desert on the continent of Yan'dane' Yanadre' on the planet Mohna. ["A Guide to Mohna"]

Rubin, Alan. Ensign. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Rubin, Brian. Navigation Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Rubin, David. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2291 to mid-2293. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Rukbat. A G-type star in the Sagittarian Sector. Orbited by six planets, including Pern (Rukbat III). The system is interdicted after the Pern Expedition is given authorization to settle, and due to a bureaucratic mix-up, even after the expedition vanishes, the system remains interdicted. The *U.S.S. Avenger* visited the Rukbat System in June 2290 and again in August 2294, the latter time, accompanied by the *U.S.S. Accord*, to observe the Pernese efforts to end the threat of Thread to their planet. ["A Voyage to Pern"]
Rukbat III. (see Pern)

Rukbat VI. Aka the "Red Star". An outer planet of the star Rukbat, in an eccentric orbit that brings it out toward the system's Oort Cloud and then back into the inner system, in an approximately 250-year cycle. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Rupprecht, Michael. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in early 2292. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Warp Systems Specialist. Participated in a boarding party to an alien spacecraft in June 2293. ["Through a Distorted Lens"] Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2295. Promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief Engineer in early 2297. In November 2304, helped to develop the Ss'teesn starship Adventurer in returning home. ["The Other Foot"] In January 2308, participated in an EVA to investigate anomalous sensor readings, and discovered a nearly microscopic, silicon-based life-form on the Avenger's sensor units. ["EVA"], [also in "Belonging"/"What Price Knowledge?"/"And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

Rus, Kristina. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to early 2289. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Rusnak, Peter, Jr. Ensign. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to early 2291.
["The Marooned"]

Rutgers University. University located in New Jersey, on Earth. Samson Rosenzweig was a Professor of Mathematics in the late 23rd and very early 24th Centuries. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig]

Rutherford, Caitlin. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physical Sciences) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in May 2293. She graduated 14th in a class of 800. ["A Visit to the Physical Sciences Chief's Office"] In October 2296, participated in a landing party to the surface of Veshkam III. ["Time Waits for No Man"]

Ruur Vak. An area over which the Federation and Klingon Empire came into conflict in 2284-2285. [Character File—John Abbott, Jr.]

Ryaf Star System. System in which a Federation First Contact Office facility is located in 2307. The U.S.S. Avenger is assigned there in January 2307 to assist in observing the fourth planet, Honyamees. ["On Wings of Destiny"]

Ryan, Briana. Ensign 1st Class. Laboratory Technician (Planetology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2309. ["Sciences Inspection"]

Ryan, David. Admiral. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. McAuliffe in the late 2280s. Ryan was also a commander of the 7th Fleet in the early 2280s. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"] Later married Leslie Legard.

Ryan (nee Legard), Leslie. Medical Technician (Biochemistry) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2286 to 2288. Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Transferred to U.S.S. Tai Shan in February 2288. Later married David Ryan. By November 2293, she was Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Hood. ["Crash"], [also in "As Others See Us"]
**S'aitel.** Father of Naavani Se'ele. [Character File—Se'ele]

**S'H'I, Huz’Yur.** Saurian male. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2303 to early 2305. Initially assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander as Chief of Operations. Promoted to Commander in mid-2304. Transferred to the *U.S.S. Pride of Scotland* in early 2305. ["The Survey Begins"/"City Beneath the Rocks"/"Homecoming"]

**S'net.** Ensign. Caitian female. Nurse aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in 2287. Participated in a rescue team aboard the *U.S.S. Auriga* in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"/"Belonging"] In October 2296, participated in a landing party to the surface of *Veshkam III*. ["Time Waits for No Man"]

**Sa’tre’.** A province on the western side of the continent of *Yan’dane’ Yanadre’* on the planet *Mohna*. ["A Guide to Mohna"]

**Saber.** A ceremonial sword used for certain functions aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger*. It had a gleaming blade and a handle inlaid in purple and gold enamel. It was used during the change-of-command ceremony in June 2299. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

**Saberclass.** A Klingon frigate type starship. Star Fleet nomenclature refers to it as a L-9. [FASA/"The Gauntlet"]

**Sabledrake.** Will Graevyn’s trading vessel. Sasha Graevyn worked aboard the ship from 2275 to 2281. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

**Sabol, Jennifer.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Recreation) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2297 to mid-2298. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Sackson.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in 2287. She was killed on the surface of *Aeon VI*. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

**Sadat City.** A city in the Middle East region of Earth. It was the birthplace of Andreas al-Hajari. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

**Sager, U.S.S.** Nelson-class scout, registry NCC-7358, commissioned in the early 2250s. The Sager was Paul Johnston Hennings’s first assignment. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**St. Andrew’s Hospital.** Hospital in Scotland, on Earth. Aurora Parker-Mackenzie conducted her residency there from 2294 to 2298. She also met her husband, Jamie MacKenzie, there. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

**St. Sebastian, U.S.S.** A medical frigate operating out of the planet Bola in 2302. ["Iso"]

**Sakala.** Half-Betazoid, half-Romulan female. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in the early 2290s. She was an Ensign in July 2294. A seductive woman, almost a temptress in demeanor. Alex Rosenzweig from 1994 suspects her of being a spy until another suspect is apprehended. ["King for a Day"] By August 2295, she had been promoted to Lieutenant and was serving as a Medical Officer (Recreation/Fitness Instructor). ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

**Saladin, U.S.S.** Saladin-class, Saladin (II)-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-500. The Saladin diverts to Outpost 4 as part of the Star Fleet force responding to the crisis in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

**Saladin Class.** A class of destroyers first commissioned in the early 2230s. [Avenger Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans/Star Fleet Technical Manual]
Sall, Lawrence. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Sampson, Margaret. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Taxonomy) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

San Francisco Fleet Yards. One of the most well-known shipyards in the Federation. The **U.S.S. Avenger** underwent refit from the Surya to Avenger-class configuration there in 2275-2277. [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

San Martin, U.S.S. Larson-class, Larson-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-4412, commissioned January 2237. The San Martin served as backup to the **U.S.S. Avenger** during a patrol along the Klingon border in April 2288. ["Border Skirmish"]

Sanak. Commander. Vulcan male. Adjutant to Alex Rosenzweig, beginning in mid-2302. He was recommended by Rhea Naylor as a successor to Rhonda E. Green. Sanak joined Rosenzweig’s staff as a way to stretch his talents in an unorthodox way, and continued in the position both while Rosenzweig was serving as commander of the 7th Fleet and after he returned to his posting at Star Fleet Headquarters. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

Sanar. Vulcan male. Scientist (Physics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in the mid-2290s. First assigned with the rank of Lieutenant J.G. Sanar had dealt with Dr. Skor of the Vulcan Science Academy before, and assisted in placing the crew of the Avenger in touch with him. ["Time Waits for No Man"] By May 2307, he had been promoted to Lieutenant. Participated in the boarding party which investigated the **U.S.S. Kawasky**. ["Lost and Found"] By November 2309, he was the ship’s senior physicist. ["Sciences Inspection"]

Sandun, Gary. Captain. In mid-2276, Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Aquila**. ["Star Survey"]

Santiago, Manuel. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2286 to 2288. Served as part of the ship’s Special Missions Force. Participated in the landing party on Aeon VI. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

Santini, Salvatore. Tachyon Micromechanics, Ltd. Lab Administrator aboard FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. Santini was dematerialized with the rest of the station’s crew in the transporter accident. Santini was accused of obstructing attempts by the station manager to learn what was going on in the lab, and whether it posed a threat to the station. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

Saotome, Noriko. A fellow cadet whom Kella Cristarella met while at Star Fleet Academy. Over the next few years, the two grew to be close friends. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Saporito, Michael. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in chemistry. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Scientist in late 2289. Repositioned as a Transporter Systems Officer in early 2290. Left the Avenger in early 2291. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Saratoga, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Bonhomme Richard-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1724, commissioned January 2258. Later that year, the Saratoga was assigned as part of Task Force Constitution, under the overall command of Garth of Izar. ["Early History of the **U.S.S. Avenger**"] In the early 2270s, the Saratoga was refitted to Endeavor-subclass specifications. Just under a decade later, she was ambushed by four ships and damaged beyond repair. [*Ships of the Star Fleet*]

Sargon. Leader on a planet whose civilization was destroyed roughly half a million years ago. Sargon and a handful of other survivors had their consciousnesses placed into spherical canisters. They were discovered by the **U.S.S. Enterprise** in 2268. In June 2293, Alex Rosenzweig recalls the Enterprise’s encounter with Sargon, and compares it to the situation with the Kanisihn. ["Return to Tomorrow” [TOS]//"Through a Distorted Lens"]
**Sarpeidon, U.S.S.** Avenger-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1874, commissioned late 2256, refit and recommissioned in July 2279. The Sarpeidon had been one of three ships refit to the Wright-Corder design specifications for the Avenger-class in the late 2270s. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Sastrowardoyo, Hartriono. Brother of Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo. Served aboard the U.S.S. Challenger in the early 2290s, and was doubling as Executive Officer and Chief of Operations in July 2294, having been promoted from the position of Second Officer within the previous year. Except for a short time after the death of their brother Sabartomo, the two were never particularly close. ["Resonances"/"Belonging"/Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

Sastrowardoyo, Rahadyan. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to mid-2294. Assigned as a Helm Officer with the rank of Commander. Promoted to Chief Helmsman in late 2292, after several months in an "acting" capacity, during which time he was formally billeted as a systems analyst and test pilot at Star Fleet Tactical's test range near Starbase 29. ["Belonging"] In early 2293, repositioned as a Scientist (History/Alien Contact). In March 2293, repositioned as Chief Scientist (Physical Sciences). Placed a plaque in his office as Chief Scientist (Physical Sciences) which he had received while serving on the U.S.S. Tereshkova made of hand-carved Aldebaranian blackwood and inscribed, "Gravity: it's not just a good idea; it's the LAW!" Also had a viewer that was rigged to show performance posters of various performers from Terran terrain, a rack of musical instruments, a computer processor in the casing of a 20th Century jukebox, and a player piano, along with a collection of actual books. ["A Visit to the Physical Sciences Chief's Office"] Ended a long-distance relationship with Trish in August 2293. ["Resonances"] Contributed to an analysis team that developed reprogramming for the Von Neumann Machine in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"] Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Sastrowardoyo had served with Sabrina Moyet on the Tereshkova, where he was an Alien Contact Officer. Sastrowardoyo didn't make friends easily, but he was well-respected on board ship. ["The Essential Process"] He had also served aboard the U.S.S. Arcturus and U.S.S. Tai Shan, from which he'd transferred after conflicts arose with other officers. ["Belonging"] Sastrowardoyo's ex-wife was Maggie Byrne Jamison. ["Resonances"] In late 2292, he was involved in a long-distance relationship with Trish Capdeville. ["Belonging"] Sastrowardoyo's alcoholic beverage of choice was Jack Daniels and soda. One of his hobbies was learning new languages; he was fluent in several major and a few minor Federation languages. He had a near-eidetic memory. ["Belonging"] Sastrowardoyo was killed in June 2294, when a shuttlecraft he was flying was caught by uncharted quantum singularities in the Oort Cloud of the Sudirman Alpha star system. ["Belonging"] In addition to the aforementioned ships, prior to his service aboard the Avenger; Sastrowardoyo served aboard the U.S.S. Nusantara and U.S.S. Diligence. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]


Sato-T'Pol Translation Algorithms. Early universal translator programming elements, developed by Communications Officer Hoshi Sato and Science Officer T'Pol of the Earth starship Enterprise in the early 2150s. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

Savage, Doc. Ensign. Assault Pod Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2291 to late 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Savanya. Lieutenant. Medical Officer (Mental Health) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in mid-2300. Savanya was one of the team that cared for Se’ele until she was transferred into the care of Star Fleet Medical. ["Scene 24"]

Sawalha, Antonia. Lieutenant. Auxiliary Systems Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. ["Belonging"]

Saya. A type of Vulcan tea. It was an acquired taste for some. ["Belonging"]

Scarpelli, Michael. Ensign. Laboratory Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to mid-2288. Left the Avenger to transfer to the U.S.S. Intrepid II. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]
Schechter, Robert. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Paleontology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Scheinbeim, Lee. Ensign. Power Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2291 to early 2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schildiner, Frank. Ensign. Security Specialist (Intelligence) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schlegel, Janice. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to late 2290, when she transferred to the **U.S.S. Ascension**. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schmidt, Diane. Ensign. Nurse aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schmidt, Norlaine. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schnielin, Amy. Communications Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Hathor** in August 2304. ["Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor"]

Schoeffel, Laura. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schulman, Jonathan. Ensign. Sciences Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2288 to late 2288, when he transferred to the **U.S.S. Intrepid II**. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schunk, Solveig. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Cybernetics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2292 to mid-2294. Participated in a boarding party to an alien spacecraft in June 2293. ["Through a Distorted Lens"] Contributed to an analysis team that cracked the programming code of the **Von Neumann Machine** in the **356 Sagittae** system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"]

Schurman, Caroline. Ensign. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2290 to late 2291. Initially assigned as a Laboratory Technician. Repositioned as a Medical Technician (Physical Medicine) in early 2291. Left the **Avenger** in late 2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schwartz, Alexander. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2291 to early 2293. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer (Xenocommunications) in late 2291. Left the **Avenger** in early 2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Schwartz, Jonathan. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Computer Operations) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]


Science Lab 3. Location aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** where the body of **Bruce Brocton** is found dead in early November 2294. ["Thy Avenging Spirit"]

Schielzo, Iris. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2299 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Scopelon. In the Star Wars Universe, the location of a rebel base. An Imperial battle fleet, accompanied by the **U.S.S. Avenger**, is dispatched to capture it. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]
Scorch. Carlos Maldonado’s brown fire-lizard. ["Through a Distorted Lens"/"Hidden Agenda"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Scott, Montgomery. Star Fleet officer in the 23rd Century. Most well-known as the Chief Engineer aboard two starships which bore the name U.S.S. Enterprise, he was at the center of some of the most significant technological advances in the latter half of the 23rd Century. Following the signing of the Khitomer Accords, he retired from Star Fleet. In 2294, en route to the colony on Norpin V, Scott was declared missing when his ship disappeared with all hands. Scott was an idol of Patrick Snyder, who regretted never having had a chance to meet him. [Character File—Patrick Snyder]

Scuri, John. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to late 2292. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Security Specialist (Special Services). In early 2291, received brevet promotion to Lieutenant and repositioned as a Security Officer (Special Services). Promoted to Security Officer (Chief of Special Services) in late 2291. Returned to the rank of Ensign in early 2292 and repositioned as a Security Specialist (Intelligence). Left the Avenger in late 2292. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

SDI System. Short for Strategic Defense Initiative, a missile defense system proposed by United States President Ronald Reagan in the 1980s. Although Earth’s never moved beyond limited use, a fully-deployed such system was found on Menrik IV. ["Rescue at Menrik"]

Sears. Nurse aboard the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Sebell. Active Masterharper of Pern in 2290, and mate to Menolly. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Sebastian. An assistant to Rhionnah aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in September 2301, specializing in pathology. He was an excellent doctor and served as a dutiful bodyguard, as well. He rarely spoke, but made a mean whiskey sour. ["Love in the Lab"]

SECLAR. SECurity CLassification Rating. [FASA/"As Others See Us"/"The Probe"/"Back in the Saddle Again"]

Sector 403. An area of space that included the planet Ardalas. The U.S.S. Potemkin was ordered to this area in November 2293. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Sector 16857. An area of space near the Romulan Neutral Zone. The U.S.S. Avenger was disabled there in March 2296, following an encounter with a quantum filament. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Sector 19117. Area of space in which the U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to do a patrol and survey run in late October and early November 2294. ["Aftermath"]

Sector 1NK-10-30. A sector on the edge of the Federation in the mid-2270s. In mid-2276, the warpshuttle Endeavor was deployed to survey an unexplored sector directly adjacent to 1NK-10-30. ["Star Survey"]

Sector 21775. Area of space of which the U.S.S. Avenger conducted a month-long general survey in September-October 2294. ["Aftermath"]

Sector 22769. An area of space to which the U.S.S. Avenger was sent to survey a nebula in late June 2307. ["Crash Survival Course"]

Sector 3NF-12-18. Sector in which the U.S.S. Avenger conducted a mission in late June 2290. It was the last mission of the ship’s five-year tour. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Sector 3SH-8-14. Sector charted by the U.S.S. Avenger in October 2287. This sector had previously been explored by the U.S.S. Constitution. ["By Honor Bound"]
Sector 58772. Sector in which the U.S.S. Avenger conducted a mapping mission in July 2308, when the spacecraft Nahntohb was encountered. ["And the Stars Look Very Different Today"]

Security Complex. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the facilities in the aft port quadrant of the inner section of Deck 7, inboard of the cargo holds and life-support systems. This complex included the staging area, armory, weapons lockers, the Security Chief’s office, and a nine-cell brig. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Sedonius. Location of a conference at which Judith Waidlich was scheduled to be a keynote speaker in late June 2307. ["Crash Survival Course"]

Se’ele, Naavani. Half-Vulcan, half-Romulan female. ["The Sum of Her Parts"] Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from June 2299 to early 2300, and again from January 2301 to mid-2303. Initially assigned in June 2299 as Executive Officer with the rank of Lt. Commander. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] Promoted to Commander after several months. Lost on Iskedraan in early 2300, and then recovered in June of that year and remanded to Star Fleet Medical for rehabilitation. At that time, Se’ele had been deeply scarred, mentally, often reduced to horrifying screams. ["Scene 24"] Returned to the Avenger as Executive Officer in January 2302, but was unable to continue in that position, and in February of 2302, after spending an additional week at the Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services Center in San Francisco ["Iso"], was transferred to the position of Medical Officer (Recreation). ["Caramel Spice"] Left the Avenger in mid-2303. Se’ele was tall, and often reserved, though she had her moments for relaxation and playfulness. While at the Academy, she studied Klingon martial arts, including bat’leth techniques, and had become quite good at the use of the weapon. ["The Sum of Her Parts"]

See-Threepio. [see C-3PO]

Selamatan. In Islamic tradition, a special prayer for the dead. ["Belonging"]

Selerus. Vulcan female. Chief Scientist at the Vulcan Science Academy. In July 2299, she and her team requested passage aboard the U.S.S. Avenger during its journey to ELR-19, due to a need for a vessel with an active FTL shielding system for their experiments. Selerus had a notable lack of social skills, but was extremely brilliant and considered a genius in her field. ["Cabin Fever"]

“Sell Me Some Love Tonight”. A song by the Galactic Hussies rock band in the late 23rd Century. ["Cabin Fever"]

Seltzan. Inhabitant of the planet Seltzer. Seltzans vaguely resemble a cross between a humanoid and a Terran housecat. ["Cabin Fever"]

Seltzer. Planet, homeworld of Mitzi Mrowr. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

Semek. Ensign. Vulcan male. A recent Academy graduate in mid-2294, who was reported as missing not long after graduation. Semek had an A-5 computer expert rating. ["Arrival"]

“Semek”. Ensign. Navigation Specialist assigned to the U.S.S. Avenger in August 2294. It was quickly discovered, however, that he was in fact a Romulan spy and saboteur who had been substituted for the missing real Semek. ["Arrival"]

Senior Officers’ Lounge. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a two-level facility on Decks 2 and 3, at the aft of the superstructure. A popular area for crewmembers to come and relax aboard the U.S.S. Avenger, this lounge was carpeted in a rich shade of blue, with the ship’s insignia woven in silver in the center of the room. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Sensor Bay 3. Aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus, the location of an attempted sabotage which led to the discovery of concealed saboteurs among a work crew on Starbase 26. This bay contained tactical sensors and hookups to automatic deflector circuits. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]
Sensor Operations Laboratories. On the *Avenger*-class heavy frigates, laboratory on Deck 5, inboard of the QIK-14K sensor mounts. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Servalan. Marla Bush’s blue fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the *U.S.S. Avenger* from a Romulan attack in March 2296. [“The Greatest Sacrifice”/Character File—Marla Bush]

Setak. Vulcan male. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in mid-2290. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Scientist specializing in Physics. Participated in a boarding party to an alien spacecraft in June 2293, and later made telepathic contact with the Kanisihn consciousnesses within the crystalline orbs found aboard the ship. [“Through a Distorted Lens”] Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. [“Be Not as an Island”] Participated in a team analyzing the disappearance of Robert Fillmore, Jr. and Physics Lab 2 in October 2296. [“Time Waits for No Man”] In June 2299, promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief Science Officer. [“The Road Goes Ever On”] Promoted to Commander in October 2303. Soon afterward, participated in the survey of UFC-18249-IV. [“The Survey Begins”] Also participated in the landing party to the Foroon homeworld. [“Homecoming”] In November 2304, Setak researched planetary systems to determine candidate worlds for Ss‘teens settlement, and located three possibilities within 200 light-years of Telawab. He also assisted in determining the best course home for the Ss‘teens starship Adventurer. [“The Other Foot”] In January 2308, participated in an EVA to investigate anomalous sensor readings, and discovered a nearly microscopic, silicon-based life-form on the *Avenger’s* sensor units. [“EVA”] Setak was an aficionado of the art of light and color, and thought it appropriate to take a moment to appreciate examples of that which he observed in nature. Setak’s parents did not support his decision to join Star Fleet, but in his mind, it was a completely logical one. [“The Survey Begins”]

Setuletrin. Unit of measure of time used by the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on UFC-8198-IV. A multiple of a letrin. [“Star Survey”]

Sevak. Captain of the Vulcan survey vessel T’Plana-Hath, which made first contact with Earth in April 2063. [“The Survey Begins”/Last Unicorn RPG]

Sevak. Setak’s blue fire-lizard. It was named for the captain of the Vulcan survey vessel T’Plana-Hath. The fire-lizard was lost saving the *U.S.S. Avenger* from a Romulan attack in March 2296. [Character File—Setak]

Seventh Fleet. [see 7th Fleet]

Sexton, Deborah. Mother of Ron Sexton. A sciences officer aboard the *U.S.S. Bozeman* in 2278, she was missing and presumed lost with the rest of the crew when the ship vanished. [Character File—Ron Sexton/“Cause and Effect”]

Sexton, Nick. Father of Ron Sexton. A sciences officer aboard the *U.S.S. Bozeman* in 2278, he was missing and presumed lost with the rest of the crew when the ship vanished. [Character File—Ron Sexton/“Cause and Effect”]

Sexton, Ron “Sexy”. Lt. Commander. Chief of Security aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from March 2306 to January 2308. [“On Wings of Destiny”/“Lost and Found”/Avenger Timeline] Prior to serving aboard the *Avenger*, Sexton served for over two decades in Star Fleet Special Operations. Aboard the *Avenger*, Sexton developed a friendship with Patrick Snyder. [Character File—Ron Sexton]

Seymour. August Ciufo’s brown fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the *U.S.S. Avenger* from a Romulan attack in March 2296. [“The Greatest Sacrifice”]

Shaffer, Don Jr. Ensign. Security Specialist (Armory) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2293 to late 2294. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]
Shaitan, U.S.S. Saladin-class destroyer, registry NCC-519, commissioned December 2235. Jonathan Lane served aboard the Shaitan from 2275 to 2278, under Captain Douglas White. [Character File—Jonathan Lane]

Shalrai. Ensign. Andorian male. Assault Pod/Fighter Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in the early 2290s. Participated in the survey of the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293, flying Wasp 1. ["Within the Belt"]/ Coordinated small craft operations in support of the Avenger when it was disabled in March 2296 following an encounter with a quantum filament. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Shangri-La, U.S.S. Belknap-class strike cruiser, registry NCC-2517, commissioned early 2278. Jennifer Levine served aboard the Shangri-La from 2284 to 2286 as Executive Officer. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

Shanley, Michael. Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to mid-2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Shapley Center. Term for the core of the Milky Way Galaxy. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"/ Star Fleet Technical Manual]

Shappe, Ami. Sister of Michael Shappe. Disappeared at age 18, muttering something about the Outer Colonies. Her current whereabouts remain unknown. [Character File—Michael Shappe]

Shappe, Michael. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2285 to late 2293. Shappe’s initial service aboard Avenger was in disguise, posing as a Romulan defector named Mihail I-Skhot tr’Tshafhur, as part of a study of crew reactions. In this role, he served as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. A year later, in 2286, Shappe’s alter-ego was "transferred", and Shappe’s disguise was removed. Shappe requested reassignment to the Avenger, and returned as Assistant Chief Engineer with the rank of Lieutenant. [Character File—Michael Shappe] In September 2288, promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief Engineer. Commanded the survey mission aboard the shuttlecraft Odyssey that discovered the Pernese distress buoy in June 2290, and then participated in boarding party to the Yokohama over the planet Pern, and subsequently participated in a landing party on the planet’s surface, where he impressed the bronze fire-lizard Sylvester. ["A Voyage to Pern"] Promoted to Commander in June 2290. Repositioned as a Command Attaché in March 2292. Transferred to the U.S.S. Accord as Executive Officer in late 2293. Shappe’s psi-abilities were augmented while he was on Vulcan, studying non-verbal communication forms, using the experimental substance mentasynth. Shappe was uncomfortable around Chaym n’Maldonado, and often tried to avoid going to the ship’s Recreation Deck. ["The Marooned"]

Shaqizi Sector. Area of space in which Station Dsaa was located. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]

Sharma, Chandra. Ensign. Power Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2299 to mid-2299. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Sharra. Lady Holder of Ruatha Hold on Pern in June 2290. Married to Jaxom. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Sheedy, Michael. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Microbiology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2298 to late 2299. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Shenad. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2294. He is killed violently in the ship’s stasis area by an alien intruder. ["Thy Avenging Spirit"]

Shepard, U.S.S. Gagarin-class science scout, registry NCC-631, commissioned in the late 2270s. The Shepard conducted the initial charting of the Ohkirot star system circa 2290. ["Crash"]


Sherlock. Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig's brown fire-lizard. The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. [Character File—Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig]

Ship's BBS. A central message system set up as a network for information-exchange among crewmembers aboard the U.S.S. Avenger [(and other starships). "Sub-boards" include "General Announcements" and the "Common Room". ["Arrival"]


Shish-ak-bab System. The U.S.S. Arcturus conducted an historical survey of the civilization in this system in May 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Shoni. An Andorian woman who George Padovan met at Star Fleet Academy, and through whose friendship he came to respect non-Human races and cultures, as well as being motivated to learn about the culture of Andor. [Character File—George Padovan]

Shoo-oree Desert. A barren wasteland on the planet Mohna, which Chaym n'Maldonado crossed in 15 days as a child. ["Cabin Fever"]

Shralat. Andorian female. Officer assigned to Alex Rosenzweig's staff beginning in July 2299, as pilot of the warpshuttle Hyperion. Shralat was first assigned with the rank of Ensign. ["Just a Run Around the Block"]. Shralat remained a part of Rosenzweig's staff when the admiral transferred back to command of the 7th Fleet in June 2302. ["Back in the Saddle Again"], and also when he returned to Star Fleet Headquarters in June 2304. ["To Everything There is a Season"] By 2304, Shralat had been promoted to Lieutenant J.G.

Shren. Ensign. Andorian. Tactical Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Tai Shan in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]


Shuttle Repair Shops. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, facilities on Deck 6, in the aft corners of the extended hull. These shops are fitted with supplies and equipment for the maintenance and repair of the ship's various embarked craft. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Sica, Tony. Ensign. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from 2287 to 2289. Participated in a landing party on Aeon VI. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Left the Avenger in early 2289.

Sickbay. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, the facilities in the aft starboard quadrant of the inner section of Deck 7, inboard of the cargo holds and life-support systems. This complex included the two examination rooms, two medical laboratories, the Chief Medical Officer's and duty Doctor's offices, twin seven-bed intensive care units, and medical storage lockers. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Sickles, Kathleen. Lt. Commander. Assistant Chief of Security of the U.S.S. Avenger from 2285 to 2286. Killed in action approximately eight months into the ship's tour. Her death hit Security Chief Captain Karl Roussell very hard. They'd worked together for years, going back to postings aboard the U.S.S. Constitution. ["The Aeon Adventure"]
**Sigma Belladonna System.** An area noted for heavy pirate activity. Following its testing of the Project Threshold stargate, the **U.S.S. Avenger** is assigned to escort merchant vessels through this system. Following up on an incident report about the **Avenger** attacking merchant ships in the system, the **U.S.S. Konkordium** investigates and recovers Alex Rosenzweig’s emergency pod. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

**Silber (nee Eisenstadt), Ellen.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Computer Science) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to mid-2290, when she transferred to the **U.S.S. Albany**. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Silber, Jerry.** Ensign. Medical Technician aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to July 2290, when he transferred to the **U.S.S. Albany**. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Silver, Doug.** An Engineering Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Lynx** in the early 24th Century, and a close friend of Kella Cristarella. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

**Silverman, L. Douglas.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2296 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Silvina.** Headwoman at the **Harper Hall** on Pern in 2290. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Simons, Jeanne.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Pathology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2290 to mid-2297. In October 2296, examined the crew of the shuttlecraft **Odyssey** following the mission to Veshkam III, and pronounced them in good health. ["Time Waits for No Man"]

**Simons, Nicholas.** Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to late 2290, when he transferred to the **U.S.S. Ascension**. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**S.I.N.S.** Abbreviation for Stellar Inertial Navigation System, a standard navigational system aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** prior to 2289. ["Belonging"]

**Sinnamon.** Stage name of Chaym n’Maldonado in the **Galactic Hussies** band. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Sirius, U.S.S.** Constitution-class, Achernar-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1744, commissioned January 2271. In 2292, Hayden Pope modified the computer systems aboard the **Sirius** while serving aboard that ship, giving them cutting-edge capabilities without adding any components. By year’s end, those improvements had inexplicably vanished, with no trace left of their existence. ["Belonging"]

**Sirotta.** Lieutenant. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Tai Shan** in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"]

**Skin Horse.** A computer personality program used by Chaym n’Maldonado in April 2296. It was the primary program used in the Recreation Department, and is based on the character in The Velveteen Rabbit. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Skor.** Vulcan male. A researcher/faculty member at the Vulcan Science Academy in October 2296, studying temporal physics. He had been corresponding at the time with Robert Fillmore, Jr. on that topic. ["Time Waits for No Man"]

**Skrom.** Vulcan male. Brother of T’Siena. [Character File—T’Siena]

**Skyler.** Michael Klufas’s blue fire-lizard. ["Crash"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the **U.S.S. Avenger** from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

**Skywalker, Luke.** In the Star Wars Universe, a leader of the rebellion against the **Galactic Empire**, and a Jedi Knight in training. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Slade’ Territory.** A political subdivision on the planet Mohna. Comparable to a Terran city, but much more open and spread out. Birthplace of Chaym n’Maldonado. ["A Guide to Mohna"]
Slater, Robert. Lieutenant J.G. Navigation Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2294 to late 2295. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Slingluff, Glen. Ensign. Sciences Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2289 to mid-2290. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Slk V’tan. A well-known archaeologist in the late 23rd Century who opened up the mysteries of the ancient Pene’nds when she realized that the key to their language lay in the drawings and toys of their children. [*Good Morning, Recreation*]

SM49/6J “Epsilon”. The model of main sensor array used on the **Avenger-class**. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Smite, Susanne. Lieutenant. Security Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in February 2288. [*As Others See Us*]

Smith. Commander. Executive Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Clark** in 2289. One of a small group of crew members who survived the ship’s destruction. [Character File—Christopher Bellamy]

Smith, Christopher. Admiral. Vice Commander, Star Fleet in 2288. Smith previously served as Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Lagrange**. [*As Others See Us*]/[*Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger*]

Smith, Ian. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2291 to early 2293. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2292. Promoted again, a couple of months later, to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer. Left the **Avenger** in early 2293. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Smith, Joseph. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2294 to late 2295. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Smith, Matthew. Ensign. Navigation Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2293 to early 2294. Transferred to the **U.S.S. Lexington** after only a few months. [*Within the Belt*]/[*Crash*]

Smith, Michael. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Lexington** in July 2294. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service. [*Belonging*] By mid-2299, he had been promoted to Fleet Admiral and was serving as Commander, Star Fleet. In June 2299, he personally delivered the orders transferring Alex Rosenzweig off the **U.S.S. Avenger** and reassigning him to Star Fleet Headquarters. He also officiated at the change-of-command ceremony from Rosenzweig to Carlos Maldonado, Jr. [*The Road Goes Ever On*] Smith remained as Commander, Star Fleet until 2301. His flagship was the **U.S.S. Starlord**. Later, in June 2304, he succeeded Rosenzweig as commander of the 7th Fleet [*To Everything There is a Season*], and held that position until August 2306. Smith’s assignment to that position was considered an unusual move for a former Star Fleet Commander. [*To Everything There is a Season*]

Smith, Steve. Fleet Admiral. Commander, Star Fleet in 2287-2288. Left the position at the end of 2288 for a job in the private sector. [*Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger*]

Smithson, James. A starship captain who violated General Order One by interceding to prevent a nuclear war on Vega Proxima in the late 22nd Century. Smithson was court-martialed and discharged from Star Fleet. His case is cited in the decision not to interfere in the nuclear war on Menrik IV. [*Rescue at Menrik*]/[*Star Trek Spaceflight Chronology*]

SMS12. Filename given by Alex Rosenzweig to the document covering the sciences-related components of the proving-mission/interstellar survey using the warpshuttle **Endeavor** in mid-2276. [*Star Survey*]
Snaegthas, Ricardo. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Konkordium* in February 2288. Assigned by Admiral Rosenzweig, Snaegthas was charged with serving as both personal guard to Captain Levine and an intelligence operative. Used the nickname “Snake” among the *Konkordium’s* crew. Security Chief Macchio was reported to have found him somewhat hard to take. Snaegthas was known for using a set of bladed claws on his hands, appearing not unlike the ones used by the fictional character Wolverine from the “X-Men”. ["As Others See Us"]

**Snyder, Clyde.** Father of **Patrick Snyder.** With his wife, co-proprietor of a traveling theater/entertainment company on Earth in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Patrick Snyder]

**Snyder, Emma.** Mother of **Patrick Snyder.** With her husband, co-proprietor of a traveling theater/entertainment company on Earth in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Patrick Snyder]

**Snyder, Kim.** Sister of **Patrick Snyder.** She was a stage manager in her parents’ traveling theater/entertainment company on Earth in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Patrick Snyder]

**Snyder, Michael.** Brother of **Patrick Snyder.** He was an actor and prop manager in his parents’ traveling theater/entertainment company on Earth in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Patrick Snyder]

**Snyder, Patrick.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in mid-2303. Initially assigned as a Transporter Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2304. ["The Circle"] By November 2304, Snyder had been promoted to Lieutenant. ["The Other Foot"] In 2306, Snyder developed a friendship with Ron Sexton. [Character File—Ron Sexton] By mid-2307, Snyder was Chief Transporter Officer. ["Crash Survival Course"]

**So'Can.** Romulan male. Junior Commander. Part of the boarding party that attempted to seize the *U.S.S. Avenger* during Operation Long Haul in mid-2299. He killed Force Commander Tek'lar, and was subsequently promoted into his role. He later attempted to leave some of his own men behind when attempting to escape the *Avenger*; but when the escape attempt failed, his men killed him. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Sochoka, Jay.** Tactical Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2288 to early 2290. [Crew Roster — *U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Social Sciences Lab.** A complex of laboratories on Deck 3 of the *U.S.S. Avenger.* The linguistics laboratory was a part of this facility. ["Arrival"]

**Sociology Laboratory.** On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, a laboratory in the forward section of Deck 3. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Solano.** Yeoman aboard the *U.S.S. Highlander* in June 2304. Escorted Alex Rosenzweig to sickbay. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

**Solazure.** Thanagarian word for starship. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Solo, Han.** In the Star Wars Universe, a smuggler and owner of the *Millennium Falcon.* During the *U.S.S. Avenger’s* visit to that universe, Solo had been captured, frozen in carbonite, and presented to the crimelord Jabba the Hutt. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Solomon V.** Planet visited by the *U.S.S. Avenger* in April 2288. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Sonnenfeld, Mark.** Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2292 to mid-2293. ["Night Walk"/"The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"/"Let the Fur Fly!"]

**Sorak.** Lieutenant. Vulcan male. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in July 2294. Performed a Vulcan mind-meld on George Padovan and discovered that T’Rala had forcibly taken classified codes from Padovan’s mind. ["King for a Day"]
Sorek. Vulcan male. A noted performer on the Vulcan lyrette. Karen Stewart had brought a recording of his work with her on the proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpshuttle *Endeavor* in mid-2276. ["Star Survey"]

Sorenson, Carrie. Lieutenant. A woman with whom Matthew Rielly served aboard the *U.S.S. Potemkin*. He had developed an emotional attachment to her, but it was cut short when she was killed during the Ardalas mission. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Sorrhteb. S'teesn male. Ship's Engineer of the starship *Adventurer* in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

Sorvok. Vulcan male. Brother of Setak. An instructor at the Vulcan Academy of Science facilities in Ta'vistar in the early 24th Century. [Character File—Setak]

**Sovereign, U.S.S.** Belknap-class strike cruiser; registry NCC-2505, commissioned July 2283. The *Sovereign* was transferred to the 7th Fleet in July 2290, under the command of Captain Michael Marinelli. In October 2294, the *Sovereign* was part of the task force which destroyed the energy creature which attacked *Starbase 29*. ["Aftermath"] Marla Bush served aboard the *Sovereign* as a Nurse from 2291 to 2292. [Character File—Marla Bush] [also in "A Voyage to Pern"/"Belonging"]

**Soyuz, U.S.S.** Soyuz-class tactical frigate, registry NCC-1840. An incident aboard that ship in 2292 was tied to Ensng Hayden Pope. ["Belonging"]

Spacewarp Combined Spatial Continuum Manifold. The component of the stargate system that functions as the entry point to the space warp. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Sparan. Ensign, Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Konkordium* in July 2288. Participated in a boarding party on the *U.S.S. Avenger*. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

Sparrow, William. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2286 to late 2289. Participated in a landing party on *Outpost 4* in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Participated in a rescue party on *Kansevris A-IV* in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

**Special Article Omnicron.** A Star Fleet regulation made known only to officers in ship command positions or higher. It states that sometime in the future, time travel is available. Occasionally, Federation operatives from the future will be forced to travel back to the present and manipulate events. They typically operate without the knowledge of the natives of the era to which they travel, in order to minimize contamination to the timestream. However, if they are forced to reveal themselves, they are to contact the nearest Star Fleet captain, say the words "Special Article Omnicron", and the captain must do whatever they say. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Special Section.** An element of Star Fleet Intelligence tasked with highly classified missions. Scott O'Rourke served in the Special Section from 2288 to 2289. During his service there, he met Hikaru Sulu. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

Sperling, A. Carey. Lieutenant. Chief of Security aboard the *U.S.S. Arcturus* in 2287-2288. Aboard the *U.S.S. Konkordium* at the beginning of 2288, she is witness to the 7th Fleet change-of-command. ["Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

Spinelli, Monica. Ensign. A woman with whom Matthew Rielly served aboard the *U.S.S. Oriskany*. The two became fast friends, and Rielly found himself falling in love, though he didn't speak of his feelings for fear of rejection. Upon learning that she was involved with someone else, he became cold and aloof toward her, and she eventually gave up on any future relationship with him. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Spontaneous Deltan Pheromone Syndrome.** A disease in which sexual tendencies were heightened to extreme degrees. Sometimes called the "Poor Man's Pon Farr". The U.S.S. Avenger suffered an outbreak of the disease in September 2301. ["Love in the Lab"/"Love in the Lab, Part 2"]
**Sprockets Intergalactic.** A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Christopher Underwood was a subscriber. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Ss'teesn.** An insectoid alien race whose homeworld is on the far edge of the Milky Way galaxy, almost directly across the galaxy from Sol. The Ss'teesn starship **Adventurer** encountered the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the Telawab System in November 2304, following a catastrophic malfunction of a new propulsion system that the **Adventurer** was testing. The Ss'teesn were methane breathers, and their social structure had a number of distinct hive-like characteristics. They did not function well in cold environments, and tended to avoid them where possible. The Ss'teesn lifespan was approximately 30 Terran years. ["The Other Foot"]

**Ssaaii.** One of a pair of life-bonded Ceyi who served aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in April 2296. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Standard Evasive.** A basic Helm/Navigation simulation program. ["Belonging"]

**Star Fleet Academy Integration Program.** A program designed specifically to prepare persons with non-conventional educational and life backgrounds for training at Star Fleet Academy. Chaym n'Maldonado entered the Integration Program in 2281. [Character File—Chaym n'Maldonado]

**Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services.** A department of Star Fleet Medical, charged with assisting Star Fleet officers or their families who have "mental issues". The department maintains a number of facilities, including an isolation ward for those with serious issues. Se'ele spent extensive time at the Behavioral and Psychological Services Center in San Francisco after her rescue from Iskedraan, and spent another week there in February 2302, as well. ["Iso"]

**Star Fleet Flight Testing Center.** Star Fleet facility in Sydney, Australia, on Earth, at which small craft are developed and tested. Lauren Milan served as a junior shuttle designer at the Flight Testing Center from 2285 to 2287. [Character File—Lauren Milan]

**Star Fleet Marines.** A colloquial term for the **Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force**.

**Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force.** The branch of Star Fleet specifically tasked for planetary surface operations. Sometimes colloquially referred to as "**Star Fleet Marines**". [Federation Reference Series]

**Star Fleet Regulations, Section 117, Subsection 2, Paragraphs 4 Through 7.** Part of Star Fleet regulations cited by rRham 'ho tzt 'tzen in objecting to the decision to have the **U.S.S. Avenger** cross the Romulan Neutral Zone in October 2296. Under the provisions in the cited regulations, rRham relieved Alex Rosenzweig of command. Upon discovering that no other officer would support the order not to cross the Neutral Zone, rRham withdrew his objections, and Rosenzweig resumed command. ["Time Waits for No Man"]

**Star Fleet Service Net.** A subspace computer network equivalent to Armed Forces radio of 20th and 21st Century Earth. Matthew Rielly served a three-month internship with Star Fleet Service Net in 2287. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

**Star Fury.** A Leprechaun-class shuttlepod assigned to the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the 2290s and 2300s. In October 2303, as part of the **U.S.S. Avenger**'s survey of UFC-18249-IV, the **Star Fury** was tasked with conducting mapping and survey flights over the planet. ["The Survey Begins"]

**Star Stones.** Structures on Pern used, in conjunction with the Eye Rock, to predict the arrival of the Red Star (Rukbat VI) at the correct position to begin a Pass and start the cycle of Threadfalls. This typically occurred when the Red Star lined up with the Star Stones and was viewed through a hole in the Eye Rock. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Star System, U.S.S. Federation (II)-class dreadnought, registry NCC-2107, commissioned in 2265, refit to Federation (II)-class configuration in 2280. Scott French served aboard the **Star System** from 2285 to 2289. [Character File—Scott French]
Starbase 1. Star Fleet facility, the first large base beyond the Sol System. Matthew Rielly served at Starbase 1 from 2294 to 2295. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]

Starbase 4. Homeport of the 4th Fleet. Jonathan Lane was scheduled to transfer to Starbase 4 in January 2293, but when the ship sent to retrieve him was diverted, Lane was given the option to remain with the Avenger. [“The Essential Process”]

Starbase 7. The Konkordium is ordered to that starbase following the incident at Outpost 4 in October 2287. [“By Honor Bound”]. In October 2294, following the crippling of Starbase 29 in an attack by an energy creature, Starbase 7 became the homeport of the 7th Fleet. [“Aftermath”]. It continued to serve as such into the early 24th Century. Alex Rosenzweig’s office at Starbase 7 in 2302-2304 was on a large orbital facility quite similar in design to TerraMain Spacedock. [“Back in the Saddle Again”]

Starbase 12. In the wake of the incident on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292, an advisory is dispatched to Starbase 12. The base’s commander, Rear Admiral McGinnis, dispatches an investigation team. [“The Trouble on FDR Facility 39”]

Starbase 13. Starbase on which Judi DiMaio’s mother, a botanist, lived in the 2290s. [Character File—Judi DiMaio] Birthplace of Yuen Nguyen in 2276. [Character File—Yuen Nguyen]

Starbase 15. Starbase at which the U.S.S. Avenger underwent repairs in September 2256, shortly before being redeployed to the Klingon front. [“Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger”]

Starbase 17. Starbase at which Donna Urbanavage served her Internship in 2295 to 2296. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Starbase 18. Starbase at which Ann Marie Reilly served from 2295 to 2299. [Character File—Ann Marie Reilly] She and Imhotep Arudis met in late 2296 on Starbase 18 and began their relationship. [“Love in the Lab”]. Enric’a Brugman briefly served at Starbase 18 in 2302. [Character File—Enric’a Brugman]

Starbase 22. Facility which dispatches orders to the U.S.S. Avenger to investigate the disappearance of the U.S.S. Monarch Butterfly in the Menrik Star System. Following its recovery, the skiff is towed to Starbase 22. [“Rescue at Menrik”]. Naavani Se’ele served at Starbase 22 from 2251 to 2263. [Character File—Se’ele] In 2284-2285, Christopher Lynch was assigned to Starbase 22 to participate in a general overhaul of the base’s engineering facilities. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

Starbase 24. Starbase which served as the field coordination point for the long-range shuttle Endeavor’s test mission in mid-2276. It was commanded by Anatoly Kobryn. Shirley Miles was the base’s Assistant Science Officer at the time. [“Star Survey”]. Jason Genser served on Starbase 24 from 2265 to 2268. [Character File—Jason Genser]

Starbase 26. The last port of call for the U.S.S. Aristarchus prior to its being attacked in February 2289. The ship underwent a general systems repair job, including sensor recalibration, and took on the cargo for its supply-run. The U.S.S. Avenger towed the transport/tug back to the starbase, and an investigation followed, revealing two Klingon agents within a work crew. [“Sabotage Stratagems”]

Starbase 27. The U.S.S. Auriga and its surving crew are taken to Starbase 27 following an attack on that ship by Romulans in October 2287. [“By Honor Bound”]. In May 2291, Starbase 27 transmitted a situation update to the U.S.S. Avenger during that ship’s search for a missing Klingon battlecruiser and the space warp through which it is believed to have transited. [“The Star Wars Encounter”]. In October 2294, following the crippling of Starbase 29 in an attack by an energy creature, Commodore Barry Johnson was moved to Starbase 27 for recovery. [“Aftermath”]

Starbase 28. Starbase to which Leslie Brennan was assigned in mid-2276. Many of the base’s structures were of a utilitarian design, evoking a “businesslike” atmosphere. The planet’s sky was green. [“Star Survey”]
Starbase 29. The closest starbase to the U.S.S. Konkordium's location following the attack by the Rhentas on that ship. The U.S.S. Avenger and U.S.S. Tai Shan tow the Konkordium to that base. Later, the Rhentas accompanied the Avenger and Tai Shan back to Starbase 29, and negotiations for an alliance begin. ["As Others See Us"] Following the stargate incident, the Avenger docked at Starbase 29 for maintenance and repairs. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"] The Avenger again was docked at Starbase 29 in June-July 2289 for a three-week period for an equipment and software upgrade. Control systems were upgraded to the new programmable workstation design, the computer system was upgraded to the Daystrom Duotronic III with Multitronic M-9 Supplement, the navigational systems are replaced with the new RAV/ISHAK configuration, and the transporters were upgraded. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans] Starbase 29 served as the homeport for the 7th Fleet from the late 2280s through 2294. The Avenger rendezvoused with Vice Admiral Terry Wyatt and the other ships scheduled to bring ambassadors to Parliament in November 2293. ["Crash"] The Romulan prisoner known as "Semek" was transferred from the Avenger to Starbase 29 in August 2294. ["Arrival"] The starbase was home to a number of pubs and restaurants. ["Resonances"] The starbase was crippled in October 2294 by an energy creature inadvertently released from the planet known as Sha Ka Ree, in a failed attempt by that creature to seize control of the base. Two of the three orbital stations and one drydock were wrecked, and the surface facilities were badly damaged. Casualties were limited to roughly 400 persons, though, mostly on the orbital facilities. ["Aftermath"]

Starbase 32. Starbase from which the U.S.S. Tai Shan is recommissioned in February 2288. The planet on which the base is constructed has at least two moons. ["As Others See Us"]

Starbase 33. Starbase at which Donna Urbanavage served her Residency from 2296 to 2297. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Starbase 38. Starbase at which the U.S.S. Avenger underwent reprovisioning and equipment refit in February 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Starbase 41. Starbase on which Corinne Morgenthau served as Science Administrator in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]

Starbase 47, aka Vanguard Station. Starbase within the Taurus Reach. Aurora Parker-MacKenzie served as a Doctor on Starbase 47 from 2304 to 2306. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

Starbase 48. Starbase in the stockade of which Carlos Maldonado, Jr. and Chaym n'Maldonado spent their wedding night. ["Cabin Fever"]

Starbase 52. At the beginning of the 24th Century, the nearest starbase to the Storm Line. It was one of several facilities out of which Alex Rosenzweig operated in his role as Fleet troubleshooter. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig]

Starbase 61. Closest starbase to the U.S.S. Avenger's location after Hayden Pope's engine modifications threw the ship a couple of hundred light-years off course in late 2292. ["Belonging"]

Starbase Earheart. Facility at which Alex Rosenzweig, Carlos Maldonado, Jr., and Se'ele meet Lauren Milan just prior to her transfer to the U.S.S. Avenger. Milan takes the other three to dinner at a restaurant known for its grilled vole. ["The Sum of Her Parts"]

Starbase Osiris. A facility near the Sudirman Alpha star system. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo attended a conference there in June 2294, shortly before his death. ["Belonging"]

Stargate. An experimental project to create a sustained warp between two fixed points in space, to serve as a long-range space travel option for vessels without warp drives, or to increase the available range of warp-driven vessels. The Project Threshold stargate consisted of a pair of large parabolic antenna-like structures, with control and support facilities mounted behind each of them. After serious problems arise, during which the test vessel U.S.S. Avenger's crew is "possessed" by non-corporeal aliens from an alternate continuum, Star Fleet discontinues the project. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]
Stark, Peter. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2301 to late 2307. Initially assigned as a Navigation Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Repositioned as a Medical Technician (Mental Health/Morale) in early 2302. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Medical Officer (Mental Health/Morale) in mid-2302. Promoted to full Lieutenant in early 2304. Left the **Avenger** in late 2307. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Starlight, S.S.** Sunshine-class passenger liner, commissioned in the 2280s. The ship had a crew of 150 and 500 passengers. In April 2293, the **Starlight** encountered a magnetic storm and took severe damage. The **U.S.S. Avenger** responded to the ship's distress call. [“Starlight Rescue”]

**Starlord, U.S.S.** Escort-class starship, commissioned in the 2290s. The **Starlord** served as Michael Smith’s flagship at the beginning of the 24th Century. In June 2304, the **Starlord** responded to the **U.S.S. Highlander**’s distress signal following a Jinimar vessel’s attack on the **Highlander**. [“To Everything There is a Season”]

**Starn.** A friend of **Aleatha Travers** from Star Fleet Academy. Starn was killed shortly before graduation in a spaceliner explosion near Jupiter (Sol IV). By the 2290s, she was an adjunct to the Physics Department of the **Vulcan Science Academy**. [Character File—Aleatha Travers]

**Starta, Gary.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2306 to mid-2307. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Steenberg, Dan.** Captain. Security Officer (Master-at-Arms) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2305 to early 2306. Steenberg was serving temporarily, and left upon reassignment to the **U.S.S. Highlander**. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Stein, Abigail.** Ensign. Medical Yeoman aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2295 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Stein, Daniel.** Ensign. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2295 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Stein, Elizabeth.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Psychiatry) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2295 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Stein, Marc.** Ensign. Communications Specialist (Datanets) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2295 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Stein, Meg.** Ensign. Communications Specialist (Records Maintenance) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2295 to mid-2297. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Stein, Steven.** Commodore. Executive Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Lagrange** in 2288. [“Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger”]

**Stellar Cartography Laboratory.** On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a laboratory in the middle section of Deck 3, aft of the Senior Officer’s Lounge. [Avenger-class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans/“And the Stars Look Very Different Today”] The large room was dominated by the ship’s main telescope, which sat in the center of the laboratory in the midst of a trio of workstation pockets. [“Sciences Inspection”]

**Stember, N.S.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to late 2292. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Tactical Specialist. Repositioned as a Nurse in mid-2291. Left the **Avenger** in late 2292. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Sten, Michael.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2301 to mid-2303. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

**Stephenson, Erica.** Ensign. Medical Technician (Mental Health) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2294 to late 2295. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]


**Sternbach.** 20th Century Terran artist who specialized in space themes. Alex Rosenzweig had a Sternbach picture in his collection. ["Belonging"]

**Sternhagan.** Ensign. In mid-2276, a Security Specialist (Armory) aboard the **U.S.S. Revere.** ["Star Survey"]

**Steward, Jennie.** Lieutenant. Assistant Chief Engineer aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in the late 2280s. ["By Honor Bound"/"As Others See Us"]

**Stewart, Karen.** Lieutenant J.G. In mid-2276, a Scientist aboard the **U.S.S. Aquila.** During that time, she served in a sciences support role on a proving-mission/interstellar survey aboard the warpshuttle *Endeavor*, under Alex Rosenzweig's command. She was a short, blonde-haired woman, with eyes that shone with intelligence and intensity. By 2276, she had been a Lieutenant J.G. for several years, and was hoping to reach full Lieutenant at her next promotion review. ["Star Survey"]

**Stol.** Vulcan male. Father of T'Siena. He was a computer scientist who worked for the Vulcan government in the early 24th Century. [Character File—T'Siena]

**Stonehenge.** A Neolithic and Bronze Age megalithic monument located in England on Earth. It was composed of earthworks surrounding a circular setting of large standing stones and was one of the most famous prehistoric sites on the planet. When a landing party from the **U.S.S. Avenger** discovers a stone artifact on UFC-18249-IV, Judith Waidlich likens it to Stonehenge. ["The Circle"]

**Storm, Alec.** Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Storm Line.** A band of radiation and magnetic storms that separated the **New Colonies** sector, in which the **U.S.S. Accord** typically patrolled in the late 23rd and early 24th Centuries, from the rest of the Federation. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Stormbird.** A Romulan battlecruiser type starship. [FASA/"By Honor Bound"]

**Stout, R. Leigh.** Ensign. Auxiliary Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Atrevida** in the mid-2290s. He was Merinid Rostarr's only significant friend, from the point when the two had met at Star Fleet Academy. [Character File—Merinid Rostarr]

**Strangers From the Sky.** A hugely popular novel in the 23rd Century, offering a fictionalized account of first contact between Terrans and Vulcans. John Abbott read it in 2287, and for a while afterward adopted certain affectations of the Melody Sawyer character. ["As Others See Us"]

**Stratus.** Captain. Female. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. New Horizons** in October 2294. ["Aftermath"]

**Strauss.** Lieutenant. Transporter Chief aboard the **U.S.S. Revere** in mid-2276. Strauss was very much a stickler for proper protocols. ["Star Survey"]

**Striker.** Admiral. In mid-2276, she was the Assistant Vice Chief of Exploration at Star Fleet Command, and coordinated a debriefing of Alex Rosenzweig, Stephen Penik, and Robert Gossenberger on the proving-mission/interstellar survey carried out aboard the warpshuttle *Endeavor*. ["Star Survey"]

**Strom.** Vulcan male. Brother of T'Siena. [Character File—T'Siena]

**Studley, Maureen.** Communications Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2291 to mid-2294. Assigned with the rank of Lt. Commander. Promoted to full Commander several months later and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the heavy frigate **U.S.S. Blackheart**. Left command of the training cadre in early 2292, though, and returned to the rank of Lt. Commander.
Repositioned as a Scientist in late 2293. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2294.  

**Sturdevant, Melissa.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from March 2261 to January 2272. Initially assigned with the rank of Commander as Executive Officer. She succeeded Robert Wesley as Commanding Officer in April 2262. Promoted to Fleet Captain in December 2271, and left the *Avenger* in January 2272. Prior to serving aboard the *Avenger*, Sturdevant had been Second Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Accord* in the 2250s. ["Early History of the *U.S.S. Avenger*"

**Sudirman Alpha.** A star system near Starbase Osiris. While returning to the *U.S.S. Avenger* from a conference on the starbase in June 2294, a shuttlecraft piloted by Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo was caught by previously uncharted quantum singularities in the system’s Oort Cloud and destroyed, killing Sastrowardoyo. ["Belonging"]

**Sudler, Duane.** Ensign. Auxiliary Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2289 to late 2290. Participated in a landing party on *Kansevris A-IV* in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

**Sukasi, Jikuve.** Lieutenant. Scientist (Sociology) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in July 2290. Assisted in the creation of a presentation on Federation history for the *Kaisaban* delegation in January 2293. ["The Essential Process"] Over the years, Sukasi cultivated an air of calm and wisdom. ["Sciences Inspection"] A good friend of *Isejaeth Hijiruach*. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach] [also in "Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Sullivan, Patty.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2293 to early 2295. ["Crash"]

**Sulu, Hikaru.** Star Fleet officer in the 23rd and 24th Centuries. Renowned both as a Helm Officer aboard two starships called *U.S.S. Enterprise* and later as Commanding Officer of the *U.S.S. Excelsior*. About eight years older than Alex Rosenzweig, Sulu remained aboard the *Enterprises* for a very long time before accepting command of the *Excelsior* in 2290. Sulu attended the anniversary celebration of the Khitomer Accords in August 2298. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"] By mid-2302, he was on his third tour aboard the *Excelsior*, and was working for the first time with a number of much younger officers. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Sun Tzu, U.S.S.** Larson-class, Sheridan-subclass destroyer, registry NCC-4347, commissioned November 2232, refit in 2249 and 2267. In May 2302, the *Sun Tzu* was assigned to track down the people who had taken the alien creature discovered at Starbase 7 from its homeworld. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Suny VII.** Site of a technical conference in 2288. ["Operations Log-*U.S.S. Avenger*"]

**Supriyanto.** Admiral. A Star Fleet flag officer. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo’s memorial service in July 2294. Supriyanto was a hero of the Battle of Donatu V in 2242, as fleet commander of Confrontation Group Aleph. ["Belonging"]

**Surya, U.S.S.** Surya-class frigate, registry NCC-1850, commissioned in December 2248. Lead vessel of the class. ["Early History of the *U.S.S. Avenger*"]

**Surya-Class.** A class of frigates first commissioned in the late 2240s, of which the *U.S.S. Avenger* was originally one. ["Early History of the *U.S.S. Avenger*"]

**Sussex, U.S.S.** Ascension-class dreadnought, registry NCC-2523, commissioned 2282. Commanded by Threll A’von from 2292 through 2294. [Character File—Threll A’von]

**Sussman, Richard.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2290 to late 2292. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Security Specialist (Armory/Alien Weaponry Analysis). Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2291. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Security Officer (Armory/Alien Weaponry Analysis) in mid-2292. Promoted to Lieutenant and transferred to the *U.S.S. Blackheart* in late 2292. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]
Suvak. A Vulcan philosopher of the 22nd and 23rd Centuries. Gerald Valentine met Suvak in 2278, and much of his free time as a child and young teenager was spent with the elderly Vulcan, who taught Valentine extensively about Vulcan philosophy and the Vulcan way of life. Suvak died in 2292. [Character File—Gerald Valentine]

Swan, Kirsten. A young woman who Christopher Lynch knew in secondary school, and with whom he shared a romance in 2273-2274. [Character File—Christopher Lynch]

Swanson, Paul. Ensign. Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms) aboard the U.S.S Avenger from mid-2292 to mid-2294. Participated in a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. [*The Trouble on FDR Facility 39*]

Swetits, Sharon. Ensign. Laboratory Technician specializing in Mathematics aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to early 2291. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. [*The Marooned*]

Swiderski, Sean. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to late 2293. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Swiftwind, Nancy. A weapons technician/tactical advisor for the Belle Terre Defense System at the beginning of the 24th Century. She was a close friend of Kella Cristarella, and taught her a number of hand-to-hand combat techniques. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Swifty. Christopher Lynch’s brown fire-lizard. [*Night Walk*]

Swofford-Montgomery. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Soyuz in 2292. [*Belonging*]

Sykes. Lt. Commander. Science Officer aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. [*Sabotage Stratagems*]

Sylvester. Michael Shappe’s bronze fire-lizard. [*A Voyage to Pern*]

Sylvester, Geraldine. Chief of Operations aboard the U.S.S. Highlander in June 2304. Following the Jinimar attack on the Highlander and Rear Admiral T’Rell’s injury, Sylvester is in acting command of the ship. [*To Everything There is a Season*]

System L117GA. A system of particular interest to the Star Fleet Sciences Division in early November 2294. The U.S.S. Avenger is assigned to investigate the system. [*Aftermath*] While patrolling near the system in November 2294, the ship passed through an energy field of unknown configuration, after which Bruce Brocton was found dead. [*Thy Avenging Spirit*]

Szorentini, Michael. Navigation Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2295 to mid-2299. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2297. Left the Avenger in mid-2299. [*The Greatest Sacrifice”/”Time Waits for No Man*]
T'anagara B (aka Thanagar). Christopher Underwood's homeworld. ["Hidden Agenda"/Character File—Christopher Underwood]

T'HoD, D'HamYu. Efrosian male. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from June 2296 to 2297, and again beginning in 2302. Initially assigned as a Security Specialist (Intelligence). Took extended leave from Star Fleet in mid-2297, and returned in 2301. Assigned to the U.S.S. Highlander as a Communications Officer with the rank of Lieutenant. Promoted to Lt. Commander in 2302, and soon afterward, to Chief of Communications. Later that year, transferred to the U.S.S. Avenger as Chief of Communications. Promoted to Commander in early 2303, and to Captain late in that same year. In October 2030, participated in the survey of UFC-18249-IV, and piloted the shuttlecraft Wohali. ["The Survey Begins"] Also participated in the landing party to the Foroon homeworld. ["Homecoming"] Promoted to Executive Officer in February 2304, and to the rank of Fleet Captain in late 2304. T'HoD had been raised in the warrior-priest caste on Efros. He had a flair for the dramatic, and was accomplished in the art of storytelling. Early in his Star Fleet career, T'HoD developed a fascination with the Scottish people and culture on Earth, adopting many of that culture's styles and behaviors. While at Star Fleet Academy, he was a member of the Red Squad for two years, and was squad leader for one year. ["The Survey Begins"/Character File—D'HamYu T'HoD]

T'hy'la. A Vulcan term that combines the concepts of friend, lover, and sibling, connoting a very close relationship among beings. ["Belonging"/Star Trek: The Motion Picture – Novelandization]

T'hy'la. A Vulcan vessel aboard which Carl Hilts served, with Star Fleet approval, from 2293 to 2294. [Character File—Carl Hilts]

T'keth. Hot springs on the planet Vulcan. Se'ele once visited there. ["Iso"]

T'Khasi. One of several native names for the planet Vulcan. ["The Essential Process"/"Iso"/Spock's World]

T'Laru. Vulcan female. Mother of T'siena. She was a teacher if biochemistry at the Vulcan Science Academy in the early 24th Century. [Character File—T'Siena]

T'Laya. Vulcan female. A friend of Aleatha Travers from Star Fleet Academy. By the 2290s, she was an adjunct to the Physics Department of the Vulcan Science Academy. [Character File—Aleatha Travers]


T'Lieste. Vulcan female. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in 2287. Initially assigned as an Ensign. Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Participated in a repair team on the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"] By 2304, she had been promoted to Ensign 1st Class. Participated in the initial boarding party to the Sa'teesn starship Adventurer in November 2304. She also helped to develop the jury-rigged warp drive to aid the Adventurer in returning home. ["The Other Foot"]

T'Mana. Vulcan/Human hybrid female. A physiolinguist for the organization known as FACILE. T'Mana was a friend of Brenda Bell, and the two shared an apartment in Boston on Earth in the 2280s and 90s. [Character File—Brenda Bell]

T'Ovar. Mother of Naavani Se'ele. [Character File—Se'ele]

T'Parra. Vulcan ambassador attending the conference on Parliament with the Daltexi in November 2293. The ambassador and her staff traveled aboard the U.S.S. Avenger. ["Crash"]

T'Pax. Ensign. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]
T'Pel. A Vulcan colony. Birthplace of Naavani Se'ele.  [Character File—Se'ele]

T'Penra. Lieutenant. Vulcan female. Sister of Setak. Assistant Chief Engineer aboard the U.S.S. Eten at the beginning of the 24th Century.  [Character File—Setak]

T'Plana-Hath. Vulcan survey vessel which made first contact with Earth in April 2063.  ["The Survey Begins"/Last Unicorn RPG]

T'Raav. Vulcan female. Doctor serving a temporary assignment as Acting Chief Medical Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292, while Wendy Fillmore and Bob Fillmore were away on their honeymoon. She and Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo first met in the early 2260s, when T'Raav had served as Chief Medical Officer aboard the Avenger under Captain Melissa Sturdevant. She later served again with Sastrowardoyo aboard the U.S.S. Tereshkova, where T'Raav was Chief Medical Officer, and both were survivors of Operation Blackjack.  ["Belonging"]

T'Rala. Half-Romulan female. Alex Rosenzweig's Yeoman aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in July 2294. Originally believed to be Vulcan, her heritage and birth on Hellguard were revealed when she was discovered to be a Romulan spy.  ["King for a Day"]

T'Rell. Rear Admiral. Vulcan female. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Highlander in June 2304. She was injured in an attack on the Highlander by a Jinimar vessel. In the wake of her injury, she admitted that she was considering standing down from command of the ship on a permanent basis.  ["To Everything There is a Season"]

T'Sal. Admiral. Vulcan female. Coordinator of Project Threshold. Alex Rosenzweig knew her from Star Fleet Academy, where they'd taken the same astrophysics classes. T'Sal picked up the nickname "Admiral Sally", one she was not fond of.  ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

T'Shaile. Ensign. Vulcan female. Laboratory Technician (Biology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2288 to early 2290. Participated in a landing party on Kansevris A-IV in September 2289.  ["The Probe"]

T'Siena. Vulcan female. Scientist (Xenobiology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in 2302. Initially assigned as a Lieutenant J.G. Participated in a landing party during the Avenger's survey of UFC-18249-IV in October 2303.  ["The Circle"]  By November 2309, she had been promoted to full Lieutenant.  ["Sciences Inspection"]  T'Siena's bondmate was killed in a transporter malfunction.  [Character File—T'Siena]

T'tk Eggs. A food often enjoyed for breakfast by Chaym n'Maldonado in the mid-2290s.  ["Good Morning, Recreation"]


Tachyon Aperture. An anomaly in space-time. A tachyon aperture was encountered by the U.S.S. Avenger in the Delgadi Triam Cluster in July 2294. The same aperture was encountered by the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374. These apertures were discovered to be artificial in nature, using a mix of Federation and Romulan technology.  ["Hidden Agenda"]

Tachyon Micromechanics, Ltd. One of the companies leasing laboratory space on FDR Facility 39. In August 2292, they were experimenting with a new type of transporter system, which was silent, instantaneous, and could more effectively differentiate between different types of life-forms. An unexpected energy surge in the system caused the transporter to dematerialize everyone aboard the station.  ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]
Tachyonics Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on the outer edge of Deck 7, in the aft port-side quadrant of the deck. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Tacjot. Scanner Technician on the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on UFC-8198-IV. ["Star Survey"]

Tackleberry, Ariane. Granddaughter of Jean-Luc Lassard. She accompanied her grandfather on his journey to Norpin V in August 2295. She appeared to be a typical pre-teen. While helping to search for her brother, Ariane inadvertently triggered a power drain on Deck 7, and the alarms badly frightened her. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

Tackleberry, Dennis. Grandson of Jean-Luc Lassard. He accompanied his grandfather on his journey to Norpin V in August 2295. He was two years old at the time. Dennis wandered away from his family while they were touring Main Engineering, picked up a laser torch, found his way into a Jefferies Tube, and damaged some key circuitry, causing a series of problems aboard the ship until he could be caught and returned to his family. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

Tackleberry, Felix. Son-in-law of Jean-Luc Lassard. He accompanied his father-in-law on his journey to Norpin V in August 2295. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

Tackleberry, Montgomery "Monty". Grandson of Jean-Luc Lassard. He accompanied his grandfather on his journey to Norpin V in August 2295. He was seven years old at the time. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

Tackleberry, Vanessa. Daughter of Jean-Luc Lassard. She accompanied her father on his journey to Norpin V in August 2295. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"]

Tai-Class. A warp sled design, developed in the late 2260s for use with dockport shuttlecraft by a Vulcan design team. It became very popular in Star Fleet, especially for long-range and extended mission use, and continued to see use over the next few decades. A sled was used with an Atai-class heavy shuttlecraft called Endeavor and commanded by Alex Rosenzweig for a proving-mission/interstellar survey in mid-2276. ["Star Survey"] Another sled was assigned to Rosenzweig for his use with the long-range shuttle Hyperion in the early 24th Century. ["To Everything There is a Season"]

Tai Shan, U.S.S. Ascension-class dreadnought, registry NCC-2524, commissioned August 2282. Later, after a reconditioning, it was recommissioned in February 2288 and deployed from Starbase 32, under the command of Captain Ronald Blackman. [Federation Reference Series/"As Others See Us"] Following the U.S.S. Avenger's attacks on the merchant vessels in the Sigma Belladonna System in July 2288, the Tai Shan rendezvoused with the convoy and finished escorting them to their destination. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"] Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo served aboard the Tai Shan from 2289 to 2291. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]


Takeri, Surya. Lieutenant. Doctor (Pathology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2304. Takeri was part of the team which developed the chemical cocktail that would serve as "antifreeze" for the cryonics systems used for the Ss'teesn crew of the starship Adventurer, to help them survive their trip home. ["The Other Foot"]

Talence, U.S.S. Akyazi-class, Arbiter-subclass perimeter action ship, registry NCC-1062, commissioned September 2288. The Talence was the first ship to chart the Rezifan Star System. [Ships of the Star Fleet, Vol. 2/"The Essential Process"]

Talisman. NCC-1860/1. A "stretched" variant of the Manasu-class shuttlecraft assigned to the U.S.S. Avenger. The Talisman was used as a secondary command post in the survey of the asteroid belt in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"] When the Avenger was called away from a
general survey of the Ohkirot system to bring ambassadors to Parliament in November 2293, the Talisman was left behind to continue the survey. The Talisman was damaged by a stellar flare and destroyed in a crash on Ohkirot II. ["Crash"] It was later replaced with the shuttlecraft Phoenix.

Talmadge, Janna. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Ajax in the early 2290s. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo's memorial service in July 2294. ["Belonging"]

Tanagra, U.S.S. Arcadia-class exploratory cruiser, registry NCC-20023. The Tanagra was assigned to the 7th Fleet in 2298-99. The U.S.S. Avenger was en route to Starbase 7 to transfer spectrographic analysis equipment to the Tanagra in August 2298, when the Avenger responded to a distress signal. ["Unpleasant Surprise"] In June 2299, participated in the defeat of the Darnath in the Voranis System. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Tantalus V. Location of a Federation penal colony. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]


Tarex. Fleet Captain. Edoan male. Executive Officer of Starbase 29 in July 2294. Attended Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo's memorial service. ["Belonging"]

Tarnung. A trait possessed by approximately 5-10% of Kyonans, which allows them to change the color of their skin/fur. The trait was viewed on Kyone as undesirable, and many Kyonans could not control it. Sasha Graevyn was one of the relatively few who had full control over the trait, however. [Character File–Sasha Graevyn]

Tartaglino, Joanne. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Tartaglino, John. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2294 to early 2296. Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] [also in "Arrival"]


Tau Ceti, U.S.S. Chosin-class attack carrier, registry NCC-2627, commissioned in the early 2290s. The ship visited Starbase 38 in February 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"]

Taurus Reach. An area of space in which the discovery of an ancient genome with millions of base pairs sparked a large-scale colonization and exploration push by Star Fleet. Starbase 47, aka Vanguard Station, was constructed there. This was also where the Shedai were first encountered. In 2307, under the overall command of Judith Waidlich, a flotilla of starships surveyed beyond the Taurus Reach, searching for additional Shedai artifacts. ["Star Trek: Vanguard"/Character File–Judith Waidlich]

Ta’vistar. City in the Tat’saahr province on Vulcan. Birthplace of Setak. [Character File–Setak]

Taylor. Lieutenant. Engineering Officer aboard the U.S.S. Aristarchus in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Taylor, Tawny. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Xenobiology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in August 2306. She became the roommate of Erin McGwynn. ["First Impressions"]

Tchaikovsky. Human composer whose work was favored by Ann Marie Reilly in 2299. ["Cabin Fever"]

Te’ane’. A smaller continent in the northern hemisphere of the planet Mohna. ["A Guide to Mohna"]
Teachout, Elizabeth. A senior engineer at BDM, a civilian engineering firm, in the late 23rd Century. Teachout was a close friend of Jennifer Levine. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

Tecumseh, U.S.S. Cyane-class heavy frigate, registry NCC-1893, commissioned December 2288. Alan Kaplan served as Chief Engineer aboard the Tecumseh in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Ann-Ruth Rosenzweig] Aurora Parker-MacKenzie served as a Medical Officer aboard the Tecumseh from 2301 to 2304. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

Teiresias. Lieutenant. Security Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in late 2292. Participated in the shipboard search for Hayden Pope. [“Belonging”]


Tek’lar. Romulan male. Force Commander. Leader of the boarding party which attempted to take over the U.S.S. Avenger in mid-2299. He believed every word of Romulan military propaganda regarding their genetic superiority. He was killed by Junior Commander So’Can. [“Cabin Fever”]

Telawab System. Star system to which the U.S.S. Avenger was ordered in November 2304 to conduct a survey and mapping mission. While on approach to the system, the ship encountered the Ss’teesen vessel Adventurer. [“The Other Foot”]

Telena’. City in the Maerimydra region of the planet Kyone. Birthplace of Sasha Graevyn. [Character File—Sasha Graevyn]

Telgar, Sallah. Shuttle pilot and geologist for the original Pern colony. Traveled single, but later wed Tarvi Andayar, who was also a geologist. She died aboard the Yokohama five years after planetfall. Telgar Weyr and Telgar Hold were named for her. Her corpse is discovered by the Avenger boarding party in June 2290. [“A Voyage to Pern”]

Tendara Colony. Birthplace of Ting Ting Chin in 2278. Her parents continued to reside there into the early 24th Century. [Character File—Ting Ting Chin]

Tendo, Yoshi. A fellow cadet of Kella Cristarella’s, with whom she shared a romance while they were at Star Fleet Academy. The romance ended after a year, when he graduated. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Tereshkova, U.S.S. Gagarin-class science scout, registry NCC-637, commissioned in the late 2270s. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo, Sabrina Moyet, and T’Raav all served aboard the Tereshkova in the mid-2280s. [“Tales of the Kobayashi Maru: Rahadyan’s Story”/“Belonging”] Andreas al-Hajari served aboard the Tereshkova from 2284 to 2286. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari] T'siena served aboard the Tereshkova from 2300 to 2302. [Character File—T'Siena]

Terra-Return League. An isolatonist organization formed on Earth in the late 22nd Century, which advocated a withdrawal by Earth from all interstellar affairs. The organization ceased to be a significant political entity in 2210. [“Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger”]

TerraMain Space Dock. Large facility in Earth orbit, designed as an operations center and vessel support facility. TerraMain Space Dock became operational in 2276. [“A Voyage to Pern”/Starship Spotter/Strangers From the Sky]

Terran Headquarters, Star Fleet. The primary Star Fleet Headquarters facilities, located in San Francisco, on Earth. Jennifer Levine served there from 2280 to 2281. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

Terran Intelligence Agency (TIA). An agency of the Earth’s government. Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo was recruited by the TIA and worked for the Agency from 2270 to 2274. [Character File—Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo]
Terry. Master Smith on Pern, and craft second to Master Fandarel, in 2290. [*A Voyage to Pern*]

Tesler, Michael. Ensign. Warp Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to late 2291. [*The Marooned*]

**Test Sector.** An area on the planet **UFC-8198-IV**, as named by the alien scientists working on that planet in mid-2276, located between the crash site of the warpshuttle **Endeavor** and the scientists’ research outpost. The Test Sector was designed to study alien life-forms in a variety of environmental conditions. Passing through the Test Sector, Alex Rosenzweig and Shirley Miles were subjected to seismic instabilities, cold, heat, and high winds. [*Star Survey*]

th’Doltar, Thandicar. Ensign 1st Class. Andorian male. Security Specialist (Master-at-Arms) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in October 2303. Participated in a landing party during the **Avenger**’s survey of **UFC-18249-IV**. He was light of build, but was an expert marksman and an expert in Andorian and Vulcan martial arts. [*The Circle*]

**Thagard, U.S.S.** Gagarin-class science scout, commissioned 2290. The **Thagard** was at Starbase 7 in late-October 2294, following the attack on Starbase 29. [*Aftermath*] The ship was on a mission between the galactic arms in June 2304. [*To Everything There is a Season*]

Thalazar, P’Tak. Lt. Commander. Andorian male. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the 2270s. In late 2271, he was the ship’s Chief Engineer, with the rank of Lt. Commander, and along with Acting Commanding officer Raymond Jellicho, he supervised the **Avenger**’s refit and installation of advanced diagnostic equipment in early 2272. Promoted to Commander and Executive Officer in July 2272. Following the **Avenger**’s extended refit to the “new technology” standard (and upgrade from Surya-class to **Avenger**class classification) in 2277, promoted to Captain and Commanding Officer, a position he would hold until late 2284. At that time, he considered leaving Star Fleet, but was instead convinced to stay with the offer of a staff position on the development project for the new **Excelsior**class heavy cruiser design. [*Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger*]

Themet. Andorian ambassador attending the conference on Parliament with the Daltexi in November 2293. The ambassador and his staff traveled aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**. Before entering diplomatic service, Themet served in Star Fleet, and served aboard two Loknar-class frigates. [*Crash*]

Themri. Lieutenant. Andorian male. Transporter Systems Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in mid-2293. [*The Dying of the Light*]/*The Road Goes Ever On*]/*And the Stars Look Very Different Today*]

Thervin. Andorian male. A young boy who was a passenger aboard the **S.S. Starlight** in April 2293. [*Starlight Rescue*]

Thifa XII. A planet in Gijani-held space. Jorana Hijiruach was often found there in the 2290s. [Character File—Isejaeth Hijiruach]
Tholians. A crystalline species native to the planet Tholia, and the dominant species of the Tholian Assembly. They were first encountered by Humanity in the mid-22nd Century. A territorial, xenophobic species, they have had neutral to antagonistic relations with the Federation since its founding. [TOS] In October 2303, the crew of the U.S.S. Avenger discovered that the Tholians were responsible for the destruction of the Foroon homeworld several centuries ago, following a conflict that began when the Foroon encroached upon Tholian space and failed to understand the warnings they received to withdraw. ["Revelations"]

Tholkar Ivari. Andorian male. An Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Coordinator in the early 24th Century, and a close friend of Kella Cristarella. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Thomas, Eileen. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Thompson, Lee. Ensign. Medical Technician (Psychology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2294 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Thorn, Megan. Laboratory Technician (Life Sciences) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2303 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

"Thousand Light-Year Stare". A term that Commander Carol Peterson recalls, referencing the phenomenon of becoming mentally "lost", staring out into deep space. ["By Honor Bound"] A few years later, Alex Rosenzweig recalls it as well, watching out a viewport from the Rec Deck. ["Night Walk"]

Thral. Andorian male. Assistant Chief Engineer of the U.S.S. Avenger in 2264-2265, with the rank of Lieutenant. By the mid-2270s, he was a Captain and Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Aries. [Timeline of Avenger History/E-Mail from Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo-29 September 1996]

Thranstor, Battle of. A major battle of the Four Years’ War, which ended with Star Fleet forces routing the Klingons. It was the deepest penetration of Klingon forces into Federation space, and marked a turning-point in the war. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Thread. A mycohrrizoid spore life-form native to the Oort Cloud in the Rukbat System. Highly inimical to most organic life, these life-forms were dragged from the Oort Cloud by the gravity of Rukbat VI, and in 50-year "passes", fell to the surface of Pern. The dragonriders’ role in Pernese society was to protect the planet by burning the Thread out of the sky before it could hit the ground. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

"Three Stooges". A series of early 20th Century comedic films. Noah Glassman had a particular appreciation for holographic conversions of these old films. [Character File—Noah Glassman]

Threll A'von. Commodore. Andorian male. Commanding Officer of Starbase 7 beginning in 2294. Threll was the target of several recruitment attempts by Admiral Cartwright’s inner circle, due to his dislike of Klingons, a result of his wife’s death at their hands. The attempts to recruit him led instead to the arrest of several officers not previously known to be a part of the conspiracy to derail the Khitomer Accords. ["Aftermath"/"The Road Goes Ever On"/"Back in the Saddle Again"/Character File—Threll A'von]

Thuden. Captain. Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Phoenix in October 2287. Thuden was an Andorian male. ["By Honor Bound"]

Tiamat. George Padovan’s blue fire-lizard. ["Starlight Rescue"] The fire-lizard was lost saving the U.S.S. Avenger from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

Ticonderoga, U.S.S. A prototype light cruiser. As a civilian consultant affiliated with Star Fleet, Carl Hilts served aboard the Ticonderoga in the 2280s as a data specialist. During a trial run, the ship developed a warp core breach and was destroyed. Non-essential members of the crew, including Hilts, were fortunately not on board at the time. [Character File—Carl Hilts]
TIE Fighters. In the Star Wars Universe, fighter craft used by the Galactic Empire. TIE stood for Twin Ion Engine. [*The Star Wars Encounter*]

Tien, Jerry. An up-and-coming Commodore in early 2302, being groomed for a senior position in the area of Star Fleet Strategy and Deployment. In April 2302, he was assigned to assist Chris Wallace, when Alex Rosenzweig transferred back to command of the 7th Fleet. [*Back in the Saddle Again*]

Tigger’s Cantina. An establishment in Section 21C on Bennu Station in mid-2304. Alex Rosenzweig took Joan Pierce there for brunch in July 2304. [*Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor*]

Tikopai, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Tikopai subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1800, commissioned August 2281. The Tikopai served as backup to the U.S.S. Avenger during a patrol along the Klingon border in April 2288. [*Border Skirmish*]

Tilaka, U.S.S. Pleiades-class survey cruiser, registry NCC-478. Ting Ting Chin served aboard the Tilaka from 2300 to mid-2301. [*Character File—Ting Ting Chin*]

Timocuan, U.S.S. Youngblood-class heavy carrier, registry NCC-2264, commissioned in the late 2280s. The Timocuan was in dock for servicing at Starbase 7 in May 2302 when a work bee got out of control and smashed into the ship’s bridge. [*Back in the Saddle Again*]

Tippett. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Sociology) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2309. He was a young man, and often exhibited “eager ensign” qualities. [*Sciences Inspection*]

Tirpak. Captain. In mid-2276, Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Vogel. He was a man who emphasized schedule and order, and was not happy that Ilene Germain was being “borrowed” from him, thus disrupting both aboard the Vogel. [*Star Survey*]

Tkach, Michael. Ensign. Power Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [*Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger*]

Toh. A doctor’s aide at the Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services Center in San Francisco in February 2302. He was a very kind Asian man. He was part of Se’ele’s “treatment team”. [*Iso*]

Tokezewski, Timothy. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2294 to late 2295. [*Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger*]

Toland, Joseph. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2287 to mid-2295. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Helm Specialist in late 2287. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2288. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Helm Officer in mid-2291. Left the Avenger in mid-2295.

Tolwyn, Cindy. Daughter of Geoffrey Tolwyn. She and Carlos Maldonado, Jr. once had a relationship, but it didn’t work out. Her father was not pleased, however. [*Cabin Fever*]

Tolwyn, Geoffrey. Admiral. An officer at Star Fleet Command at the turn of the 24th Century. Tolwyn was responsible for assigning the U.S.S. Avenger to Operation Long Haul. [*Cabin Fever*] Alex Rosenzweig didn’t trust Tolwyn. In mid-2302, Rosenzweig believed that Tolwyn might be involved in the transfer of the U.S.S. Flying Fox to the 7th Fleet. [*Back in the Saddle Again*] Tolwyn ordered the assignment of the 769th Marine Strike Group to the Avenger in October 2302, suggesting that the ship could use some “additional capability”. Tolwyn had a history of duplicity and covet activities, often concealing such behind seemingly normal activities. [*Caramel Spice*] In 2305, Tolwyn was found dead in his office at Star Fleet Command, coinciding with the mysterious visit of Chris Underwood to Alex Rosenzweig. [*Ephemeral Dissimulation*]

Tomasso, Robin. Ensign. Medical Technician (Mental Health) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2296 to early 2298. [*Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger*]
Tomko, Julie. Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to late 2290, when she transferred to the **U.S.S. Ascension**. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Tommy. A young boy who was a passenger aboard the **S.S. Starlight** in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"]

Tores. Ensign. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in July 2294. Contracted Tarellian Flu on shore leave and spent some time confined to sickbay. ["Hidden Agenda"]

Torgau. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in February 2288. Killed during the attack on that ship by the Star Voyager **Rhentas**. ["As Others See Us"]

Toric. Lord Holder of Southern Hold on **Pern** in June 2290. Toric was a powerfully-built, ambitious, calculating man. He was the brother of **Sharra**. ["A Voyage to Pern"]

Tormaine Nebula. A nebula believed to be a possible stellar nursery. In June-July 2299, the **U.S.S. Avenger** traveled to the nebula to investigate a series of odd readings detected within the nebula by a survey vessel. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Torok, Frank. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2301 to mid-2305. Initially assigned as a Communications Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2301. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in mid-2302. Promoted to full Lieutenant in late 2302. Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2304. Left the **Avenger** in mid-2305. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Toronto. A city in Canada, on Earth. Amy Wilson’s mother lived there in the 2290s, and worked as a computer software specialist. [Character File—Amy Wilson]

Torpedo Launch Bay. Facility located in the upper weapons pod of the **U.S.S. Avenger**, mounted on the roll bar. Photon torpedoes and probes can be launched from this location. [**Avenger**Class Heavy Frigate General Plans] It was affectionately referred to as the “best make-out spot on the ship”. ["Cabin Fever"]

Toshiro, Masaki. Captain. Ship’s Master of the **S.S. Starlight** in April 2293. ["Starlight Rescue"]

Toto, John. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Toussaint, Patrick. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2286 to mid-2288. Assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2286. Left the **Avenger** in mid-2288. ["As Others See Us"]

Toy Day. An event held periodically aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** by the Recreation Department, in which the crew could allow themselves the freedom, for a brief period, of simple play. ["Cabin Fever"]

tr’Lemaln, Hvaed. Romulan commander of the starship **Rihan Glory**, who seized Outpost 4 in October 2287. He also captured the **Avenger** landing party which had gone to that outpost. As a young man, served aboard a vessel that battled the **U.S.S. Auriga** near a black hole. The Romulan vessel was damaged and unable to self-destruct, and had to be towed back to ch’Rihan. tr’Lemaln seized Outpost 4 in an attempt to bring the captain of the Auriga at the time of the original battle to the outpost, in an attempt to recover his honor and avenge the loss of his former commander’s. ["By Honor Bound"]

tr’Sabrat. Romulan commander who encountered the **U.S.S. Avenger** when it mistakenly strayed into Romulan space during its mission to **Garius IV** in January 2293. A confrontation was avoided when it was discovered that the weapons crews had actually loaded the ship’s torpedoes with confetti, amusing the Romulans. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]

tr’Tshafhur, Mihail i-Skhot. The persona of a Romulan defector adopted by **Michael Shappe** during his initial service aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**, as part of a study of crew reactions to the situation. [Character File—Michael Shappe]
Traiger, John Jr.  Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2289 to mid-2290. ["The Probe"]

Tralnor, Sondra.  Ensign. Impulse Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in late 2304.  ["The Other Foot"]

Tramlinok.  Engineer aboard the **Ahrman’yak** Extended-Range Explorer **Rhentas**.  ["As Others See Us”]

Trans-Galactic Shipping Company.  A civilian shipping firm in the Federation. **Scott O’Rourke** was employed by Trans-Galactic Shipping Company from 2280 to 2284, starting as a security guard and rising to become the company’s Chief of Security.  [Character File—Scott O’Rourke]

Transvax Star System.  System struck by a plague in 2289. The **U.S.S. Palo Alto** was one of several ships assigned to assist, and crewmembers Carlos Maldonado, Jr. and Chamiel Fuskal set up a series of subspace relays between the system’s two Class M worlds and other nearby systems, which led to the rapid development of a cure for the plague.  [Character File—Carlos Maldonado, Jr.]

Trask, Gregg.  Navigation Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early-2287 to late-2291. Assigned as Lt. Commander. Promoted to Commander in May 2287, and assumed command of a training cadre to become the senior staff of the heavy cruiser **U.S.S. Hood**. Following a series of difficulties, the training cadre was disbanded in August 2290. Trask left the **Avenger** in late 2291.  ["As Others See Us”/”Sabotage Stratagems”]

Travers, Aleatha.  Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to late 2294. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Communications Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Communications Officer in mid-2290. Promoted to Lieutenant in mid-2291 and repositioned as a Scientist specializing in Archaeology. Travers married **Thomas Colgan** in mid-2292. Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2292. Created a presentation on Federation history for the **Kaisaban** delegation in January 2293.  ["The Essential Process”]  Promoted to Chief Scientist (Social Sciences) in early 2293. Analyzed **crystalline orbs** brought over from an alien vessel in June 2293, and was among the first members of the **Avenger’s** crew to begin experiencing the mental effects of the **Kanisihn** within the orbs.  [”Through a Distorted Lens”]  Led a team of social scientists to **UFC-61033-IV** to assist the planet’s surviving inhabitants in July 2293.  [”The Dying of the Light”]  Transferred to the **U.S.S. Lexington** in late 2294.

Travers, Carrine Selth.  Mother of **Aleatha Travers**.  A Centaurian, Travers was an ambassadorial researcher and protocol expert who was the Centaurian Ambassador to the Vulcan Council in the 2290s.  [Character File—Aleatha Travers]

Travers, Jonathan.  Father of **Aleatha Travers**.  A Terran, Travers was an Ambassadorial Attaché to Centaurus in the 2290s.  [Character File—Aleatha Travers]

Treaty of Alpha Trianguli.  The treaty which ended the Romulan War.  ["The Essential Process”/ *The Romulan Way*"]

Tremaine.  Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Konkordium** in 2288.  [”As Others See Us”/”As Free As Mountain Winds”]

Trentis.  The model of pulsed laser reaction control engines used on the **Avenger-class**.  [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Trenton University of Technology.  University located in **New Jersey**, on Earth. **George Padovan** attended the Trenton University of Technology prior to joining Star Fleet.  [Character File—George Padovan]

Triangle.  An area of space bordered by the United Federation of Planets, **Klingon** Empire, and **Romulan** Star Empire. Not claimed by any of the great powers, the Triangle is home to a number of unaligned star systems and small multi-system principalities. Considered a largely “lawless” area, the Triangle is home to assorted pirate cartels and other “extra-legal” activities.  [FASA/”Sabotage Stratagems”]  During the late
2270s, the **U.S.S. Avenger** aided in supplying Federation colonies located in the Triangle. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Tribbles. Imhotep Arudis** used two of the by-then-almost-extinct creatures as “lab rats” in the process of synthesizing a cure for Spontaneous Deltan Pheromone Syndrome. ["Love in the Lab, Part 2"]

**Tribiddian-12.** An extremely volatile, dangerous substance. Tribiddian-12 (T-12) became extremely unstable when subjected to high-energy subspace fields. This necessitated transport of the substance to be limited to velocities of warp factor 3 or less. It also decomposed if subjected to faster-than-light energy emissions, so had to be shielded. This also meant that vessels carrying it could not receive any subspace communications. Tribiddian was an export of the Orion Confederacy, T-12 was also a critical ingredient in producing a temporal resonance weapon. In July 2299, the **U.S.S. Avenger** was assigned to carry a consignment of the material to **Outpost ELR-19.** The mission was codenamed **Operation Long Haul.** ["Cabin Fever"]

**Triskelion, U.S.S.** A frigate class starship. **Jason Genser** served aboard the **Triskelion** from 2260 to 2262. [Character File—Jason Genser]

**Triton, U.S.S.** Large exploratory cruiser. In October 2294, the **Triton** was part of the task force which destroyed the energy creature which attacked **Starbase 29.** ["Aftermath"]

**Triumphant.** In the Star Wars Universe, the lead rebel cruiser at the battle at **Scopelon.** ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

**Trogdor.** A **Romulan** timeship from roughly 500 years in the future which traveled back to mid-2299 and attacked the **U.S.S. Avenger.** It was roughly three times the **Avenger’s** size, with a broad, forward-curved, winglike hull. The ship was destroyed by a photon torpedo secreted aboard a shuttlecraft brought aboard the **Trogdor.** ["Cabin Fever"]

**Trycieckyj, Alexander.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to early 2291. Participated in a rescue party on **Kansevris A-IV** in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

**Tsakalakaus, Niko.** A fellow cadet with whom **Amy Wilson** had a relationship while at Star Fleet Academy. After graduation, when they were assigned to different ships, they decided to end the relationship. [Character File—Amy Wilson]

**Tsiolkovsky, U.S.S.** Science vessel in the late 23rd Century. **Naavani Se’ele** served aboard the **Tsiolkovsky** from 2290 to 2299. [Character File—Se’ele]

**TU130A.** The model of primary navigational deflector used on the **Avenger-class.** [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**TU130B.** The model of secondary navigational deflector used on the **Avenger-class.** [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Tubberman, Ted.** One of the original colonists on **Pern,** who launched an unauthorized distress buoy, discovered over two millennia later by the **U.S.S. Avenger** shuttlecraft **Odyssey.** ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Tunis, Edward III.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Justice** from 2284 to 2289. After that, continued to operate in the **7th Fleet,** and in October 2294 was involved in the recovery operation after the attack on **Starbase 29** by an energy creature. ["Aftermath"] In mid-2302, with the rank of Fleet Captain, Tunis was commander of Squadron 1, 7th Fleet, and continued to serve in that position until mid-2305. He served as Acting Commander, 7th Fleet, from when **J.C. Cohen** stepped down from that position until when **Alex Rosenzweig** assumed it in June 2302. ["Back in the Saddle Again"/"To Everything There is a Season"]
**Turbo-Lift Repair Shop.** On the *Avenger-class* heavy frigates, a facility for the maintenance and repair of turbo-lift cars, located on Deck 7, just forward of the antimatter bottles and below the hangar bays, in the center aft section of the extended hull.  [*Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans*]

**Turn.** A Pernese year.  [*"A Voyage to Pern"]

**Tyburski, Christopher.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Linguistics) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from mid-2289 to early 2291.  [*Crew Roster — U.S.S. Avenger*]

**Tycoma Province.** A province on the planet Rigel IV. Birthplace of Enric'a Brugman.  [*Character File—Enric'a Brugman*]

**Tyvarian Chocolate.** A delicacy favored by Se'ele. Her mother made Tyvarian Chocolate fudge during the holiday season.  [*"Iso"]

**Tzen.** A large, reptilian species.  [*"Cooking with rRham and Chaym"]

**Tzen Empire.** The political entity controlled by the Tzen, halfway across the galaxy from the Federation.  [*"Be Not as an Island"]
UFC-675. A star well within Federation boundaries, around the second planet of which the U.S.S. Avenger discovers a Klingon battlecruiser and Klingon personnel on the surface in November 2287. A security force is sent to the planet, and 14 Klingons are captured. ["Ground Action"]

UFC-2593. United Federation Catalog number for the star called Alquezon. ["Star Survey"]

UFC-6059. A star system to which the U.S.S. Avenger is headed for a survey mission in August 2292, when it detours to FDR Facility 39. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"]

UFC-6763. A star system to which the U.S.S. Avenger was assigned on a survey mission in March 2296. Star Fleet Command believed the system was a potential source of dilithium and other important minerals. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

UFC-7413-III. A planet on which the U.S.S. Thagard was studying the unusual interrelationships between certain geological structures and the life-forms which inhabited them in October 2294. Captain German hoped to be able to undertake a follow-up survey. ["Aftermath"]

UFC-8198. An F-type star with 16 planets, including one Class M world. The warpshuttle Endeavor entered this system for a more detailed study during the proving-mission/interstellar survey in mid-2276. ["Star Survey"]

UFC-8198-IV. A Class M planet, slightly smaller and dryer than Earth, with two moons, one of which was geologically active. The warpshuttle Endeavor entered orbit around this planet in July 2276. Soon afterward, it was seized by a tractor beam and forced down. When they recovered consciousness, the crew discovered that they had been separated. Alex Rosenzweig awoke in the shuttle. Shirley Miles found herself in a nearby structure. The other crewmembers awoke in a complex being operated by aliens, and they all soon realized they were being studied by, they learned shortly afterward, a team of scientists from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on the planet. After their studies were complete, the aliens released the Endeavor's crew, and the warpshuttle left the planet. ["Star Survey"]

UFC-8198-X. A large Jovian-type planet, deep red-orange in color, with storms in the clouds. The warpshuttle Endeavor did a flyby of this planet in July 2276. ["Star Survey"]

UFC-8198-XIV. A Class B gas giant, green and orange in color, with an interesting ring system. The warpshuttle Endeavor did a flyby of this planet in July 2276. ["Star Survey"]

UFC-8274. A star orbited by only a ringworld and a single Class M planet. The planet had a low-level civilization measuring barely a C on the Richter Scale of Cultures, though sensors detected advanced artifacts on the planet. The warpshuttle Endeavor explored the UFC-8274 System in early August 2276, during its the proving-mission/interstellar survey. ["Star Survey"]

UFC-8546. A star system surveyed by the U.S.S. Avenger in February 2288. The second and third planets are Class M, and the third is home to a civilization rating B+ on the Richter Scale of Cultures. ["As Others See Us"]

UFC-8625. Star system surveyed by the U.S.S. Avenger in 2285. During an investigation of anomalous spectral readings detected during the survey, Robert Fillmore, Jr. discovered a previously unknown element, and as a result was promoted to Lieutenant J.G. [Character File—Robert Fillmore, Jr.]

UFC-10426. A star system in the outer reaches of which the U.S.S. Avenger discovers the U.S.S. Kawasky. ["Lost and Found"]

UFC-15308. A G-type star with eight planets, none of which were Class M. The warpshuttle Endeavor passed by that system during the proving-mission/interstellar survey in mid-2276. ["Star Survey"]
UFC-18249. A G-type star. The *U.S.S. Avenger* conducted a survey of the star’s fourth planet in October 2303. ["The Survey Begins"] The star was just under 30 light-years from the Foroon homeworld. ["Homecoming"]

UFC-18249-IV. Planet of which the *U.S.S. Avenger* conducted a survey in October 2303. It was one of the few Cass M worlds in its sector that was believed to not already support an indigenous sentient species, and was therefore of particular interest as a potential location for a colony or base-of-operations. ["The Survey Begins"]

UFC-61033. A yellow-white Type F star on the fringes of Federation space. Its fourth planet was Class M. The *U.S.S. Avenger* was sent to the UFC-61033 system on a survey mission in July 2293. ["The Dying of the Light"]

UFC-61033-IV. Planet once home to a moderately advanced humanoid civilization of 12 billion persons. The majority of the civilization, mistakenly believing their world was going to be hit by an asteroid, was found to have mass-suicided when the *U.S.S. Avenger* surveyed the planet in July 2293. A small community living in a remote village was discovered, the inhabitants of which had chosen not to participate in the suicide. ["The Dying of the Light"]

Uhma, Keahi. Commander. Executive Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2300 to January 2302. Promoted to Captain and left the Avenger in January 2302 to assume command of the *U.S.S. Ascendant*. Uhma left with very little ceremony, and didn’t say goodbye to most of the crew, which upset Lauren Milan. ["Love in the Lab, Part 2"/"Scene 24"]

Underground Level 2. Location of a cargo bay on Outpost 4, where Federation hostages are held during the crisis in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"]

Underwood, Christopher. Assemblage Prime (aka Thanagarian) male. Tall and brown-haired. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2293 to early 2296, from early 2297 to mid-2298, and from early 2299 to early 2300. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Warp Systems Specialist. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class about six months later. Was placed on detached duty when he was recalled to his homeworld of Thanagar in April 2294. Upon his return to full Star Fleet service, he was promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Warp Systems Officer. During the incident in the Delgadi Triam Cluster in July 2294, temporarily upgraded the *Avenger’s* warp drive to substantially improve performance, though all the modifications—and any records on them—vanished following that incident. ["Hidden Agenda"] In early 2295, reposted as a Medical Officer (Recreation), and was soon afterward promoted to full Lieutenant. During that time, he particularly enjoyed duty at the ship’s pool, especially when it was in zero-g mode. ["Good Morning, Recreation"] Left the *Avenger* in early 2296. Returned in early 2297 as a Tactical Officer. Left the *Avenger* again in mid-2298, and returned in early 2299 as Chief of Operations with the rank of Lt. Commander. Killed in early 2300 on a classified mission. Underwood was an unconventional, but effective, officer. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] In 2305, however, Underwood visited Alex Rosenzweig at Star Fleet Command, shocking the admiral, but not explaining his appearance or condition. The visit coincided with the death of Geoffrey Tolwyn, and Underwood vanished as rapidly as he had appeared, leaving behind a folded sheet of vellum which contained authorization codes to protected files in the Star Fleet database, and a communicator badge, with the insignia’s edges honed razor-sharp and covered in thick, red blood. ["Ephemeral Dissimulation"]

Underwood, John. Father of Christopher Underwood. (It is unexplained why the Underwood family have taken Human names.) [Character File—Christopher Underwood]

Underwood, Josephine. Mother of Christopher Underwood. (It is unexplained why the Underwood family have taken Human names.) [Character File—Christopher Underwood]

Unikite. An opaque stone composed of a combination of salmon pink feldspar and green epidote. In March 2296, Sasha Graevyn owned a Unikite candle snuffer. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"]

“Unit, the”. A nickname for the Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services Center in San Francisco. ["Iso"]
University of Belle Terre. Educational institution on Belle Terre. Arthur Cristarella was a student there at the beginning of the 24th Century. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

University of California. Educational institution in California, on Earth. Andreas al-Hajari graduated from the University of California with a Bachelor's degree in trans-temporal physics in 2268. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

University of Edinburgh. Educational institution in Scotland, on Earth. Aurora Parker-MacKenzie graduated from the medical program there in 2294. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]

University of Maryland. Educational institution in Maryland, on Earth. Judith Waidlich graduated from the University of Maryland in 2292. [Character File—Judith Waidlich]

Ur'eon. The Orions' race name for themselves. [Prime Directive/Character File—Anthony Rappa]

Urbanavage, Donna. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2294 to mid-2298. Assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Doctor (Physical Medicine). Participated in a landing party on Alhembri V in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] Took on the additional post of Assistant Chief Medical Officer in June 2295. Promoted to Lt. Commander in November 2295. [Character File – Donna Urbanavage] Promoted to Chief Medical Officer in early 2296. In October 2296, examined the crew of the shuttlecraft Odyssey following the mission to Veshkam III, and pronounced them in good health. ["Time Waits for No Man"] Promoted to Commander in mid-2297. Left the Avenger in mid-2298. Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Urbanavage had married a man from Bajor, but he had been killed in an accident in space. ["Be Not as an Island"] She typically wore a Bajoran earring, a gift from her late husband. ["A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"] Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Urbanavage had served on Starbase 17, Starbase 33, the U.S.S. Gabriel, the U.S.S. Quincy, the U.S.S. Isaccs, and at Star Fleet Academy. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Urbanavage, Helen. Mother of Donna Urbanavage. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Urbanavage, Leonard. Father of Donna Urbanavage. [Character File—Donna Urbanavage]

Ursa Minor, U.S.S. Hermes-class, Monoceros-subclass scout, registry NCC-616. The Ursa Minor first surveyed the Menrik Star System in the mid-2280s. The crew gathered general system data and detected the presence of a civilization on Menrik IV, though contact was not made. ["Rescue at Menrik"]

Usdin, Robert. Lt. Commander. Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2299 to mid-2300. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Uzi. Commander Cohen had, as part of his weapons-wall display in Avenger's sickbay, a genuine 1992-model Uzi submachine gun. ["By Honor Bound"]
V’Pah. Lieutenant. Vulcan female. Communications Officer aboard the U.S.S. Equus in August 2298. By October 2302, she had resigned her Star Fleet commission and returned to Vulcan to continue her studies. [“War Crimes, A New Beginning”]

V’row. A Caitian religious order. M’reen’s mother was a high-priestess of that order. Members of the order were adept at sensing the “psychic auras” of many species in the Federation. [“Belonging”]

Vader, Darth. In the Star Wars Universe, a Dark Lord of the Sith, and right-hand man to the Galactic Emperor. He is invariably dressed in a black cloak and armor, a suit designed as much as a life-support system as a costume. [“The Star Wars Encounter”]

Valborg, Katrina. First Mate of the S.S. Starlight in April 2293. [“Starlight Rescue”]

Valeen Star System. In August 2276, the U.S.S. Revere was ordered to conduct a mineralogical survey in the system’s asteroid belt. [“Star Survey”]

Valentine, Gerald. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from early 2292 to late 2293. First assigned as an Impulse Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lieutenant and Impulse Systems Officer in early 2293. Participated in a boarding party to aid the S.S. Starlight in April 2293. [“Starlight Rescue”] Promoted to Lt. Commander and transferred to the U.S.S. Accord in late 2293. As an Academy cadet, Valentine was quickly identified as a gifted student of engineering, and compared at times to Montgomery Scott. One of his professors referred to him as a “Picasso of propulsion”. [Character File—Gerald Valentine]

Valentine, John. Father of Gerald Valentine. In 2291, he was a designer employed by Bekthell, on Earth. [Character File—Gerald Valentine]

Valiant, U.S.S. Constitution-class, Enterprise-subclass heavy cruiser, registry NCC-1709. The Valiant was in dock at Starbase 29 in November 2293. [“Crash”]

Valley Forge, U.S.S. Heavy cruiser class starship. Andreas al-Hajari served aboard the Valley Forge from 2286 to 2290. [Character File—Andreas al-Hajari]

Van Gelder Clinic. A part of the Tantalus Rehabilitation Colony, on Tantalus V. Matthew Rielly spent three months there as a voluntary inpatient in 2294, following the events on the planet Ardalas and subsequent Star Fleet tribunal. [Character File—Matthew Rielly]


Van Natta, David. Engineering Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2287 to mid-2288. [“By Honor Bound”]

Varidoon, Tomanan. Commander. Coridanian male. Chief Medical Officer aboard the U.S.S. Weyrleader in mid-2374. Had earned the nickname “Stoney” from the crew. [“Hidden Agenda”]

Vasmitt. Foroon female. Member of the group that met the party from the U.S.S. Avenger when it reached the Foroon city of Roontall on UFC-18249-IV. [“City Beneath the Rocks”] When Captain Maldonado offered to take passengers on a journey to seek the Foroon homeworld, Vasmitt volunteered. [“Discoveries and Decisions”] By the time the Avenger returned to UFC-18249-IV, Vasmitt was well-known among her people for having made the journey. [“Coda”]

Vega, Raymond. Ensign. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2290 to early 2292. Initially assigned as a Security Specialist. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. [“The
Marooned” Repositioned as a Defense Systems Specialist in mid-2291. Left the Avenger in early 2292. [also in “The Star Wars Encounter”]

**Vegan Tyranny.** Systems controlled by the natives of Vega IX, also known as the Nathi, in the late 21st Century. The Vegans were defeated by Terran and allied forces. [“A Voyage to Pern”/“The Essential Process”]

**Velkma.** An Andorian food. [“King for a Day”]

**Vella Core, U.S.S.** Chosin-class attack carrier, registry NCC-2624, commissioned in the 2280s. **Leslie Brennan** was the Chief Engineer aboard the **Vella Core** in 2304. [“Star Survey”]

**Velos, Gaelthor.** Ensign. Gorn male. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2294 to late 2295. [“Be Not as an Island”]

**Velta II.** Location of **Belgran University**, the **U.S.S. Avenger**’s destination in July 2294. [“Hidden Agenda”]

**Velveteen Rabbit, The.** A Terran children’s story. [“Good Morning, Recreation”]

**Verdania.** A planet colonized by both the Federation and the Klingon Empire. In July 2298, a diplomatic conference was held on Verdania’s moon to attempt to settle competing claims between the Federation and Empire for jurisdiction over the planet. Ancient ruins and artifacts had been discovered by the Klingons on the continent they had claimed. [“The Map”]

**Vernes Quadrant.** Area in which the shuttlecraft **Odyssey** was conducting a survey in June 2290, during which a Pernese distress buoy was discovered. [“A Voyage to Pern”]

**Verneta.** A patient at the **Star Fleet Behavioral and Psychological Services** Center in San Francisco in February 2302. Tall and lithe, a Human of Nubian descent, she gives **Se’ele** the capacity to not completely dismiss the other patients at the facility. [“Iso”]

**Vernier SB15.** The model of navigational deflector/sensor system used on the **Avenger-class.** [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

**Verrhhtal.** So’teesn male. Propulsion Specialist assigned to the starship **Adventurer** in November 2304. Verrhhtal was the designer responsible for the experimental jump drive which failed, stranding the **Adventurer** on the other side of the galaxy. Verrhhtal volunteered to be the subject in the first test of the cryonic hibernaculum being designed for the **Adventurer**’s crew, and died when the first chemical “antifreeze” cocktail formula failed to work properly. [“The Other Foot”]

**Veschi, David.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2290 to early 2292. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Veshkam.** A G7 type star within the Romulan Neutral Zone. [“Time Waits for No Man”]

**Veshkam III.** Class L planet to which **Robert Fillmore, Jr.** was transported when a time travel-related accident threw him over two millennia into the past. Veshkam III was within the **Romulan Neutral Zone**. When the **U.S.S. Avenger** reached the planet in October 2296, the crew discovered artifacts suggesting that the planet had once been inhabited by a low-level, agriculturally-based civilization. This civilization had been wiped out by the “common cold” virus, introduced into the planet’s ecosystem by Fillmore during his trip into the past. The planet had a single moon, approximately the size of Phobos. [“Time Waits for No Man”]

**Veska.** A Klingon base near which **Task Force Constitution** surprised and routed the Klingon strategic reserve in January 2259. During the engagement, the **U.S.S. Avenger** destroyed the Klingon command vessel. [“Early History of the **U.S.S. Avenger**”]
Vestri, Lorraine. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in early 2291. Initially assigned as a Transporter Systems Specialist with the rank of Ensign. By November 2308, she had been promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Transporter Systems Officer. She assisted with the placement of transporter relays to the city of Roontall. ["Coda"]

Vexture, Rana. Betazed female. A Nurse aboard the **U.S.S. Lynx** in the early 24th Century, and a close friend of Kella Cristarella. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

Vickers Shipbuilding Group, Ltd. A shipbuilding company based out of New London, in the British Isles, on Earth. This was the contractor that built both the **U.S.S. Surya** and the **U.S.S. Avenger**. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Viewing Gallery. On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, one of three chambers at the forward, port, and starboard positions on Deck 9. Each had a platform with a railing, overlooking four downward-angled viewports which afforded views below the ship. [**Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans**]

Viewplates. Imaging system used aboard the **Ahrman’yak** Extended-Range Explorer **Rhentas**. ["As Others See Us"]

Vima Da-Boda. Pat Boldstar’s bronze fire-lizard. [Character File—Pat Boldstar]

VIP Lounge. On the **Avenger-class** heavy frigates, a facility on Deck 4, surrounding the main computer core. Nominally reserved for senior officers or visiting dignitaries, this lounge is often used by the regular crew when not in use for formal functions. [**Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans**]

Vlekkenbaaij, David Janus. Commander: Acting Intelligence Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** in late 2292, while Stephen Buonocore was on home leave on Earth. He was a native of Azania. Vlekkenbaaij and Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo had a past, not all of it comfortable, including Operation Blackjack. ["Belonging"]

Viquez, Rod. Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2300 to mid-2301. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Vira, Soma. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Visnot. A Medical Scientist on the team of researchers from an alien race of bipedal insectoids who had established a research outpost on UFC-8198-IV. ["Star Survey"]

Vogel, U.S.S. *Ptolemy*-class, Doppler-subclass transport/tug, registry NCC-3841. Ilene Germain was assigned on the Vogel in mid-2276. ["Star Survey"]

Von Neumann Machine. An automated probe sent into deep space designed and equipped to replicate itself, sending further copies out to greater distances. Named for a 20th Century Terran scientist who first suggested the idea. One such device, built several centuries earlier in a nearby system by another Von Neumann machine, itself sent out by an unknown race, is located in the asteroid belt in the **356 Sagittae** system by the **U.S.S. Avenger**. Nanomachines used by the probe destroy a Wasp fighter and its pilot. The **Avenger** subsequently destroyed the Von Neumann Machine and used hunter-killer nanomachines of its own to neutralize the alien devices. ["Within the Belt"]

Voranis System. Site of a climactic battle between a Star Fleet force of nine ships, led by the **U.S.S. Avenger**, and the Darnath space fleet. The Darnath were defeated and retreated toward their central colony world. ["The Road Goes Ever On"] Word of the "Battle of Voranis" spread very quickly through Star Fleet, and was the talk all around Spacedock for over a month. ["Just a Run Around the Block"]

Vosseller, Robert, Jr. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2285 to 2288. Assigned as Chief of Communications with the rank of Captain. In November 2286, Vosseller also became Executive Officer of the Avenger. Participated in a boarding party aboard the **U.S.S. Eisenhower** in October 2287. ["Boarding
Party*) In June 2288, left the Avenger to assume command of the heavy cruiser **U.S.S. Challenger**. Attended **Rahadyan Sastrowardoyo**’s memorial service in July 2294, holding the rank of Fleet Captain by then. *"Belonging"* Vosseller assumed command of the **7th Fleet** in September 2294. *"Aftermath"* In August 2295, Vosseller—by then a Commodore—was working at **Starbase 7** while the **Challenger** was in for refurbishing. *"A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin"* In August 2298, Vosseller assigned the **Avenger** to be the lead vessel in a squadron to investigate the loss of the **U.S.S. Coyote**. *"Unpleasant Surprise"* Vosseller attended the **Avenger**’s change-of-command ceremony in June 2299. *"The Road Goes Ever On"*

**Voutsas, Peter.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to late 2290. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Vulcan Science Academy (aka Vulcan Academy of Sciences).** Premier institution of higher learning on the planet **Vulcan**. **Chaym n’Maldonado** studied there from 2285 to 2287. [Character File—Chaym n’Maldonado] **Aleatha Travers** studied there from 2286 to 2287. [Character File—Aleatha Travers]

**Vyerdei, Rhionnah.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2299 to late 2302, and again from late 2303 to late 2304. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Medical Technician specializing in Pathology. In mid-2300, promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief Medical Officer. Promoted to Lt. Commander in early 2301. Promoted to Commander in late 2301. Repositioned as a Doctor (Pathology/Coroner) in late 2302. Left the **Avenger** several months later. Returned to the **Avenger** in late 2303, as Assistant Chief Science Officer. Left the **Avenger** again in late 2304. She had long brown hair and beautiful green eyes. Though 12 years younger than **Ann Marie Reilly**, by September 2301, she had become her best friend. *"Love in the Lab"*/"Love in the Lab, Part 2"*


**Waidlich, Judith.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in 2299. Initially assigned with the rank of Lieutenant as a Scientist (Social Sciences). Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2300. Replaced Siobhan Antrim as Assistant Chief Science Officer in May 2301. Promoted to Commander in late 2301. Promoted to Executive Officer in May 2302. Promoted to Captain in May 2303. During the *Avenger*'s survey of the planet UFC-18249-IV in October 2303, Waidlich started out coordinating the landing parties from the ship, but eventually ended up beaming to the surface. ["The Circle"] She led the descent into the caverns where the Foroon were discovered. ["Descent into Wonder"] Promoted to Commanding Officer in January 2304. ["Caramel Spice"] Promoted to Fleet Captain in August 2307. Promoted to Commodore in July 2309. Prior to serving aboard the *Avenger*, Waidlich served aboard the *U.S.S. Gommorhea*. [Character File—Judith Waidlich] She dated Jon Kellor when both were teenagers, and in mid-2306, couldn’t help but respond to the crush that Mick Kellor had on her. ["First Impressions"] Waidlich’s typical daily routine in 2307 included a jog around Deck 5 prior to starting her duty shift. After an incident in which a shuttlecraft manned by Waidlich and Kellor was shot down and they were briefly stranded on an unknown world, the two began a more serious relationship. While on the planet, Waidlich was bitten by a scorpion-like creature, but she recovered from its poison. ["Crash Survival Course"] Waidlich had a large, overstuffed chair in her quarters which Kellor once referred to as “an armchair with delusions of grandeur”. ["Simulated Madness"]

**Waidlich K2.** A shuttlecraft flight simulation devised by Judith Waidlich and programmed by friends of hers at Utopia Planitia, in which a shuttle is attacked and the crew must survive a planetfall in the damaged vehicle. After multiple tries, Waidlich and Mick Kellor were able to beat the simulation in early July 2307. ["Simulated Madness"]

**"Wake Up and Get Out".** A song by the *Galactic Hussies*. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Wallace, Chris.** A friend of Alex Rosenzweig’s. A Commodore working at Star Fleet R & D in November 2293 on a number of cutting-edge, and some classified, projects. He sent Rosenzweig a copy of a dispatch regarding proposed new vessel classes. ["Crash"] In mid-2302, Wallace—by then an Admiral—stepped in to take over Rosenzweig’s position as a strategist at Star Fleet Headquarters, when Rosenzweig transferred to command of the 7th Fleet. ["Back in the Saddle Again"]

**Walsh, Ed.** Ensign. Security Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2288 to early 2290. Participated in a landing party on Kansevris A-IV in September 2289. ["The Probe"]

**Wande’le’s.** The Wanderer. A mythic figure on the planet Mohna. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

**Ward, David.** Lieutenant. Communications Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Konkordium* in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"/"Operations Log-U.S.S. Avenger"]

**Warp Field Dynamics.** A publication at the end of the 23rd Century. Christopher Underwood was a subscriber. ["Cabin Fever"]

**Warp Propulsion Laboratory.** Star Fleet facility on Alpha Centauri IV focusing on propulsion research. Brenda Bell took a two-month temporary assignment at the Warp Propulsion Laboratory in mid-2286. [Character File—Brenda Bell]

**Warren, Frank, Jr.** Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in early 2288. Transferred from the *U.S.S. Jamestown* with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Computer Science. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in late 2288. Promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief Science Officer in early 2289. Participated in a landing party on Kansevris A-IV in September 2289. ["The Probe"] Repositioned as a Scientist (Technical Support Systems) in mid-2290. Promoted to Lt. Commander and repositioned as a Security Officer (Crypto-Intelligence) in late 2291. Repositioned as Security Officer (Chief of Special Services) in early 2292. Led a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Repositioned as Security Officer (Chief of Intelligence) in late 2293. Promoted to Commander in early 2295. Promoted to Second Officer in February 2297. ["Time Waits for No Man"]
Promoted to the rank of Captain in mid-2297. Repositioned as Intelligence Officer in early 2299. Warren had a background in information security, and by late 2298, had become quite used to the vagaries of Star Fleet Intelligence. ["What Price Knowledge?"] Warren’s Intelligence experience gave him expertise in data conversion and analysis, expertise which allowed him to play an important role in developing a conversion and translation algorithm between Federation and Ss'teesn data in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

Warren, Mike. Security Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2286 to 2288. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2287. Left the *Avenger* in early 2288. ["The Aeon Adventure"]

Warrior. Imperial Star Destroyer in the Star Wars Universe. Destroyed by the Klingon battlecruiser *Ekru*. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Wasp 1. Light fighter aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**. Piloted by Ensign Shalrai during the asteroid belt survey in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. ["Within the Belt"]

Wasp 3. Light fighter aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger**. Piloted by Ensign Merenov during the asteroid belt survey in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293. After the discovery of the Von Neumann Machine in the belt, the Wasp and Merenov were destroyed by nanomachines. ["Within the Belt"]

"Water Balloon" Project. A classified weapons project on which Carlos Maldonado, Jr. worked while serving aboard the **U.S.S. Palo Alto** in the late 2280s. It was ultimately scrapped, though Maldonado was commended for his work. [Character File—Carlos Maldonado, Jr.]

Weed, Joan. Medical Technician (Emergency Medicine) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2289 to mid-2292. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in mid-2291. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2292. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Weiss, Patricia. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Social Sciences) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2296 to early 2298. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Weller. Lieutenant. Helm Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Aristarchus** in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]

Wells, Gary. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2285 to mid-2293. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Helm Specialist. In late 2286, promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Tactical Officer, after relieving his injured predecessor and destroying an attacking Kzinti police cruiser. [Character File—Gary Wells] Repositioned as a Tactical Officer in late 2292. Repositioned as a Helm Officer in early 2293. Left the *Avenger* in mid-2293. Wells had a fondness for combat simulation games.

Wells, Peter. Helm Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2293 to late 2294. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

Wertoteh. Female Kaisaban. Member of the crew of a Kaisaban vessel encountered by the **U.S.S. Avenger** in January 2293. ["The Essential Process"]

Wesley, Robert. First Comanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Avenger**. With the rank of Captain, he commanded the ship from February 2252 to April 2262, when he was offered a position at Star Fleet Command's Tactical Operations Headquarters. In 2265, Wesley was promoted to Commodore and given command of the **U.S.S. Lexington**, which he held for several years before leaving active duty to become the governor of Mantilles. ["Early History of the **U.S.S. Avenger**"/"The Ultimate Computer"/"One of Our Planets is Missing"]

Westervliet. Admiral. Officer at Star Fleet Headquarters throughout much of the latter part of the 23rd Century. Retired in mid-2299, creating an opening that led to Alex Rosenzweig's transfer to Headquarters in June 2299. ["The Road Goes Ever On"]

Wetherington. Lt. Commander. Executive Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Aristarchus** in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"]
Wetter, Elizabeth. Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to mid-2303. Initially assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Laboratory Technician specializing in Biology. Promoted to Ensign 1st Class in early 2289. Promoted several months later to Lieutenant and repositioned as a Scientist, still specializing in Biology. In mid-2289, repositioned again as Chief Scientist (Life Sciences), Promoted to Lt. Commander in late 2291. Promoted to Commander in mid-2294. Participated in a landing party on **Alhembri V** in March 2295. ["Be Not as an Island"] Repositioned as a Scientist (Life Sciences) in late 2295. Left the **Avenger** in mid-2303. ["The Marooned"]

**Weyr.** On the planet **Pern**, a habitation for the dragons and dragonriders. Weyrs include **Fort**, **Benden**, High Reaches, Igen, Ista, and Telgar; ["A Voyage to Pern"]

**Weyrbowl.** Nickname given to the storeroom aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** where, from 2290 through 2296, the ship’s fire-lizards were born and cared for just after hatchings. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Weyrleader, U.S.S.** Voyager-class exploratory cruiser, registry NCC-74657. A starship from 2374 which became involved in a cross-temporal incident involving tachyon apertures in the **Delgadi Triam Cluster**. A device was attached to the **Weyrleader** at its last layover, which created the tachyon apertures. ["Hidden Agenda"]

**Whalewatching.** A practice once common on Earth, which had fallen out of favor when pollution and over-harvesting reduced the whale population to critically low levels. People would sail out on boats to catch glimpses of various whale species. Following the transplantation of humpback whales into Earth’s oceans in 2286 and progress in the repopulation programs, the pasttime slowly revived. ["Trip for Two"]

**Whelan, John.** Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2291 to late 2292. Initially assigned as a Laboratory Technician (Physics) with the rank of Ensign. Promoted to Lieutenant J.G. and Scientist (Physics) in early 2292. Left the **Avenger** in late 2292. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**White, Alan.** Ensign. Helm Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to mid-2288, when he transferred to the **U.S.S. Intrepid II**. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**White, Douglass.** Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Shaitan** in the mid-2270s. [Character File—Jonathan Lane]

**Whitewind-class.** A Romulan cruiser type starship. [FASA/"Hidden Agenda"]

**Whiting, Brad.** Lieutenant. Power Systems Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2294 to mid-2297. ["The Greatest Sacrifice"/"Time Waits for No Man"]

**Wick, Debbie.** Ensign. Mission Support Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2289 to early 2291. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Wickes, Timothy.** Ensign. Tactical Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in mid-2306. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Wie.** Lieutenant. Scientist (Physics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** beginning in August 2306. ["First Impressions"]

**Wiener, Gabe.** Assistant Chief Science Officer of the **U.S.S. Avenger** from 2285 to 2288. Promoted to Lt. Commander shortly after joining the crew, and to Commander in 2287. Wiener was known for his facility with electronics. He led a landing party to **Aeon VI** in 2287. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Promoted to Chief of Communications in June 2288 and continued until late 2289, when he became a Communications Attache. Left the **Avenger** in early 2293. [also in "Rescue at Menrik" and "Sabotage Stratagems"]

**Wilcox, Ken.** Ensign. Communications Specialist (Cryptography) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2286 to early 2288. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Wilder, Kathy.** Ensign. In mid-2276, a Navigation Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Revere**. ["Star Survey"]
Williams. In mid-2276, a Helm Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Revere*. ["Star Survey"]

Willment, A.C. Nurse aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2287 to June 2288. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Participated in a rescue team aboard the *U.S.S. Auriga* in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound"] Subsequently transferred to *U.S.S. Challenger*.


Wilson, Amy. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* beginning in early 2291. First assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Navigation Specialist. Promoted to Lieutenant and Chief Flight Officer in early 2292. Participated in the mission of the shuttlecraft *Talisman* to continue the general survey of the *Ohkirot* system in November 2293, while the *Avenger* was called away on another mission, serving as shuttle pilot. ["Crash"] Promoted to Lt. Commander and Chief of Operations in early 2294. Returned to the position of Chief Flight Officer in mid-2295. In November 2298, flew aboard the shuttlecraft *Odyssey* over *Namati IV* in search of a Star Fleet probe. ["What Price Knowledge?"] Left the *Avenger* in early 2303. Returned to the *Avenger* in early 2305. Following Pat Boldstar’s assignment to the *Avenger*, Wilson trained with him for a couple of years, learning Jedi arts. ["Crash"]

Wilson, Amy. In an alternate universe’s 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. ["King for a Day"]

Wilson, David. Brother of Amy Wilson. [Character File—Amy Wilson]

Wilson, Ruth. Lieutenant. A Star Fleet First Contact specialist in the late 23rd Century. Wilson was a close friend of Jennifer Levine. [Character File—Jennifer Levine]

Wilson, Thomas. Chief of Security of the *U.S.S. Avenger* from 2286 to 2288. Participated in the landing party on *Aeon VI*. ["The Aeon Adventure"] Participated in a boarding party aboard the *U.S.S. Eisenhower* in October 2287. ["Boarding Party"] Participated in the landing party on *UFC-675-II* in November 2287. ["Ground Action"] Left the *Avenger* in June 2288 to serve as Executive Officer of the *U.S.S. Challenger*. [also in "As Others See Us"]

Windsor, Anne. Maternal grandmother of William Johnson. She was Ambassador of the United Kingdom to United Earth, and served on the Security Council, in the 23rd Century. [Character File—William Johnson]

**Winged Defender.** A Romulan heavy cruiser type starship. [FASA/"By Honor Bound"]

Winkler, Lon. Ensign. Security Specialist (Armory) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2291 to mid-2292. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Winner. Jon Lane’s blue fire-lizard. ["Night Walk"]

Winter, Robert. Ensign. Shuttlecraft Pilot aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2294 to early 2296. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Winterfeld, John. Commander. Executive Officer of the *U.S.S. Gryphon* in mid-2374. ["Hidden Agenda"]

Wisconsin. Part of the United States, on Earth. Birthplace of Scott O'Rourke. [Character File—Scott O'Rourke]

Witcher, Don II. Environmental Systems Specialist aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2288 to mid-2289. Participated in a repair team on the *U.S.S. Konkordium* in February 2288. ["As Others See Us"] Participated in a boarding party on the *U.S.S. Monarch Butterfly* in October 2288. ["Rescue at Menrik"]
Assisted in repairs aboard the **U.S.S. Aristarchus** in February 2289. ["Sabotage Stratagems"] [also in "Border Skirmish"]

**Wohali.** An *Aladdin-class* shuttlecraft assigned to the **U.S.S. Avenger** in the 2300s. In October 2303, the *Wohali* was assigned to operate as a staging base at Base Camp 1 on **UFC-18249-IV**. It had been outfitted according to the request made by Chief Science Officer **Setak**. ["The Survey Begins"] The *Wohali* had originally been assigned to the **U.S.S. Highlander**, and **D’HamYu T’HoD** had taken a particular liking to the vehicle while assigned to that ship. When he transferred to the **Avenger** in 2302, T’HoD requested that the *Wohali* also be reassigned. The request was granted. [Character File—**D’HamYu T’HoD**]

**Wolberg, Debra.** Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2290 to late 2293. Participated in a boarding party on **FDR Facility 39** in August 2292. ["The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] [also in "Let the Fur Fly!!"]

**Wolberg, Lynn.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Archaeology) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from early 2290 to mid-2293. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Wolf, U.S.S.** *Ptolemy-class*, *Lagrange*-subclass transport/tug, registry **NCC-3921**. In July 2293, the *Wolf* was sent to the planet **UFC-61033-IV** to provide aid and assistance to the planet’s surviving inhabitants. ["The Dying of the Light"] The *Wolf* was involved in the recovery operation after the attack on **Starbase 29** by an energy creature. It also was part of the task force which destroyed the energy creature which attacked the base. ["Aftermath"]

**Wolf, Eric.** Ensign. Transporter Systems Specialist aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2287 to early 2291. ["As Others See Us”/”The Probe”/”The Marooned”]

**Wolf, Kyle.** Fleet Captain. Commanding Officer of the **U.S.S. Sun Tzu** in May 2302. ["Back in the Saddle Again”]

**Wolf 359.** Site of a battle with a Borg cube at which 39 out of 40 starships were lost in late 2366. As an Ensign, **Christine Overland** is said to have slept through the engagement and had to be pulled into an escape pod by a friend. ["Hidden Agenda”/”Best of Both Worlds”]

**Wonder.** Alex Rosenzweig’s bronze *fire-lizard*. The fire-lizard was lost saving the **U.S.S. Avenger** from a Romulan attack in March 2296. ["The Greatest Sacrifice”]

**Wongen, Tuto.** Admiral. Officer at Star Fleet Headquarters in mid-2374. Ordered the **U.S.S. Weyrleader** to investigate the Antares Cluster. As an Ensign in 2294, Wongen served as a Communications Specialist for the Star Fleet navigation Division, and received the first communication from the **U.S.S. Avenger** regarding the **Delgadi Triam Cluster** and the *tachyon aperture* therein. Wongen was subsequently revealed to be a Romulan Tal’Shiar agent and was killed aboard the Romulan cruiser **Dar’lock**. ["Hidden Agenda”]

**Woo, Katherine.** Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Physics) aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from mid-2291 to early 2293. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Woodrow, Laura.** Kella Cristarella’s best friend since childhood. [Character File—Kella Cristarella]

**Woods, Ben.** Chief Tactical Officer aboard the **U.S.S. Hathor** in July 2304. He was in his late twenties, standing 183 centimeters tall, with wavy black hair. Woods was also the so-called “keeper of the hooch”. Prior to serving aboard the *Hathor*, Woods had served with **Elsa Blair** aboard the **U.S.S. Domin’ Atrix**. ["Shakedown of the **U.S.S. Hathor”]

**Woods, Tammie.** Nurse aboard the **U.S.S. Avenger** from late 2288 to late 2291. [Crew Roster – **U.S.S. Avenger**]

**Wookiee.** In the Star Wars Universe, a tall, hirsute, sentient species. They are from the planet Kashyyyk. [The Star Wars Encounters]
Woolf, Liz. In an alternate universe’s 1994, a member of a Star Trek (TV/movie series) fan club. [“King for a Day”]

Wrenn, Mary Beth. Ensign. Communications Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2289 to mid-2290, when she transferred to the U.S.S. Sovereign. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Wright, Lundar. One of two Star Fleet engineers who used a revolutionary warp drive theory to propose a sleek, curved layout for the Avenger-class redesign. [“Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger”]

Wright-Corder Design. A sleek, curved design for the Avenger-class heavy frigates, proposed by engineers Lundar Wright and Horatio Corder and approved by the design branch of Star Fleet as a means of evaluating the effects of a more fluid design on warp field formation and balance. It was only applied to the Avenger-class on a limited scale, with three ships—the U.S.S. Avenger, the U.S.S. Endurance, and the U.S.S. Sarpeidon—built in that configuration, and the others built along more conventional, angled lines. The shakedown of the ships using this design reported slower rates of dilithium decay, but maintenance had proven more cumbersome and safety standards compromised in comparison to the more conventional layout, leading Star Fleet to conclude that the technology did not yet support what was essentially a sound theory. Consequently, by the mid-2280s, all three of those ships had been converted back to the class standard. [“Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger”]

Wyatt, Terry. Vice Admiral. Star Fleet Chief of Operations in November 2293. Wyatt contacted the U.S.S. Avenger and ordered the ship to ferry several Federation ambassadors to a conference on Parliament regarding expanded diplomatic relations with the Daltexi. [“Crash”]
X-Wing. In the Star Wars Universe, a fighter craft commonly used by the rebels against the Galactic Empire. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Xemicon System. Star system to which the U.S.S. Challenger was bound in August 2298, just after the loss of the U.S.S. Coyote. ["Unpleasant Surprise"]

Xenophon, U.S.S. Federation starship commanded by Captain Garth in the mid-2250s. The Xenophon was dispatched to Axanar following the destruction of the U.S.S. Gulliver, and ordered to secure the area. Captain Garth won major victories over the Klingons in two battles near Axanar. ["Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger"]

Xeon. Homeworld of Marla Bush. [Character File—Marla Bush]

Xeonian. A somewhat telepathic species. Marla Bush was half Xeonian. ["Arrival"]

Xiin, Leákala. Lieutenant. Betazoid female. Medical Officer (Recreation/Physical Fitness Instructor) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2294 to early 2298. Transferred to the U.S.S. Challenger after that. ["Good Morning, Recreation"/"The Greatest Sacrifice"] Xiin was a friend of Aurora Parker-MacKenzie’s in the mid-2300s. [Character File—Aurora Parker-MacKenzie]
Yan’dane’ Yanadre’. The primary continent on the planet Mohna. ["A Guide to Mohna"]

Yanadre’. A rain forest on the continent of Yan’dane’ Yanadre’ on the planet Mohna. ["A Guide to Mohna"]


Yannuzzi, Debbie. Lieutenant. Doctor (Mental Health) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2302 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Yavin IV. In the Star Wars Universe, the location of a rebel base. It was destroyed by Imperial forces. ["The Star Wars Encounter"]

Yaworski. Lieutenant. In mid-2276, Assistant Chief Science Officer aboard the U.S.S. Revere. ["Star Survey"]

Yeo, Anthony. Ensign 1st Class. Medical Technician (Pathology/Xenobiological Research) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2301 to mid-2303. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Yerrachh. Ss’teesen male. An engineer aboard the starship Adventurer in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

Yogyakarta Baru. Federation colony, and site of an abortive coup d’etat in 2264-2265. Among the survivors of the violence are Carolyn Adiwoso and the Sastrowardoyo brothers. The U.S.S. Avenger was one of the ships involved in the relief effort. ["Belonging”/"Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger”]

Yokohama. One of the three colony ships that carried the colony expedition to the planet Pern. ["A Voyage to Pern”]

Yonada. A Fabrini world-ship built within an asteroid, which carried the survivors of the Fabrini civilization to a new world after the destruction of their home planet. Yonada had gone off-course, and when it was discovered in 2268 by the U.S.S. Enterprise, it was on a collision course with the planet Daran V. Captain James Kirk and Commander Spock were able to correct the ship’s course and ensure its safe arrival at its intended destination. Judith Waidlich remembers the information about Yonada while exploring the underground city of Roontall. ["City Beneath the Rocks”/"For the World is Hollow and I Have Touched the Sky” [TOS]]

Young, James. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to 2288. Assigned with rank of Ensign as Auxiliary Systems Specialist in late 2286. Promoted to Lieutenant and Assistant Chief Engineer in mid-2287. Participated in a rescue team aboard the U.S.S. Auriga in October 2287. ["By Honor Bound”] Participated in a boarding party aboard the U.S.S. Eisenhower in October 2287. ["Boarding Party”] Promoted to Lt. Commander in early 2288. Participated in a repair team on the U.S.S. Konkordium in February 2288. ["As Others See Us”] Left the Avenger soon afterward. [Also in “Battle Sequence”]

“Youngest Entourage, The”. A poem written by Paul Johnston Hennings while he was still an Academy cadet, and for which he won acclaim and honorary citizenship on the planet Kyone. [Character File—Paul Johnston Hennings/"Good Morning, Recreation”]

Ysanwe. Ensign. Sulamid. Sciences Yeoman beginning in early 2293. ["A Visit to the Physical Sciences Chief’s Office”/"A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin”]

Yshiwk (aka Yishiwick). A hard liquor that was a favorite among a number of furred species. ["Let the Fur Fly!!"]
Yuri. Wife of Anthony Rappa, but freed from the traditional servitor role of an Orion wife. [Character File—Anthony Rappa]
Zair. Masterharper Robinton's bronze fire-lizard. Zair discovers the landing party from the U.S.S. Avenger and alerts Robinton, who passes word along. ['A Voyage to Pern']

Zalot, Cheryl. Ensign. Nurse aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Zerabu. A small Terran herbivore hybrid, bred especially for starship personnel needing fresh meat. The animals were hearty and well-muscled, were easily transported in stasis, and could be safely stored until needed. ['Good Morning, Recreation']

Zesewitz, Mark. Chief of Security aboard the U.S.S. Albany in the late 2280s. He disappeared in 2289, and was later discovered to have been a Romulan spy. He and Lauren Milan had had a relationship, which Zesewitz used to gain access to files, and to send transmissions intended to frame her for collaboration. She pursued and recaptured him, but faced court-martial for violating orders and treaty stipulations in doing so. ['The Sum of Her Parts']

zh'Theran. Lieutenant. Andorian zhen (feminine gender). Scientist (Chemistry) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger in November 2309. She was the senior chemist on board at that time. ['Sciences Inspection']

Zhang, Yan. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Computer Sciences) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from mid-2303 to mid-2304. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Zhurisar. Science Officer aboard the Ahrman'yak Extended-Range Explorer Rhentas. ['As Others See Us']

Zimmerman, Daniel. Ensign. Medical Technician (Recreation) aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2289 to mid-2291. [Crew Roster – U.S.S. Avenger]

Zippi Khu'Emarn. Ensign. Andorian female. Auxiliary Systems Specialist aboard the U.S.S. Avenger starting in early 2303. During the ship's exploration in the Garjem Star System in January 2306, Zippi was taking a turn at the helm. ['Ringed Giant Mystery']

Zoology Laboratory. On the Avenger-class heavy frigates, a laboratory on Deck 4, in the forward section of the extended hull, just inboard of the arboretum. [Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans]

Zulkoowski, Zachary. Officer aboard the U.S.S. Avenger from late 2286 to August 2300. First assigned as a Sciences Yeoman with the rank of Ensign. In mid-2288, promoted to Lieutenant and assigned as a Scientist specializing in Zoology. Participated in a landing party on Danzrikal IV in November 2290. ['The Marooned']. In late 2291, Zulkoowski requested transfer to the Engineering Division. The request was approved in early 2292, and he was repositioned as an Environmental Systems Officer. Promoted to Lt. Commander later in 2292. Promoted to Assistant Chief Engineer in January 2293. Participated in a boarding party to aid the S.S. Starlight in April 2293, and played a key role in saving the liner from destruction. He received a special commendation for bravery and leadership. ['Starlight Rescue'] Suggested the development of hunter-killer nanomachines to neutralize the ones from the Von Neumann Machine in the 356 Sagittae system in October 2293, and participated in their development and manufacture. ['Within the Belt'] Promoted to Commander in mid-2294. Promoted to Chief Engineer in March 2297. Took charge of the analysis of debris from the destroyed U.S.S. Coyote in August 2298. ['Unpleasant Surprise'] Left the Avenger abruptly and under mysterious circumstances in August 2300. Zulkoowski was a talkative man, with a tendency to crack jokes very often. About 40-45% of those jokes were actually funny. ['Starlight Rescue'] Prior to serving aboard the Avenger, Zulkoowski had served aboard the science vessel U.S.S. Paul Scobee. [Character File—Zachary Zulkoowski]

Zulkoowski, Zigman. Brother of Zachary Zulkoowski. Resided on Earth in the mid-2290s. [Character File—Zachary Zulkoowski]
Zundel, Evon. Ensign. Laboratory Technician (Linguistics) aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from late 2289 to late 2290, when she transferred to the *U.S.S. Ascension*. [Crew Roster – *U.S.S. Avenger*]

Zwebner, Richard. Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* from early 2292 to mid-2293. Assigned with the rank of Ensign as a Medical Technician (Emergency Medicine). Promoted to Ensign 1st Class several months later. Participated in a boarding party on FDR Facility 39 in August 2292. [*"The Trouble on FDR Facility 39"] Participated in a medical team to aid the *S.S. Starlight* in April 2293. [*"Starlight Rescue"] Left the *Avenger* in mid-2293.

Zzaaii. One of a pair of life-bonded Ceyi who served aboard the *U.S.S. Avenger* in April 2296. [*"Good Morning, Recreation"]
124 Arietis VI. A planet which was home to a sentient rodentlike species which had a vague resemblance to Terran hamsters. This resulted in the planet acquiring the unfortunate nickname of "Habitrail", a nickname which stuck, to the dismay of both its inhabitants and Star Fleet Command. ["Good Morning, Recreation"]

15 Lyncis System. Home system of the Caitian species. Location of the entry point for Project Threshold. The egress point was just inside the orbit of Mars in the Sol System. ["As Free As Mountain Winds"]

356 Sagittae. A white Type A star, with a resource-rich asteroid belt. The U.S.S. Avenger was assigned to conduct a geological survey of the asteroid belt in October 2293. Following the discovery and subsequent destruction of an alien Von Neumann Machine within the belt, the system was placed under a one-year quarantine until all the remaining alien nanomachines being used to process resources could be eliminated. ["Within the Belt"]

7th Fleet. The grouping of vessels to which the U.S.S. Avenger was assigned, numbering between 30 and 35 ships in the late 23rd and early 24th Centuries. The 7th Fleet is considered a "mobile fleet", not assigned to a particular area. The 7th Fleet was divided, until 2305, into three squadrons. ["Back in the Saddle Again"] Later, it was reorganized into four squadrons. Alex Rosenzweig served as 7th Fleet Commander from 2288 to 2294, and again from 2302 to 2304. [Character File—Alex Rosenzweig] Robert Vosseller, Jr. served as 7th Fleet Commander from 2294 through 2299.

769th Marine Strike Group. A detachment of personnel from the Star Fleet Mobile Ground Force (sometimes referred to as "Star Fleet Marines") assigned to the U.S.S. Avenger beginning in October 2302. Carlos Maldonado, Jr. was not thrilled with the arrival of this team. ["Caramel Spice"] The 769th was a Special Operations team, trained in recon and seizure functions. ["War Crimes, A New Beginning"]

!imshechh. Ss'teesn male. Navigator of the starship Adventurer in November 2304. ["The Other Foot"]

!Z'thaan Alliance. An alien political organization located at some distance outside Federation space in the late 23rd Century. In the late 2280s, the U.S.S. Eagle encountered a !Z'thaan Alliance battleship which had strayed into Federation space. John Abbott, Jr.'s xenosociological skills were integral in preventing hostilities between the two vessels. [Character File—John Abbott, Jr.]
**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**  
**THE AVENGER UNIVERSE**

**THE STORIES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Aeon Adventure</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig, Based on the ST:RPG Adventure “Continuing the Line”, by Dale Kemper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Honor Bound</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig, Based on a Story Idea by James Rennie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle Sequence</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boarding Party</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Action</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Skirmish</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As Others See Us</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As Free As Mountain Winds</td>
<td>Zachary Zulkowski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rescue at Menrik</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabotage Stratagems</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Probe</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Log – U.S.S. Avenger</td>
<td>Brenda Bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Voyage to Pern</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig and Michael Scott Shappe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marooned</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip for Two</td>
<td>John Abbott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Star Wars Encounter</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig, Based in part on the “Star Wars” Saga, by George Lucas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Walk</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Trouble on FDR Facility 39</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig, Based on the FASA Game Scenario “The Vanished”, by Guy McLimore, Jr. and Greg Poehlein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tales of the <em>Kobayashi Maru.</em> Rahadyan’s Story</td>
<td>Rahadyan T. Sastrowardoyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Essential Process</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gauntlet</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starlight Rescue</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Visit to the Physical Science Chief’s Office</td>
<td>Rahadyan T. Sastrowardoyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking With rRham and Chaym</td>
<td>Heidi E. Barnes and Steve Dickinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through a Distorted Lens</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dying of the Light</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resonances</td>
<td>Rahadyan T. Sastrowardoyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within the Belt</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crash</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Impressing</td>
<td>Armand Kularajah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King for a Day</td>
<td>Liz Woolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belonging</td>
<td>Rahadyan T. Sastrowardoyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden Agenda</td>
<td>Christopher Underwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrival</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tzen and the Art of Salad Dressing</td>
<td>Steve Dickinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aftermath</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig, Based on a Concept by Bob Vossseller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thy Avenging Spirit</td>
<td>Zachary Zulkowski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebration Time</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Be Not as an Island</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let the Fur Fly</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to Norpin</td>
<td>Alex Rosenzweig, Donna J. Urbanavage, Zachary Zulkowski, George Padovan, Carlos Maldonado, Jr., Liz Woolf, Kathy Nielson, Bob Fillmore, Wendy Fillmore, Steve Dickinson, Emily</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Good Morning, Recreation
The Greatest Sacrifice
Time Waits for No Man
Unpleasant Surprise
The Map
What Price Knowledge?
The Road Goes Ever On
Just a Run Around the Block
Love in the Lab
Love in the Lab, Part 2
Scene 24
Back in the Saddle Again
Cabin Fever
Caramel Spice
Genetics, that’s What Little Boys and Girls Are Made Of
Iso
The Sum of Her Parts
War Crimes, A New Beginning
The Survey Begins
The Circle
To Everything There is a Season
Shakedown of the U.S.S. Hathor
Ephemeral Dissimulation
Ringed Giant Mystery
Star Survey
Descent into Wonder
On Wings of Destiny
Lost and Found
EVA
City Beneath the Rocks
The Other Foot
Discoveries and Decisions
Homecoming
And the Stars Look Very Different
Today
Revelations
Coda
First Impressions
Crash Survival Course
Simulated Madness
How to Keep a Secret on a Starship

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIALS:

Title: Character Files: Alex Rosenzweig, Threll A’von, Robert Fillmore, Jr., Jonathan Lane, Jennifer Levine, Brenda Bell,
Author(s): Assorted

| “Early History of the U.S.S. Avenger” | Michael C. Rupprecht |
| “A Guide to Mohna” | Heidi E. Barnes |
| Avenger-Class Heavy Frigate General Deck Plans | Michael C. Rupprecht and Alex Rosenzweig |
| U.S.S. Avenger Crew Rosters | |